THE JOURNAL FOR ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTING

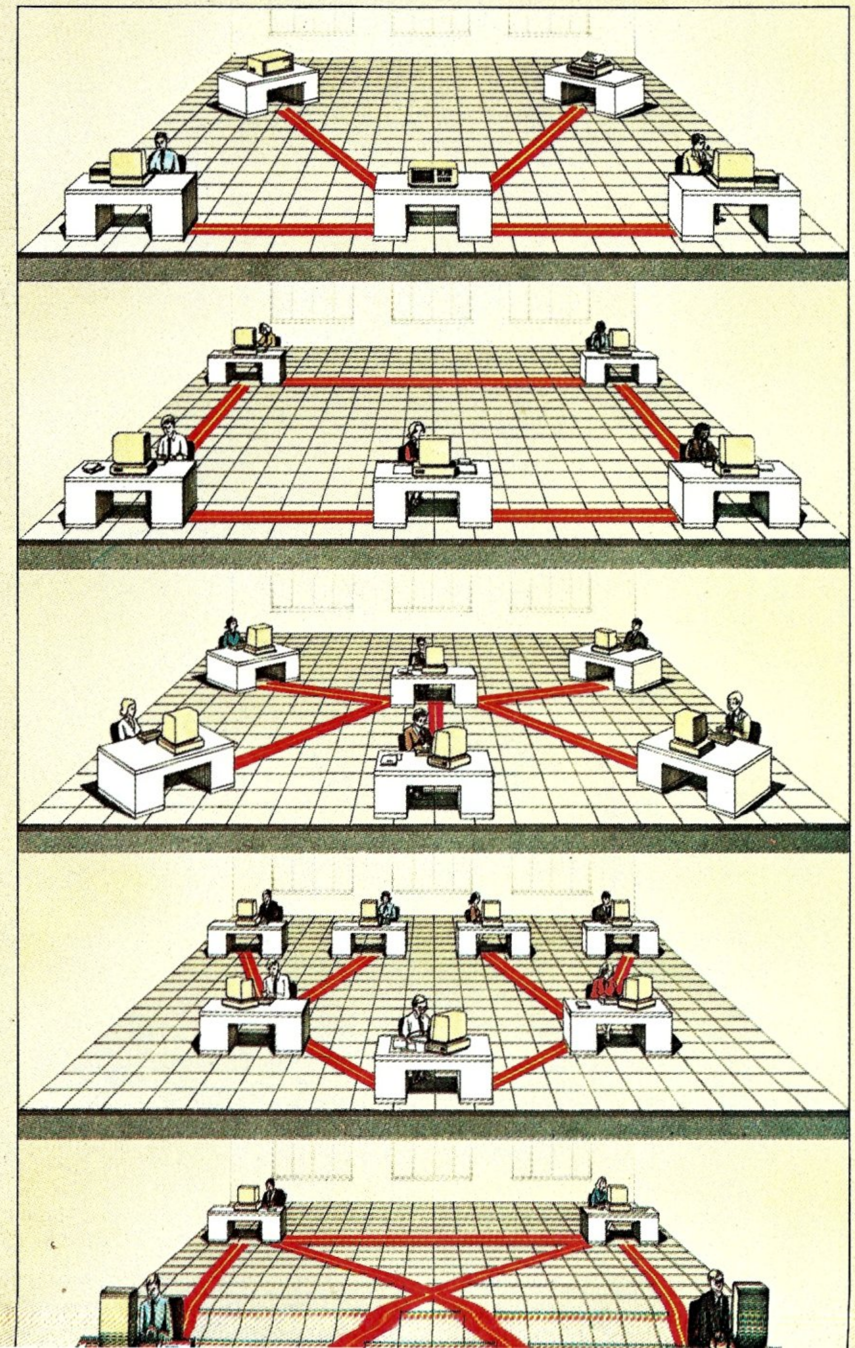
$3.95

Microsystems

Volume 5/Number 8

August, 1984

Networking–Select the right architecture and supporting software



Networking
Philosophy of Networking

TurboDOS
Overview of TurboDOS 1.3/1.4
TurboDOS Networks
North Star 8- and 16-bit Implementations

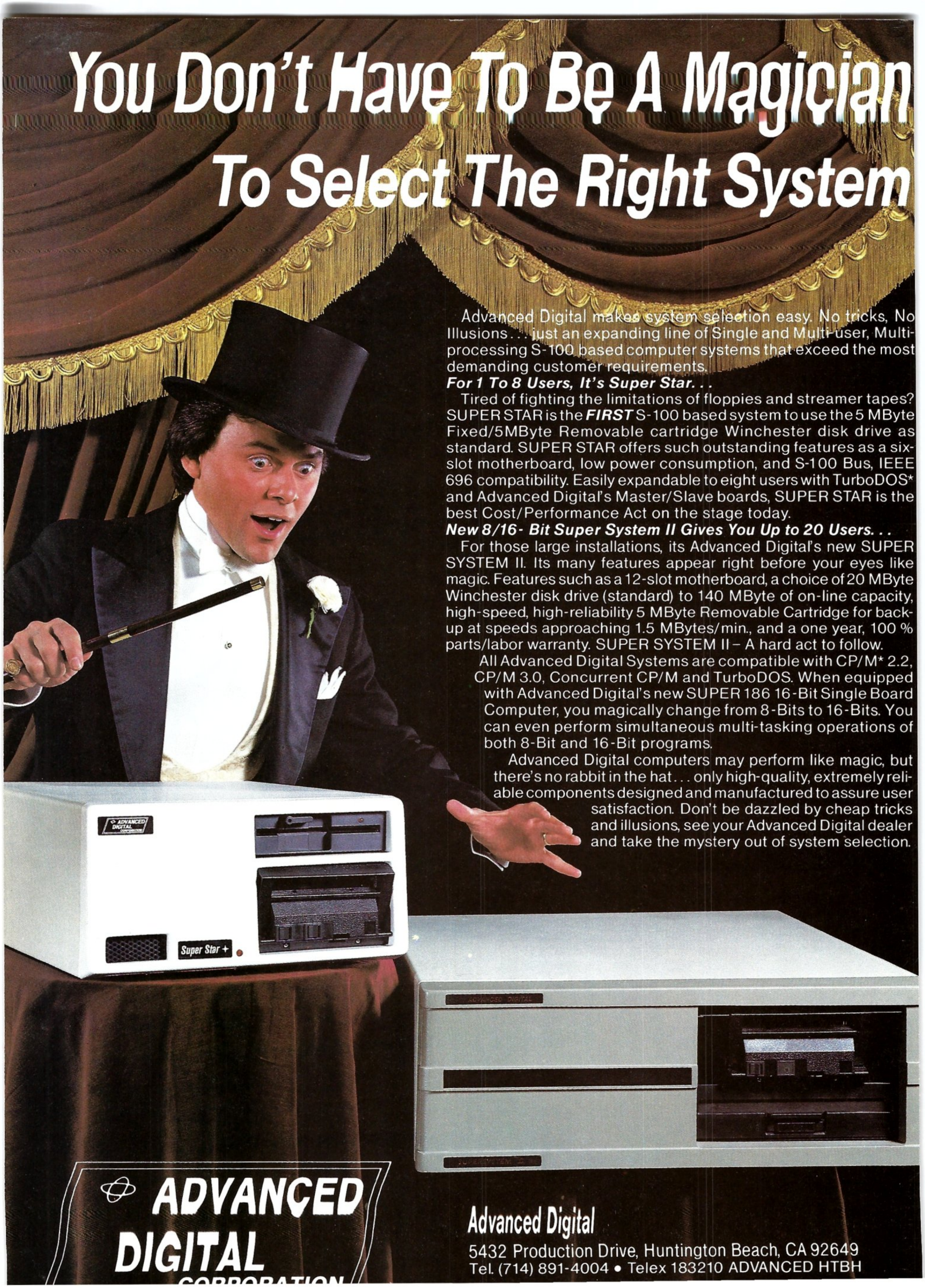
UNIX
Declarative Languages
Leverage Data Base Manager

Graphics
Graphics Subroutines for NAPLPS

MS-DOS
The MS-DOS Window

Product Reviews
NCR Personal Computer
Mindset

08


You Don't Have To Be A Magician
To Select The Right System
Advanced Digital makes system selection easy. No tricks, No Illusions . . . just an expanding line of Single and Multi-user, Multi-processing S-100 based computer systems that exceed the most demanding customer requirements.
For 1 To 8 Users, It's Super Star. . .
Tired of fighting the limitations of floppies and streamer tapes? SUPER STAR is the FIRST S-100 based system to use the 5 MByte Fixed/5MByte Removable cartridge Winchester disk drive as standard. SUPER STAR offers such outstanding features as a six-slot motherboard, low power consumption, and S-100 Bus, IEEE 696 compatibility. Easily expandable to eight users with TurboDOS* and Advanced Digital's Master/Slave boards, SUPER STAR is the best Cost/Performance Act on the stage today.
New 8/16 - Bit Super System II Gives You Up to 20 Users. . .
For those large installations, its Advanced Digital's new SUPER SYSTEM II. Its many features appear right before your eyes like magic. Features such as a 12-slot motherboard, a choice of 20 MByte Winchester disk drive (standard) to 140 MByte of on-line capacity, high-speed, high-reliability 5 MByte Removable Cartridge for back-up at speeds approaching 1.5 MBytes/min., and a one year, 100 % parts/labor warranty. SUPER SYSTEM II – A hard act to follow.
All Advanced Digital Systems are compatible with CP/M* 2.2, CP/M 3.0, Concurrent CP/M and TurboDOS. When equipped with Advanced Digital's new SUPER 186 16-Bit Single Board Computer, you magically change from 8-Bits to 16-Bits. You can even perform simultaneous multi-tasking operations of both 8-Bit and 16-Bit programs.
Advanced Digital computers may perform like magic, but there's no rabbit in the hat . . . only high-quality, extremely reliable components designed and manufactured to assure user satisfaction. Don't be dazzled by cheap tricks and illusions, see your Advanced Digital dealer and take the mystery out of system selection.
Super Star +
ADVANCED DIGITAL
Advanced Digital
5432 Production Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Tel. (714) 891-4004 • Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

We've Earned The Right To Be #1

By Being First So Often

When it comes to being FIRST with technology-leading products, ***Advanced Digital*** wears its #1 button with pride. We were ***FIRST*** to introduce an 8-Bit, single board S-100 computer... We were ***FIRST*** to introduce a 6MHz, 128KByte single board computer... We were ***FIRST*** to introduce a 6MHz, 128KByte Slave Processor board. And our record for being FIRST continues with...

- The introduction of SUPER EIGHT – an 8MHz master with Winchester and Floppy disk controller on one board.
- The introduction of SUPER SLAVE II – A dual slave processor that will support two users under TurboDOS.
- The introduction of our new SUPER 186 – the ***FIRST*** 16-Bit, single board S-100 computer that performs at twice the speed of older technologies. Loaded with features such as on-board floppy disk controller and up to 1MByte of RAM, the SUPER 186 is designed to function as a bus Slave or Master. Advanced Digital's SUPER 186 permits you to take advantage of vast libraries of sophisticated applications software.

Advanced Digital boards are IEEE 696 compatible, run under a variety of operating systems such as CP/M 2.2,* CP/M 3.0, Concurrent CP/M, MP/M,* OASIS,* and TurboDOS* and are available with CPU speeds of 4, 6, or 8MHz. On-board memory capacities range from 64KBytes to 1 MByte.

When it comes to selecting your S-100 boards, go with Advanced Digital – The Company that earned the right to be #1.

See your local computer dealer or contact Advanced Digital today... We'll help you become #1.

(Top row L to R: Super Slave 128, HDC-1001, Super Slave 64, Bottom row L to R: Super Quad, Super 186, Super Six)

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

Leading the Microcomputer Technology

Advanced Digital
5432 Production Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Tel. (714) 891-4004 • Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

In Europe:
Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.
27 Princess St., Hanover Square
London WIR8NQ • United Kingdom
409-0077 • 409-3351 Telex 265840 FINEST

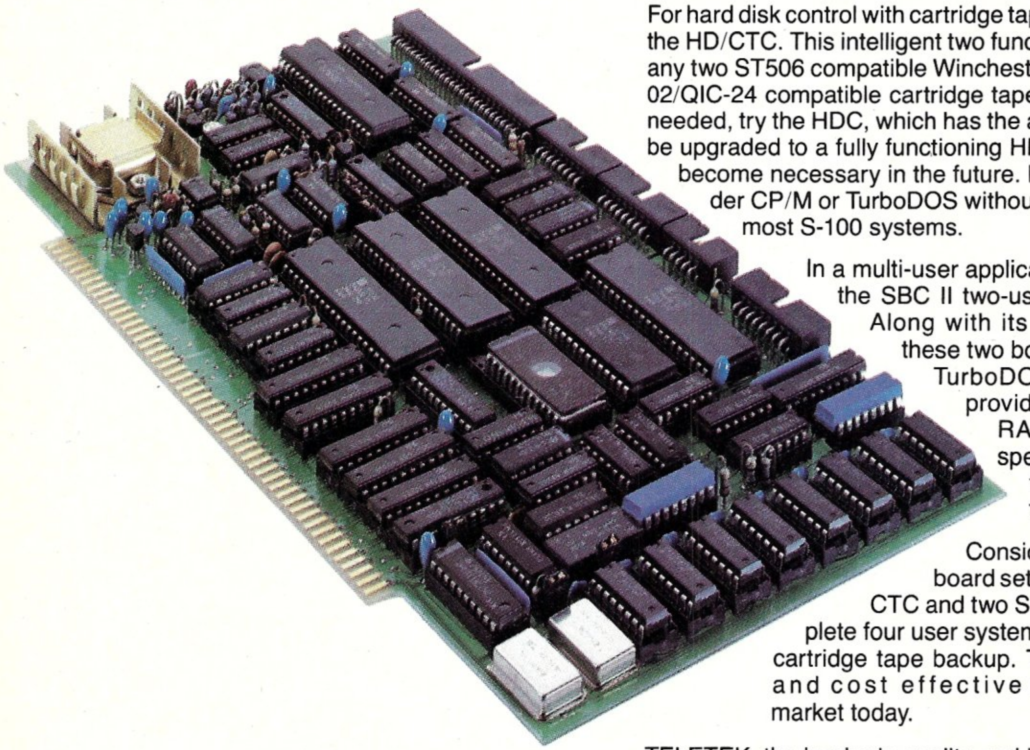
CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
*TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000
*MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
*Oasis is a trademark of Phase One Systems

TELETEK provides the system integrator, the OEM or the end-user, the most complete line of fast and efficient S-100 board products offered by any manufacturer dedicated to board level production.

TELETEK S-100 BUS

The Systemaster leads our line with a Z80A CPU, 64K of RAM, *simultaneous* control of 8″ and 5.25″ floppy disk drives and memory management capabilities. With onboard RS232 SIO drivers, *no paddle boards* are required. Thus, packaging is efficient and inexpensive. For enhanced system performance, add RAM Drive to your Systemaster. This high-speed, low-cost disk emulator will dramatically increase the speed of disk-intensive application programs.



For hard disk control with cartridge tape backup, TELETEK offers the HD/CTC. This intelligent two function controller will interface any two ST506 compatible Winchester disk drives and any QIC-02/QIC-24 compatible cartridge tape drive. If tape backup is not needed, try the HDC, which has the added advantage that it can be upgraded to a fully functioning HD/CTC should tape backup become necessary in the future. Both controllers will run under CP/M or TurboDOS without hardware modifications in most S-100 systems.

In a multi-user application, TELETEK has added the SBC II two-user slave board to the line. Along with its predecessor, the SBC I, these two boards can be combined in a TurboDOS 1.3 based system and provide 128K of bank switched RAM, 4MHz or 6MHz clock speed and 2K FIFO buffering for quick block data transfers.

Consider the possibilities! A four board set with a Systemaster, an HD/CTC and two SBC II's would create a complete four user system with hard disk control and cartridge tape backup. This is the most innovative and cost effective board configuration on the market today.

TELETEK, the leader in quality and innovation, is proud to offer a 36-month warranty on our entire S-100 board line.

INNOVATION AND QUALITY

In fact, we are so confident that you will find the TELETEK board family to be exactly what you have been looking for, we are willing to offer a 30-day evaluation program with a money-back guarantee. This offer provides you with a unique opportunity to evaluate the TELETEK line at *NO FINANCIAL RISK!*

Call our Sales Department for the details and see what TELETEK can do for you.

TELETEK

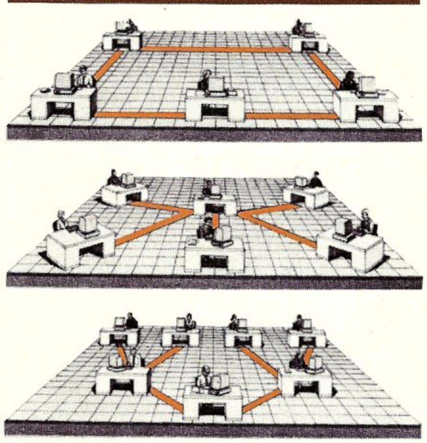
4600 Pell Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
916-920-4600

© 1984 TELETEK

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsystems August

Volume 5/Number 8
August 1984



Networking—

Select the right architecture and supporting software.

DEPARTMENTS

Editor's Page 6
News and Views 8
The S-100 Bus 15
The MS-DOS Window 21
The UNIX File 24
The CP/M Bus 30
The Graphics Palette 34
Letters to the Editor 42
In the Public Domain 44
Software Directory 128
New Products 132

Cover art: I & S Architectural Renderings
Illustrations: Pgs. 58-62, 86-87, and 116
by Jim Ceribello

Philosophy of Local Area Networking 46
by Leo Hoarty
LANs are an increasingly popular approach to the problem of tying individual workstations into a more powerful whole. Here are guidelines to help you choose LAN architecture for you or your client

For Networks and Multiuser Systems—TurboDOS 58
by Ron Fowler
As a multiuser environment, TurboDOS offers the user powerful networking functions, multitasking background processing, built-in communications facilities, and much more

The Networking Capabilities of TurboDOS 78
by Michel Simon and William Poole
TurboDOS as a networking operating system: its possible configurations, some valuable guidelines, and its limitations

Graphics Subroutines in C for NAPLPS 86
by Dave McCune
You can find many graphics subroutines in Basic and Pascal; here are some in C

Declarative Languages Under UNIX 94
by John Malpas and Kathy O'Leary
With declarative tools you can develop programs using associations instead of procedures

The NCR Personal Computer 101
by David Fournier
A dual processor system that offers you flexible graphics processing

Mindset: Fast Hi-Res Graphics 108
by Christopher Hatton
This custom VLSI display processor offers the graphics power of a much larger machine

TurboDOS Spans the Horizon 114
by Karl Sterne
By adding TurboDOS and the new multiprocessor hardware, North Star has extended the lifespan of the Horizon for years to come

Leverage Database Manager 122
by Ian F. Darwin
Leverage lets you to use standard UNIX tools to manage data

CPM / 80 MACRO ASSEMBLERS

We've been selling these industrial-quality assemblers to the development system market since 1978. They are now available for the CP/M market.

FEATURES:
- ***Fully relocatable***
- ***Separate code, data, stack, memory segments***
- ***Linker included***
- ***Generate appropriate HEX or S-record formatted object file***
- ***Macro capability***
- ***Most 5¼" and 8" diskette formats supported***
- ***Conditional assembly***
- ***Cross reference***
- ***Supports manufacturer's mnemonics***
- ***Expanded list of directives***
- ***1 year free update***

Assemblers now available include:

Chip	Price	Chip	Price
1802/1805	$495	8085	$495
8051	495	NSC800	495
6500/01/02	495	F8,3870	495
6800/01/02	495	Z8	495
6803/08	495	Z80	395
6804	495	9900/9995	595
6805	495	Z8000	695
6809	495	68000	695
6811	495		

Take advantage of leading-edge technology. Get your own Relms assembler today. Use your Mastercard or order by phone: (408) 729-3011. Or call toll free (800) 448-4880

Relational Memory Systems, Inc. 1650-B Berryessa Road San Jose, CA 95133-1082 TWX: 910-379-0014

65 different diskette formats available. A signed object Code License Agreement required prior to shipping. Prices subject to change without notice. Software distributor inquiries invited.

relms®

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsystems

STAFF

Sol Libes	founder & editorial director
Mark Rollins	editor
Chris Terry	technical editor
Ian Darwin/Dave Fiedler/Dave Hardy/Bill Machrone/ Ernest E. Mau/Bruce Ratoff/Anthony Skjellum	contributing editors
Andrew Bender/David Gewirtz/Fred Gohlke/ Steve Leibson/Don Libes/Randy Reitz	assisting editors
Ann Ovodow	editorial coordinator
Tom Leander	editorial assistant
Will Kefauver	art director
Tracy Tyler/Tammi Colichio	art assistants
Jim Beloff	advertising director

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

New England, Midatlantic
Jeff Tompkins, *Microsystems*
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5016

Advertising Coordinator
Michele Fischetti, *Microsystems*
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5017

Southeast
Mark Browning, *Browning Publications*
P.O. Box 81306
Atlanta, GA 30366
(404) 455-3430

Midwest
William Biff Fairclough/
Jeff Edman, *The Pattis Group*
4761 W. Touhy Avenue
Lincolnwood, IL 60646
(312) 679-1100

Southern California, Southwest
Steve Taneman
Ziff-Davis Publishing
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100

Northern California, Northwest
Jeff Cohen,
Ziff-Davis Publishing
11 Davis Dr.
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 594-2290

Canada
Frank Lederer, *The Pattis Group*
501 Eglinton Ave., E. #202
Toronto, Ontario
M4P 1N4
(416) 482-6288

Direct Retail Sales
Lynn Kujawa,
Ziff-Davis Publishing
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-7679

CONSUMER COMPUTER & ELECTRONICS DIVISION

President	Larry Sporn
Vice President Marketing	Jeff Hammond
Vice President Circulation	Carole Mandel
Vice President General Manager	Eileen G. Markowitz
Vice President Licensing and Special Projects	Jerry Schneider
Vice President Creative Services	Herbert Stern
Editorial Director	Jonathan D. Lazarus
Creative Director	Peter J. Blank
Marketing Manager	Ronni Sonnenberg

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

Richard P. Friese, *President* Albert S. Traina, *President, Consumer Magazine Division* Paul H. Chook, *Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation* Phillip T. Heffernan, *Senior Vice President* Sidney Holtz, *Senior Vice President* Edward D. Muhlfeld, *Senior Vice President* Philip Sine, *Senior Vice President* Baird Davis, *Vice President* George Morrissey, *Vice President* Rory Parisi, *Vice President* William L. Phillips, *Vice President* Selwyn Taubman, *Treasurer* Bertram A. Abrams, *Secretary*

MICROSYSTEMS (ISSN #0199-7955) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

Second Class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to MICROSYSTEMS, PO Box 2937, Boulder, CO 80322. Subscriptions are $26.97 for 12 issues. Canadian prices are $5.00 per year additional; other foreign $8.00 per year additional (U.S. currency only). For information or questions about subscriptions phone: (800) 631-8112.

Copyright© 1984 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Editorial correspondence is welcomed and should be sent to: MICROSYSTEMS, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Phone (212) 503-5555.

For information on commercial advertising, write to: MICROSYSTEMS Advertising Dept., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or call Jim Beloff at (212) 503-5015.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

WITH THE NEW MODULAR S-100 MULTIUSER SYSTEM FROM MULTIMICRO YOU WON'T HAVE TO BUY ANOTHER MICROCOMPUTER.

EVER.

MultiMicro introduces a simple new concept to the microcomputer world.

The MultiMicro S-100 Building Block Computer.™

Imagine a microcomputer with literally thousands of available application programs. Eight or sixteen bit power. Cost effective shared peripherals. And designed-in expansion with ARCnet™ from 2 to 4000 users with a true multiuser operating system, TurboDOS.™ TurboDOS supports more multiuser software with true file and record locking then any other operating system. Soon, MS-DOS™ capability and PC integration into networks will provide an even higher degree of system flexibility.

All with a two user starting system cost that's more than competitive.

The Building Block Computer features remote system startup, floppy storage and tape backup. The control unit—with floppies—is about as big as your phone. And you put the computer with mass storage where you like. No more bulky computer in your office, no more running back and forth with floppies.

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With two to eight users in each discrete system, the Building Block Computer is fast. Faster, in fact, than any competitive S-100 system.

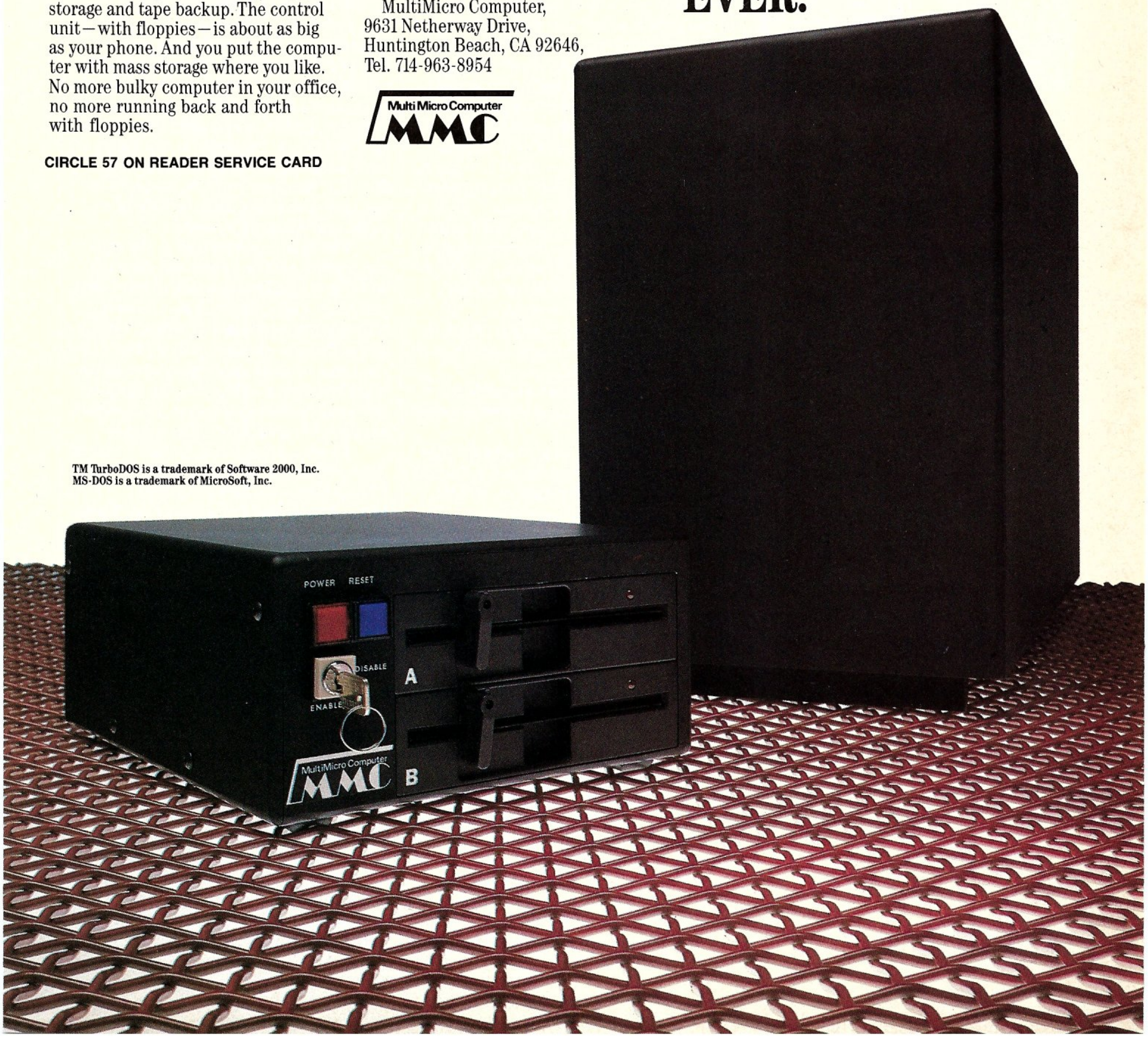
So, if speed, convenience, program availability and expandability are what you're looking for, look no more.

Call MultiMicro today, we'd be glad to show you why you'll never need to buy another microcomputer.

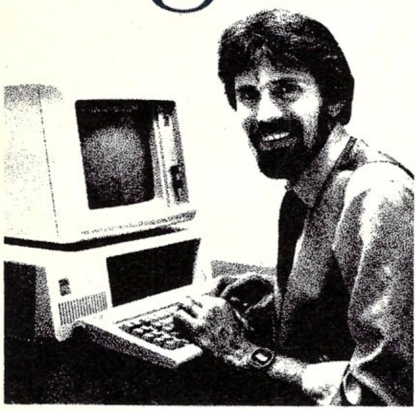
MultiMicro Computer,
9631 Netherway Drive,
Huntington Beach, CA 92646,
Tel. 714-963-8954

Multi Micro Computer
MMC

TM TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft, Inc.



Editor's Page



Things to look out for when choosing a LAN architecture

by Mark Rollins

The concept of networking—the micro connection, if you will—is one of the most powerful system development areas currently being worked on in the microcomputer industry. The idea of micros talking to micros from the same vendor, to micros from various other vendors, and to mainframes, all on a local area network, expands the traditional role of the micro as a self-contained, single-user machine to one in which it is an element of a much broader, connected system.

Before going any further, let's define a couple of terms. *Communications* generally refers to the ability of a machine to talk to another machine over some sort of direct or semi-direct connection. Taken broadly, it would include local area networking; however, as generally used, communications usually implies going over greater distances than allowed by the idea of the local area. It also implies the use of a modem, or some other long-range transmission technology. *Local area network*, on the other hand, means a direct, hard-wired connection within the distance feasible over a direct cable—which is, in general, 10 to 200 feet, though somewhat longer distances are possible.

Three dangers, or pitfalls, need to be avoided in order to fully understand the value and capabilities of networking, and hence to be able to choose the networking architecture that is right for you.

The first is the misconception that a network brings a system into a unified whole using a single protocol. In fact, two distinct protocols are involved with networking: hardware and software. Choosing a particular hardware interface, with its attendant hardware protocol, does not automatically force you to use that vendor's software support. On the other hand, if you decide you want the features of a particular software product, with its attendant software protocol, that doesn't mean you have to purchase a particular hardware vendor's product.

It is important to realize that a network architecture consists of several components, each with various features and capabilities. The issue of whether all of the components supplied by a single vendor can satisfy your needs is a complex one, requiring a good understanding of what a network is and careful consideration of every element. Because a sales pitch often oversimplifies the capabilities of a product, if you haven't done your homework, in the end it will cost you—in time, functionality, and money.

The second pitfall to avoid is the misconception that short-cut cost savings are possible when choosing a local area network. The same complexity and oversimplification described above provides a sales pitch wedge to argue that a particular product has the advantage of some inexpensive feature.

For example, an attempt might be made to convince you to use a product because its protocol allows a twisted pair cable instead of the more expensive coax cable. However, the fire standards that exist in many places, and pure common sense regarding safety where they don't, dictate the use of teflon for the twisted pair cable. This makes a network using twisted pair cable almost as expensive as one requiring coax.

Further examples of where cost savings are attempted impact such things as the number of nodes possible on the network, whether a given file can be accessed by more than one node, and whether the file, and indeed the directory structure, is protected if multiple node accesses are possible on a single file. Extreme care must be taken to investigate the entire architecture of a particular network system.

The final major pitfall is the misconception that once you are on a network, any machine can talk to any other machine. Talk, maybe, yes—meaningfully communicating is a whole 'nother story. Even hooking together two of the same machines doesn't guarantee meaningfully talking—they may be running different operating systems, with different data file structures, for instance.

To get a greater insight into some of these problems, see the excellent article, "The Philosophy of Local Area Networking," by Leo Hoarty, in this issue. And if your needs are for a relatively small installation of, say, up to eight users, then TurboDOS may be the answer. It is now available in a 16-bit version for the IBM PC and other MS-DOS machines, and is no more expensive than other more traditional networking configurations for relatively small installations.

Errata

We have found two errors in the article "An Introduction to NAPLPS," *Microsystems*, July 1984, p. 54. On p. 57, l. 24, the reference to 'Figure 1' should read 'Figure C-10 (p. 102)'. On pp. 62-63, the line numbers in the listing were presented out of order: line no. 0057 follows 0022 (p. 62), and 0023 follows 0089 (p. 63)—they should be read in the proper numeric order.

THE MI-286 DUAL CPU BOARD IS AT LEAST TWICE AS FAST AS COMPUPRO'S 8085/88... AND IT'S A DIRECT REPLACEMENT!

The 20-second revolution. It only takes about 20 seconds to bring your S-100 system up to its ultimate speed/power potential. Just pull out the old fashioned 8085/88 board and plug the MI-286 in its place. That's all there is to it. You're off and running with more power than ever before.

The 80286 and Z-80H. The MI-286 is the first dual-CPU board using the new, high speed Intel 80286 coupled with a Z-80H. It is designed for use with a variety of operating systems, including MP/M 8-16. It will support all your current 8086/88 and Z-80/8085 software. It can accommodate an optional 80287 math co-processor. In short, it gives you the best of both worlds.

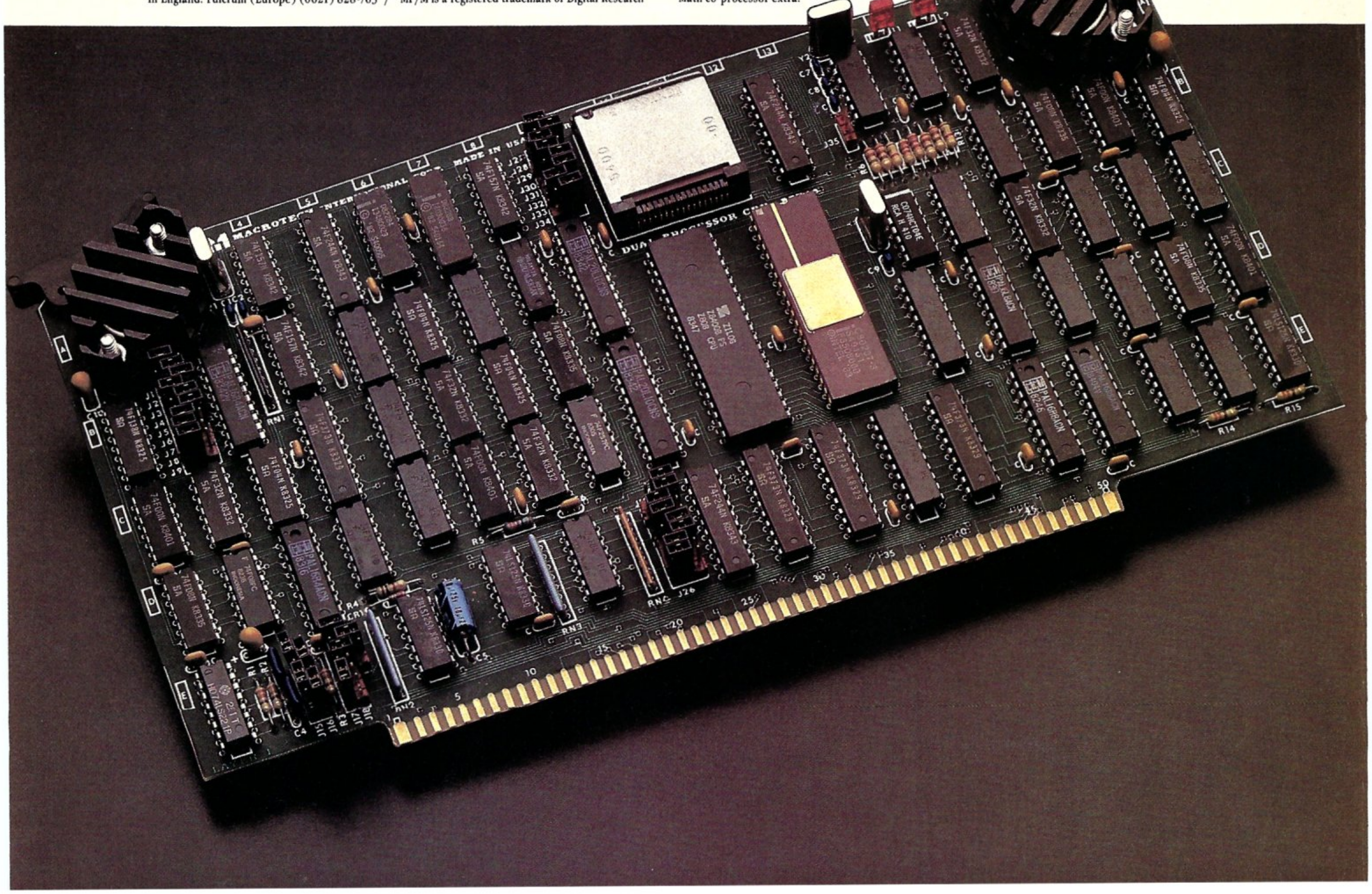
Add more users. The MI-286. It improves throughput so dramatically you can add those extra users you've always wanted. It carries S-100 technology to its logical limit. And it only costs $1395!*

Upgrade your S-100. The MI-286 is only one of Macrotech's products designed to maximize the performance of your S-100 system. The MAX Dynamic Memory gives you up to 1 Mbyte of memory for your system memory and virtual disk applications. ADIT lets you control up to 16 different terminals, modems or printers from a single slot in your S-100 bus. And our static board is the S-100 world's first 1/2 Mbyte static memory. Call or write us today, and find out how easy it is to upgrade your S-100 system.

Macrotech International Corp.
9551 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Phone: (818) 700-1501

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealer/Distributors: Priority One Electronics, (800) 423-5922. (213) 709-5111 / John D. Owens Assoc., (212) 448-6298
In England: Fulcrum (Europe) (0621) 828-763 / MP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research *Math co-processor extra.



News & Views

Random rumors and gossip, plus a view of the industry's latest trends

by Sol Libes

Digital Research is rumored to be working an operating system for the new IBM 3270-PC that will run CP/M, UNIX System V, and MS-DOS applications software. This OS is also expected to feature local area networking and graphics functions. . . . This fall, Commodore is expected to introduce its new 256K IBM PC-compatible in Europe first (see description under "New IBM systems rumored"); introduction in the U.S. is not expected until next year. . . . AT&T is shortly expected to announce their IBM PC-compatible desktop computer; it is rumored to be an upgraded version of the Olivetti using an 8 MHz 8086 and 512K of RAM. An XT version should contain a 10 MB winnie and dual slimline drives. The basic system should contain serial and parallel ports, calendar/clock, disk controller, seven expansion slots, and have better graphics than the IBM PC. AT&T is expected to sell their machine via Bell system stores and at least one chain of computer stores. . . . Rumors continue that IBM will, this fall, announce a lap-portable battery-operated version of the PC that may contain a 24-line x 80-character display. . . . National Semiconductor is rumored to be readying an IBM PC-compatible in both desktop and lap-portable versions with super graphics capabilities. Rather than marketing it themselves, they are expected to enter into an DEM arrangement. . . . Mitsubishi, who private-labels IBM compatibles for Sperry and Leading Edge Products, had indicated that they plan to begin selling PC compatibles in the U.S. under their own name.

Epson intros portable CP/M system

Epson has begun private showings of a new battery-operated lap portable, called the PX-8, that runs CP/M. Based on CMOS Z80 and RAM chips, the PX-8 has an 80-character x 8-line display, a microcassette, and 120K of ROM that contains CP/M. There is no word as to what else is in the ROM.

Epson will offer an optional 3.5″ disk drive with rechargeable battery that communicates with the CPU via a serial port (which is also used as the printer port). The unit is expected to sell for about $1200 and to be the smallest (physically) CP/M computer on the market.

MicroPro has announced that it will sell a 64K ROM (actually two 32K ROM chips) for the PX-8 that contains WordStar, a spreadsheet, and a scheduler program. These programs will work with either the microcassette or disk drive. The "portable" version of WordStar will have the most of the standard WordStar functions, but not all of them; it will work with the eight-line display so that there will be two status lines and six lines of scrolling text. The spreadsheet, called "Portable Calc," will not be compatible with MicroPro's CalcStar program.

32-bit micro news

Flexible Computer Corp., Dallas TX, has announced plans to introduce a computer system by year end that will use as many as 10 National Semiconductor 32032 32-bit microprocessors. Each micro will be on a separate single-board computer (SBC) plugged into a 20-slot motherboard. Each SBC will contain the 32032, a math coprocessor, 1 MB of RAM, and a cache memory. Thus each SBC can handle separate concurrent tasks. Flexible expects to furnish UNIX System V with the system.

IBM is rumored to be readying a new computer based on a proprietary 32-bit microprocessor developed at their Austin, TX facility (see IBM story below).

UNIX news

Commodore has begun showing prototypes of its Z8000 "Micro Mainframer" mulituser UNIX-based system and is promising delivery by year end. Prototypes running the Coherent version of UNIX have very-high-resolution color graphics.

The system uses the Zilog Z8001 microprocessor, 256K of RAM, 128K of screen RAM, 32K of ROM, and dual 1.3 MB 5.25″ disk drives. The operating system loads from disk. Planned options for the system will include an IEEE-488 interface (to interface current Commodore peripherals), a Z8070 math

IBM will announce three new systems based on the new 80186 and 80286.

Gifford has a lock on multiuser CP/M® 8-16.

It's 11:00 P.M. Do you know where your files are?

It's great when multiple local and off site users can run any 8- or 16-bit CP/M or MP/M™ program. It's even better when they can share expensive resources like printers, hard disks, and tape drives. Best of all is when they can share your most precious resource — data. Gifford has been delivering systems with all these features for over two years.

But sometimes data is sensitive. How do you keep people from taking more than their fair share?

Gifford adds a new dimension to CP/M security.

With our new security features, you can control what resources and data are shared.

Gifford's proprietary security enhancements include user login with encrypted passwords, control over access rights of modem users, secure electronic mail, and the ability to restrict users to specified terminals, programs, and directory areas. Plus, an audit log utility that keeps a permanent record of system activity. And you also get all the standard security features of Digital Research's MP/M-86.™

You select the level of security needed to get the best balance between file sharing and file safety.

Unleash productivity with Gifford's Virtual Terminals.

With our Virtual Terminals, each terminal on your system can monitor up to four different programs running concurrently. And at the touch of a key you can switch screens instantly from one program to another.

You could look up an address in dBASE II,™ jump over to SuperCalc™ to make some projections, then switch instantly to WordStar® to use this information to update a letter. If you forget what's on a screen, just touch a key to refresh your memory. You won't need to go through the distracting process of loading and unloading programs.

And since your Virtual Terminal can run any 8- or 16-bit CP/M or MP/M program, you can choose the best programs for your job from the biggest software library in the world. It's easier than 1, 2, 3!

The Gifford Security Blanket: Total Solutions.

Gifford delivers solutions. This means professional pre-sale consultation, expert system integration with 200 hour system burn-in, complete training, and full after sale support.

For example, our three user CompuPro® based system with a 21-megabyte hard disk costs just $9,990, and can be easily expanded for $500 per user. This includes MP/M 8-16, SuperCalc, and dBASE II.

Other Gifford solutions include systems with hard disks that range from 5 to 300 megabytes, 4 and 9 track tape backup, printers, plotters, and modems. Single- and multiuser 8086, 68000, and Z-80 based systems are available for immediate delivery, with 80286 and 16032 systems on the way.

Two year warranty protection.

In the unlikely event that you encounter a hardware related problem, we'll replace any defective S-100 part within 24 hours FREE for two full years. But chances are, it can be solved on the Gifford service hotline or diagnosed via modem. All at no cost to you.

Lock in on Gifford Security today.

If total support, training, on site service, obsolescence-proof upgradeable S-100 bus architecture, and complete system security sound appealing, cut the coupon or give us a call. We'll send you a free brochure that tells the whole story. Once you get it you'll see why Gifford has a lock on multiuser CP/M 8-16.

Gifford Computer Systems is a Full Service CompuPro® Systems Center.

The powerful Gifford System 321 shown with optional GCS-80 Virtual Terminals.

GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2446 Verna Court, San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 895-0798 A division of G&G Engineering
I'D LIKE THE WHOLE STORY.
Please send me your brochure.
Name________ Title________
Organization________ M/S________
Address________
City________ State________ Zip________
Phone________
☐ Please have a representative call me. M-S

GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS ☐ San Leandro, CA (415) 895-0798 ☐ Los Angeles, CA (213) 477-3921 ☐ Houston, TX (713) 680-1944 Amherst, NY (716) 833-4758 ☐ Telex: 704521

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

News & Views

Continued from page 8

coprocessor chip, Pilot, Assembler and C-compiler software.

Commodore is promising that the system will support at least two remote terminals and possibly as many as eight. Expansion will be via external peripheral boxes. For example, the system will be expandable to up to 16 MB of memory via these external boxes. An 8088 coprocessor, available as an option, will provide some IBM-PC compatibility. A hard disk drive will be another add-on option. Commodore is also promising that the graphics system will be capable of displaying 16 windows with concurrent programs, on a 1024 x 1024 pixel color display.

Commodore has stated that they expect to sell a 256K system with dual drives, separate keyboard, serial and parallel ports, and single remote terminal capability for under $4000. It is expected that Commodore will introduce the system in Europe first, where it has a large number of dealers currently selling Commodore business systems. In the U.S., however, Commodore sales are made up almost exclusively of the C64 and VIC-20 home computers sold via mass merchandisers, implying a very weak dealer organization. Thus the system may not appear here until long after its introduction in Europe.

Public domain software news

SIG/M (Special Interest Group for Microcomputers, Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey, Inc.) has issued five new volumes of public domain software, bringing their total up to 172. The new volumes are:

Vol.	Description
168	MODEM 727 and overlays
169	More MODEM 727 overlays
170	COMM 726 amd more MODEM 727 overlays
171	68000 Complier written in Laboratory Microsystem Z80 Forth & Atari-to-CP/M file transfer program
172	CP/M-86 and CP/M-80+ programs and printer control programs

For complete SIG/M software information, send $2.50 ($4 foreign) for printed catalog to: **SIG/M,** *Box 97, Iselin, NJ 08830* or call: Bill Chin (201) 778-5140.

The PC-BLUE user group has issued five more volumes of software for PC/MS-DOS system. They have now released 53 volumes, and their most recent volumes are now on doubled-sided format containing up to 320K of programs. The new volumes are:

Vol.	Description
49	Remote Bulletin Board System
50	FreeCalc (spreadsheet)
51	Lotus 123 tax template
52	Eleven utility programs, game and color demo
53	Communications, word processing and file management programs

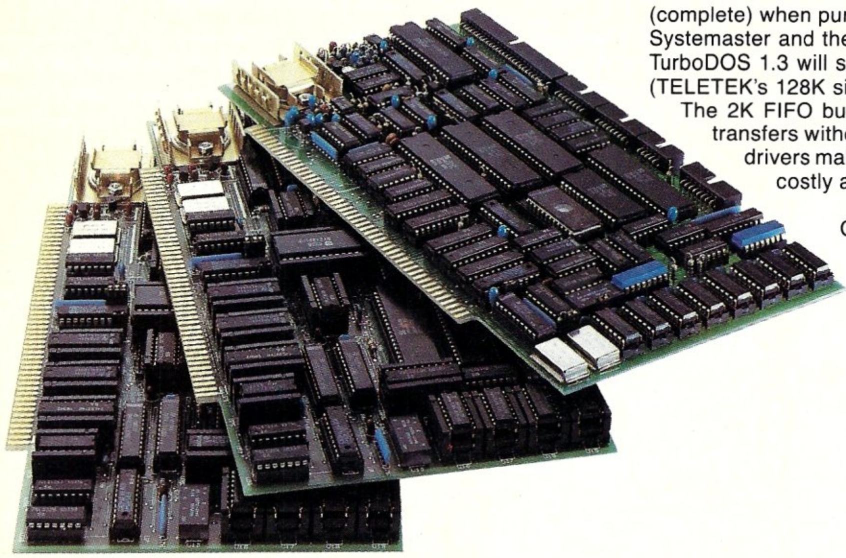
For a copy of the PC-BLUE printed catalog, send $1.50 ($2 foreign) to: **Sol Libes,** *Box 1192, Mountainside, NJ 07092.* The disks ($6 each, $9 foreign) can be ordered from: **New York Amateur Computer Club,** *Box 106, Church Street Station, NY NY 10008,* or call: *(212) 864-4595.*

Elliam Associates, *24000 Bessemer St., Woodland Hills, CA 91367; (818) 348-4278,* has issued a 50-page catalog listing the contents of the CPMUG,

TELETEK SYSTEMUSCLE

Four Users In a Three Board System?

TELETEK can do it! And at only $599.25 per user (complete) when purchased as a set. Combine two SBC II's with one Systemaster and the result is a powerful four user system. The new TurboDOS 1.3 will support any combination of SBC II's and SBC I's (TELETEK's 128K single user slave board) up to a total of 16 users. The 2K FIFO buffer provides each user with fast, efficient data transfers without reducing available TPA. Onboard RS232 SIO drivers make packaging neat, clean and inexpensive with no costly and cumbersome paddle boards.



Call our Sales Department for details regarding our money-back guaranteed, 30-day evaluation program. All TELETEK products carry a 36-month warranty.

TELETEK

Enterprises Incorporated
4600 Pell Dr.
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-4600

© 1984 TELETEK

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIG/M and Pascal/Z user groups ($5/$7.50 overseas). They can also furnish this software in 35 different disk formats.

New IBM systems rumored

There are rumors that IBM will shortly announce three new systems based on the new 80186 and 80286 microprocessors. The systems are expected to be sold through VARs (Value Added Resellers) and to use either Microsoft's multiuser/multiprocessing XENIX operating system or a new operating system written by IBM.

The system appear to be designed to compete with the new AT&T 3B series of microcomputers. The first system is expected to use the 80186 microprocessor, have 256K of memory and a 10 MB hard disk drive, support high-resolution graphics, and run a new version of PC-DOS. The second system is expected to use the 80286 8-MHz microprocessor; have a cache memory system, virtually unlimited hard disk capacity, and 512K of memory; and accomodate up to 16 users. The operating system is expected to be an upgraded version of XENIX, with windowing and a PC-DOS emulator to allow the execution of most PC software. The machine is further expected to find application as a file server in a local area network for PCs running Microsoft's MS-Net version of MS/PC-DOS.

The third system is expected to use a proprietary 32-bit microprocessor developed by IBM in Austin, TX. It is expected to support mainframe software enviroments such as VM (Virtual Memory) and act as a cluster controller for SNA devices.

It is also expected that the IBM scientific instruments division will unveil a new version of Microsoft XENIX operating system for their CS9000, 68000-based office system. This new OS should provide enhanced graphics with icons and windows.

Epson has developed a new battery-operated portable that runs CP/M.

IBM PC shortage over

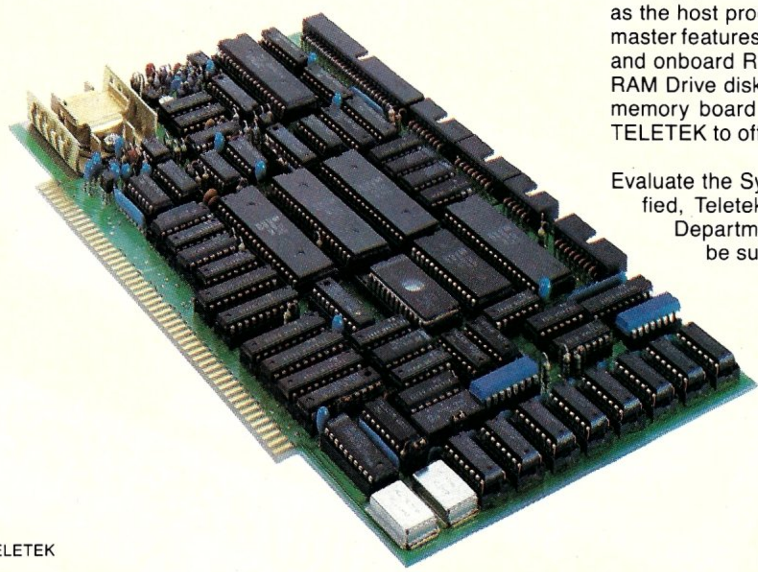
IBM dealers report that shortages of IBM PCs and XTs that plagued dealers for the past year and a half are now over, that they are no longer on allocation from IBM, and that most dealers have machines in stock. The result is an upsurge in discounting PCs, XTs, and their compatibles. Even the IBM PC portable, which IBM began shipping in April, is already being discounted by many dealers. The PC*jr*, which has proved a somewhat disppointing product, has been heavily discounted by dealers since its first availability in February.

Another result is the dumping of systems by authorized IBM retailers, VARs and VADs to unauthorized dealers and discounters. These sellers invariably have to pay banks interest on systems in their stock for over 30 days, as well as fulfill purchasing quotas with IBM. The result is that at the end of the month they will dump their inventory to unauthorized dealers at very substantial discounts. These unauthorized deal-

TELETEK SYSTEMASTER

The Key To Your S-100 System! TELETEK presents the key to your S-100 System! The TELETEK Systemaster, a true stand-alone single board computer, may also function as the host processor in a multi-user TurboDOS System. The Systemaster features *simultaneous* control of 8" and 5.25" floppy disk drives and onboard RS232 SIO drivers which require *no paddle boards.* A RAM Drive disk emulator option is available when a TELETEK 256K memory board is added. The system's unsurpassed quality allows TELETEK to offer a 36-month warranty.

Evaluate the Systemaster for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, Teletek will completely refund your money. Call our Sales Department for additional information on the Systemaster, and be sure to ask about our special package pricing offer.



© 1984 TELETEK

TELETEK

Enterprises Incorporated
4600 Pell Dr.
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-4600

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR

UNIX SYSTEM

FOR THE

IBM PC AND LISA 2

Now, SCO brings the world's most popular version of AT&T's UNIX™ Operating System — and a comprehensive line of applications software — to the IBM® Personal Computer™ and the Apple® Lisa 2™.

XENIX™ from SCO is simply the best microprocessor-based UNIX you can buy. **No one else in the UNIX business provides you with better support, and no other version of UNIX gives you all these features:**

VISUAL SHELL: The XENIX visual shell provides you with a screen-oriented, menu-driven interface—with selectable color for the IBM PC.

MULTISCREEN™: SCO's Multiscreen™ allows you to run multiple programs simultaneously and view each program's screen with a touch of a key.

MICNET: Micnet local area networking doesn't require a systems programmer to set up or added hardware to run.

MULTIUSER: With XENIX, 3 or more users may efficiently use a single IBM PC or Lisa 2 simultaneously.

MOST COMPLETE: XENIX is the most complete version of the UNIX System available for micros — including Microsoft's commercial enhancements and key extras from Berkeley 4.2 UNIX.

PC-DOS: XENIX lets you read and write PC-DOS files on the IBM PC—and a cross-development environment will be available soon.

MOST APPLICATIONS: With nearly 80% of all micro-based UNIX systems running XENIX, more applications are available for XENIX than for any other version of UNIX.

DOCUMENTATION: SCO's XENIX documentation is written to meet the needs of the small systems marketplace — well-organized, clear, concise.

The powerful family of XENIX systems software and applications is available today from SCO — your UNIX Systems Software Company since 1978 — to set a new standard for personal computer productivity.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
IBM is a registered trademark and **IBM PC, IBM Personal Computer** are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
Apple is a registered trademark and **Lisa 2** is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
Multiscreen is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.
© 1984 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.

SCO
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

500 CHESTNUT STREET
P.O. BOX 1900
SANTA CRUZ, CALIFORNIA 95061

YOUR UNIX SYSTEMS SOFTWARE COMPANY

408/425-7222

Let's go to work.

CIRCLE 77 ON

News & Views

Continued from page 11

ers are invariably low-budget retail or mail-order operations and are therefore in a position to discount the systems. IBM, contrary to the policy followed by Apple Computer, has chosen to ignore this "grey" market and thereby appears to be encouraging it.

Josephson technology lives again

Last year IBM announced that it was dropping development of a new generation of computers based on ultra-high-speed Josephson junction devices. After spending several billion dollars and building several small prototype systems, IBM claimed that the technology was too difficult and expensive to implement outside of the laboratory. At the same time, advances in conventional LSI solid state devices no longer made Josephson technology as advantageous as before.

Now comes the news that the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI) and Hitachi Ltd. (the largest computer company in Japan) have produced several prototype devices based on Josephson technology. They have further announced that they plan to continue development with the objective of building a complete computer based on this technology. The computer is expected to operate several times faster than the fastest current systems and occupy about a quarter of the space. However, it will be necessary to house the computer in a sealed liquid-helium container.

Random news

Zenith has announced that they will cease marketing all 8-bit computer systems. This will include both their Z89 and Z90 systems. Production will continue for some OEM customers.... Cromemco, a privately held manufacturer of S-100 systems, reported sales for 1983 of $50 million and a profit of $2.5 million.... At the recent IEEE-Intermag conference, IBM researchers reported an experimental magnetic recording head that increases magnetic disk storage density up to six times. The head integrates thin-film coils to write data on the disk and high-sensitivity solid state sensors to read the data.... IBM researchers at its Essex Junction, VT facility have announced the development of a dynamic RAM chip that has a capacity of 1 MB and operates from 5 volts.

Readers may contact me directly at Box 1192, Mountainside, NJ, 07092. If a response is desired, enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.—Sol Libes

* * AUGUST SPECIALS * * * HUGE DISCOUNTS * *

MACROTECH DUAL FUNCTION S-100 RAM: 20% off list price
Works as main memory and/or virtual disk. For use in S-100 systems including ZENITH. 8 MHZ in 16 bit environments. Uses 150 NS Ram chips. 512K......... $1,504 1 MB......... $1,959

MACROTECH MI-286 DUAL PROCESSOR 80286 and Z80:
S-100 plug-in upgrade for 8085/8088. Works with MP/M 8-16 and other operating systems. 3 to 5 times throughput increase. The 80286 features four-level memory protection and multi-tasking. Introductory offer at 20% off list. MI-286 $1,116 .... 80827 $520

LOMAS 8086, 80286 S-100 SYSTEMS AT 18% OFF LIST PRICE
BOARDS AT 20% OFF LIST PRICE
S-100 PC features: 8MHZ 8086, 128K RAM (expandable to 1MB), 2 serial + 2 parallel ports, 15 slot S-100 mainframe, 2 DS (640K bytes) 5" drives, Concurrent CP/M 86 and other software. LDP systems feature 8" drives. Options include static RAM, Winchester, 8087 and 8089. Beautiful, detailed product brochure on request.

CompuPro®
SYSTEMS: 33% off list on most systems; educational: 38% off list on most systems.
BOARDS: from 21% to 34% depending on dollar volume of order.
The 4-user Model 10 has now proven itself to be a fast, powerful and economical system. We give it our highest endorsement. One year, free, on site service included in purchase price.

SEMI DISK VIRTUAL MEMORY—DISK EMULATOR:
Makes your system fly: saves wear and tear on your floppies. For S-100, IBM PC and TRS-80.
512K $898 .... 1 MB $1,472 .... Battery back-up $150.

ITT DATA MODEMS: High speed modems up to 19.2K Baud

HAZELTINE ESPRIT TERMINALS: (QTY 1 TO 5):
ESPRIT I: $480 ESPRIT II: $495 ESPRIT III: $565 ESPRIT COLOR: $785
III is TVI 950 look-alike. Serviced nationally by TRW

ALPHA MERICS PLOTTERS: HP EMULATION: Works with AUTOCAD

A-PLOT I:	18×30"	$3,672
A-PLOT II:	24×34"	$4,472
A-PLOT III:	36×48"	$4,716

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZER:
DMP 29 $1,838 DMP 40 $762 DMP 41/42 $2,397 Digitizer: $694

GRAPHICS AT DISCOUNT PRICES: Autocad/Houston Instruments
Alpha Merics Plotters/GTCO Digitizers/Scion, Aurora & Digital Graphics Boards

S-100 BOARDS & SYSTEMS:

ACKERMAN DIGITAL	FUTECH S-100 MAINFRAMES
ADVANCED DIGITAL	LEHIGH VALLEY DATA ENCRYPTOR
IMS INTERNATIONAL	INTERCONTINENTAL MICRO

IBM PC and XT: 10% OFF LIST PRICE
NEC APC: 20% OFF LIST

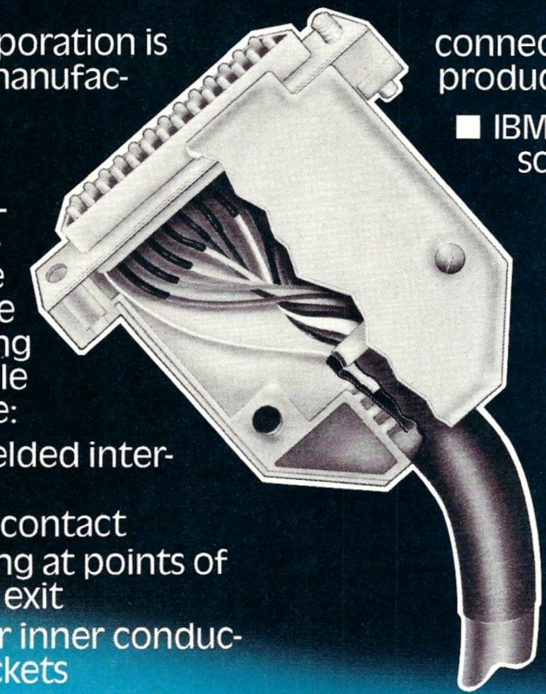
OTHER EXCELLENT BUYS: CRTs & PRINTERS at DISCOUNT PRICES
Esprit, Qume, Televideo, Visual, Wyse, Adds, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Tally, Florida Data, Juki, Dynax, Teletype, Qume, Diablo, Texas Inst.

$10 DISCOUNT COUPON
included in second issue of elegant 55 page catalogue replete with highly readable, detailed product specifications. Obtain a $10 discount coupon for first purchase and other discount coupons. Send $4 for catalogue or order by phone with credit card.

Prices subject to change without notice
WE EXPORT: TWX 710 588-2844 ANSBACK: OWENSASSOC.

JOHN D. OWENS ASSOCIATES
12 SCHUBERT STREET STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK 10305
(212) 448-6298 (212) 448-6283 (212) 448-2913

CompuCable provides: "Tomorrow's Connections... TODAY!"



CompuCable Corporation is a pioneer in the manufacture of innovative interface cable assemblies. We begin with the finest materials available and assemble them to please the most discriminating customer. Our cable assemblies feature:

- EMI/RFI fully shielded interlocking hoods
- gold at point of contact
- heat shrink tubing at points of connection and exit
- stranded copper inner conductors with PVC jackets
- tough PVC outer cable jacket
- over 800 cable configurations are currently available and ready for shipment, and
- we manufacture custom configurations.

We are also your single source connection for microcomputer products and accessories like:

- IBM* PC visual enhancement screens for color and monochrome monitors
- IBM PC disk drive and keyboard dust cover sets
- interface and memory boards for most popular computers
- and data transfer switches.

Contact the CompuCable sales and warehousing office nearest you to get the whole story.

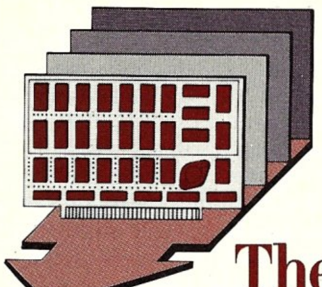
We're committed to being your single source connection for microcomputer product and accessories today...and tomorrow!

COMPUCABLE CORPORATION

Tomorrow's connections...today!

*IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES
© 1984, COMPUCABLE CORPORATION

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The S-100 Bus

Multiprocessing on the S-100: TMA applies to active as well as passive devices

by Dave Hardy

One of the most interesting features of the IEEE-696 S-100 bus is its ability to allow Temporary Master Access, or TMA, to its bus cycles using a (relatively) simple arbitration scheme (see "The S-100 Bus," July 1983). What is not so immediately obvious about the IEEE-696 TMA procedure is that it can be applied not only to passive devices, such as I/O boards or disk controllers, but also to *active* devices—particularly other CPUs. In fact, because virtually any processor can be "fitted" into the S-100 bus, the IEEE-696 TMA procedure will allow several different CPUs to exist on the same bus at the same time. For example, it is possible to have a single, multiprocessing, S-100 frame that contains a Z80, an 8086, and a 16032 processor—all sharing the same bus.

Which brings us to the subject of this month's column: multiprocessing. Multiprocessing is exactly the same as TMA, except that the temporary master using the bus is also a CPU. Using the bus arbitration scheme outlined in IEEE-696, up to 16 temporary bus masters may exist at any one time on an S-100 bus. Multiple processors sharing the same bus can also share all of the passive devices on the bus, including disks, printers, and other expensive I/O devices like color graphics displays, modems, or whatever (another reason that the S-100 bus is so nice), which is one of the reasons that S-100 multiprocessing is becoming so popular. In other words, it's cheaper to let 16 users share one set of expensive peripherals than to buy 16 sets of expensive peripherals and 16 mainframes.

Multiprocessing on the S-100 has been around since the early days of the S-100 bus; it became a "formal" reality with the release of the proposed IEEE-696 standard way back in 1979. Many manufacturers have been making S-100 single-board computers for multiprocessing since that time, and now there are more than a dozen manufacturers with fine-tuned 8- and 16-bit multiprocessor systems that rival the high-end minicomputers of "the big boys" in performance, at a small fraction of the cost.

Remember?

Before we get into some specific systems, however, let's refresh our memories a bit about Temporary Master Access in the S-100 bus. You should recall that during a TMA operation, the device that takes over control of the bus cycles is called the "Temporary Bus Master" or "TMA Controller," and that the devices that follow the commands given by the bus master (usually memory and I/O devices) are called "bus slaves." Although not technically correct, I sometimes refer to temporary bus masters that have a CPU as "active" TMA devices, and those that do not have a CPU as "passive" TMA devices.

TMA is a term coined by the authors of the IEEE-696 standard to describe the procedure by which a board may take control of the S-100 bus to perform bus cycles. This is a broader application of the old term DMA (Direct Memory Access) in which a board may take over the bus for memory bus cycles. The important difference is, of course, that in TMA, a board may take the bus for *any* kind of bus cycle, which means that virtually all of the functions of the CPU may also be taken over during TMA, which is exactly what S-100 multiprocessing systems do.

Although the temporary master can take control of most of the S-100 bus lines, there are a few important lines that it can't have, including the master system clock, which must be generated by the permanent bus master (and which also limits the speed of all of the temporary bus masters, since each temporary bus master must synchronize its operations with the master system clock), and the bus arbitration logic itself, including the TMA control bus.

16 users are usually all that can exist on a single S-100.

Although it is obviously most convenient and economical to have all expensive peripherals controlled by the master processor (so that they can be shared by all the temporary masters), it is only necessary for the master processor to provide the master system clock and arbitration interval of one clock cycle between each TMA request.

Common features of multiprocessing systems

In most commercially available S-100 multiprocessing systems, the permanent master performs all system I/O

S-100 Bus

Continued from page 15

(that is, all I/O to devices external to the S-100 frame, such as printers, modems, disk drives, etc.) except for each user's local console, which is usually a unique serial port on each temporary master. Many temporary master CPUs (called *slave processors*) are full-blown single-board computer systems, with on-board disk drive controllers in addition to 64K or 128K of RAM, one or more serial ports, and a printer port. Some slave processors, however, contain only a single console I/O port, 64K RAM, and of course, a CPU.

Regardless of the features of their individual slave processors, most S-100 multiprocessing systems that I have worked with try to maintain a single-user environment for the operations of each slave processor, so that individual users can operate with as little concern for the other slave processors as possible. In general, coordinating use of the master processor's peripherals is left up to the system's software, not its hardware, so hardware requirements are greatly simplified.

Since the IEEE-696 bus arbitration scheme allows for only 16 individual temporary bus masters per frame, 16 users are usually all that can exist in a single S-100 installation. There are, however, some slave processors that are capable of running in a multiuser mode (with MP/M and 128K of on-board RAM). So it is possible to have more than 16 users, but still, only 16 temporary masters can be allowed. Although operating slave processors in multiuser mode will allow more users, it will also degrade system performance for those sharing the CPU of the multiuser slave processor; so unless no more slave processors can be added, multiuser slaves should probably be avoided. I suspect that for many future S-100 slave boards based on wider, more efficient processors, multiuser degradation will be less significant, but my own observations of current Z80-based systems show that it's just a bit too klutsy and slow.

Most of my experience with multiprocessing S-100 systems has been with the TurboDOS operating system (or one of its derivatives) which, to the individual slave processor user, looks like CP/M. No doubt my observations are biased by this, but until recently, TurboDOS was the only operating system that made full use of the S-100 multiprocessing abilities. (Forgive me, MP/M, CP/NOS, OASIS and UNIX look-alikes, but this is a *hardware* column!) Many companies now offer multiprocessing systems that run CP/M Plus and other single-user OSes in each slave processor, and can even run different OSes in the same S-100 box.

The players

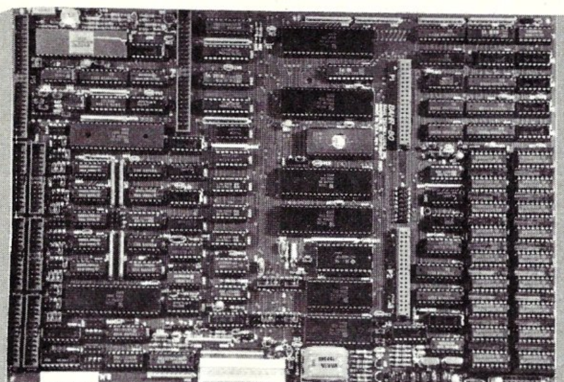
There are several companies currently selling S-100 slave boards and multiprocessing systems. Below is a list of those I am familiar with, which may a good place to start if you are looking for some S-100 multiprocessing hardware. Many of these companies manufacture slave processors and single-board computers that have been reviewed here in *Microsystems.*

Action Computer Enterprise *(213) 351-5451*
Advanced Digital Corp. *(714) 891-4004*
CompuPro *(415) 786-0909*
Intercontinental Micro Systems, *(714) 630-0964*
MuSys Corp. *(714) 662-7387*
QDP Computer systems *(216) 526-0838*
SD Systems *(214) 340-0303*
Sierra Data Sciences *(216) 892-1800*
Teletek *(916) 920-4600*

Readers are encouraged to send in questions on the S-100 bus. Please write to: Dave Hardy, 736 Notre Dame, Grosse Pointe, MI 48203.

NEW FROM ADS

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



STARTS AT $895.00

- 5mhz Z-80
- 1 Megabyte DRAM (up to)
- Four Serial Ports
- Hard Disk Interface
- SBX Connectors
- 32K Eprom (up to)
- DMA Controller
- Floppy Disk Controller
- CP/M* or MP/M* and much more!

ADS is pleased to announce our new product with the above features on one Multilayer Board.

NO EXTENDED BUS — means lower cost and flexibility.

CP/M* — means a vast array of software available.

SBX CONNECTORS — give you compatability with the hundreds of different SBX boards for varied applications!

Plus more features too numerous to mention in this ad! So, call or write today for a complete brochure:

ADS
Ackerman Digital Systems
216 W. Stone Court, Villa Park, IL 60181 • (312) 530-8992

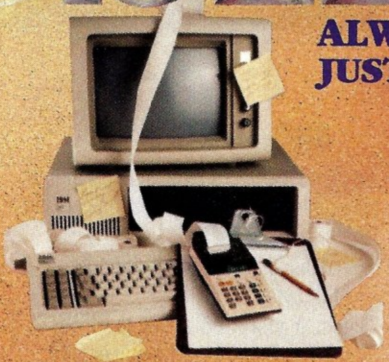
*Trademark Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Something Totally New in Applications Software From Borland, The Folks Who Make Turbo Pascal.©

SIDEKICK

ALWAYS JUST A KEYSTROKE AWAY . . .



"SOMETHING TO RELIEVE THIS MESS!"

If you've ever found yourself searching for a calculator or a notepad when you've got a computer right in front of you, then you know why we came up with Sidekick©.

WHETHER YOU'RE RUNNING 1-2-3, WORDSTAR, dBASEII OR WHATEVER . . .

JUST A KEYSTROKE AND A SIDEKICK WINDOW OPENS . . .

- **A CALCULATOR**
- **A NOTEPAD**
- **AN APPOINTMENT CALENDAR**
- **AN AUTO DIALER**
- **AN ASCII TABLE**
- **AND MUCH MORE**

ALL AT ONCE . . . OR ONE AT A TIME. ANYWHERE ON THE SCREEN YOU LIKE.

ANOTHER KEYSTROKE, AND YOU'RE RIGHT WHERE YOU LEFT OFF IN YOUR ORIGINAL PROGRAM!
(you never really left!)

SIDEKICK©
INTRODUCTORY OFFER
$49.95
Available only for the IBM PC, XT, jr. and Compatibles.

Something brand new. Crafted in Assembly language as carefully as Borland's famous Turbo Pascal©, so that it's lightning-fast and as compact as only Borland knows how to make it! With a notepad that has a full-screen editor that saves your notes to disk. You can even swap information back and forth between your applications software and your Sidekick©.

Suppose you're working with a spreadsheet, and you suddenly have an important idea. Just hit the button, a window opens, you write the note and hit the button again. You're right back where you left off in the spreadsheet.

Need to make a phone call? Whether the number is in an existing database, your own Sidekick phone directory, or you've just typed it on the screen . . . put the cursor next to the number, hit the keystroke, and Sidekick dials for you!*

There's lots more, too. You can move the Sidekick windows anywhere on the screen you like. And you can have as many on screen at a time as you need.

We designed it because we needed it. If you've ever been writing a report and needed to do a quick calculation, or jot down a note, then you understand why.

*Only with Hayes Smartmodem and compatibles.

YOU CAN ORDER YOUR COPY OF SIDEKICK© TODAY!

For Visa and MasterCard orders call Toll Free **1-800-227-2400 ext 953** in California **1-800-772-2666 ext 953**
(lines open 24 hours, 7 days a week) Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

SIDEKICK© $49.95
(plus $5.00 shipping and handling • Shipped UPS)

Check ☐ Money Order ☐
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐
Card # ______
Expiration Date ______

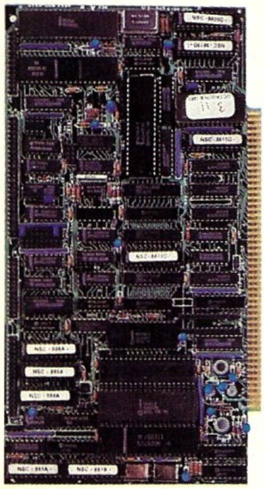
Please be sure your computer is an IBM PC, XT, jr., or *true* compatible!

NAME ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY/STATE/ZIP ______
TELEPHONE ______

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00. (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders. SD9

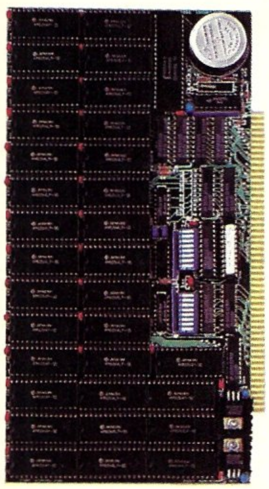
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX: 172373

SMÖRGAS



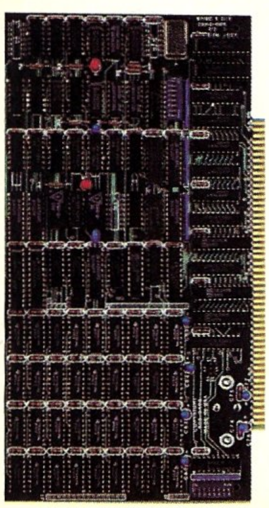
1 CPU 8/16

- Dual processors: 4MHz NSC800 (executes full Z80 instruction set) and 8MHz Intel 8088.
- Onboard floppy controller with 24-bit DMA. Runs up to four 5¼" or 8" floppies in any combination at the same time.
- 8K PROM monitor.
- 2 serial ports (software selectable up to 19.2K Baud.)
- Interrupt controller with 8 vectored interrupts.
- Real time clock interrupt.
- $895 (Manual only: $25)



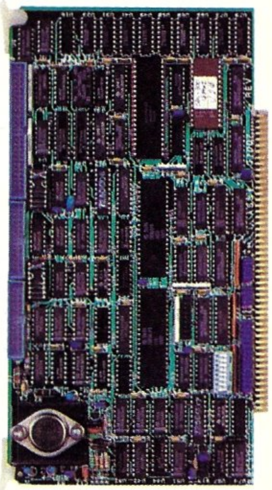
2 256K STATIC RAM/ TIME OF DAY

- Employs fully static CMOS memory chips.
- Accepts either 8-bit or 16-bit bus requests.
- Includes battery-backed-up time-of-day clock and calendar.
- IEEE-696/S-100 compatible.
- $1850 (Manual only: $25)



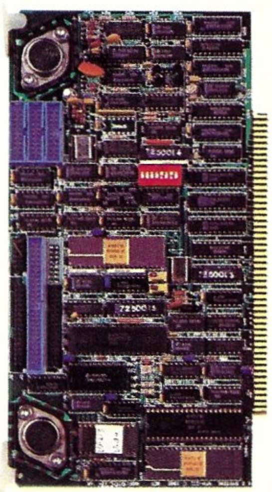
3 256K/512K/1MB/2MB DYNAMIC RAM

- Configurable as either dynamic RAM or as disk drive emulator.
- Accepts either 8-bit or 16-bit bus requests.
- Uses 256K chips for 1MB or 2MB configurations.
- 150ns. RAM chips.
- IEEE-696/S-100 compatible.
- Low as $850 (Manual only: $25)



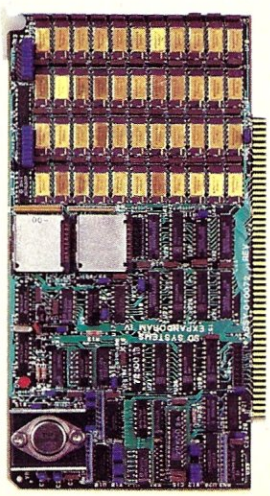
4 SBC-300

- Single board computer able to perform as permanent bus master or slave processor.
- Z80* CPU: 4 or 6MHz.
- 64K of dual-ported RAM with parity.
- 2 to 16K bytes of PROM.
- System memory addressing to 16MB.
- Serial, parallel and counter/timer I/O.
- SASI port.
- Dual programmable serial full-duplex channels.
- Supports CP/M* Plus, MP/M* and TURBODOS.*
- IEEE-696/S-100 compatible.
- $740 (Manual only: $25)



5 VFW-III

- Offers simultaneous control of up to three 5¼" Winchester drives (up to 16 heads) and four 5¼" and 8" floppy drives.
- Floppy drives may be single- or double-sided, single- or double-density.
- Data transfers under DMA or programmed I/O control.
- Phase lock loop data separator.
- 20-bit single and 4-bit double burst detection span on 256 byte sectors.
- IEEE-696/S-100 compatible.
- $895 (Manual only: $25)



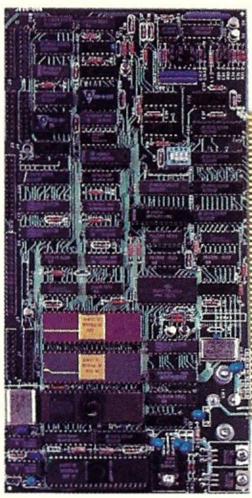
6 EXPANDORAM IV

- Capacity of 256K RAM (using 64K RAM chips) or 1MB (using 256K RAM chips).
- DIP switch selectable addressing.
- Supports both 8-bit and 16-bit data transfers.
- Refresh control.
- Parity check.
- Optional error detection/correction.
- IEEE-696/S-100 compatible.
- $1145 (Manual only: $25)

SBOARDS

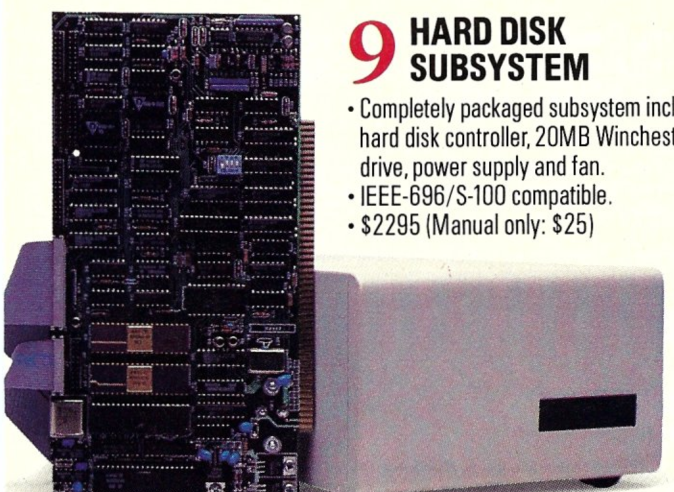
7 VERSAFLOPPY II

- Controls up to 4 floppy drives in simultaneous 5¼" and 8" combinations.
- Provides control for double-sided operation.
- Operates with Z80,* 8080 and 8085 CPUs.
- Vectored interrupt operation optional.
- Control and diagnostic software available in PROM.
- IEEE-696/S-100 compatible.
- $400 (Manual only: $25)



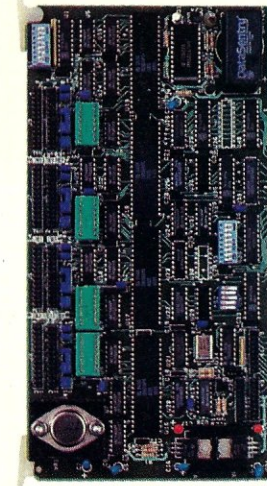
8 HARD DISK CONTROLLER

- 2 serial ports (software selectable up to 19.2K Baud).
- 1 printer port (IBM-PC* compatible).
- Supports up to four 5¼" Winchester drives (ST506 interface).
- ECC/CRC
- Phase lock loop data separator (requires no timing adjustment).
- Full sector buffering.
- Includes both CP/M 80* and CP/M 86* BIOS.
- IEEE-696/S-100 compatible.
- $595 (Manual only: $25)



9 HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM

- Completely packaged subsystem including hard disk controller, 20MB Winchester drive, power supply and fan.
- IEEE-696/S-100 compatible.
- $2295 (Manual only: $25)



10 I/O 8

- Available in 3 versions: I/O 4 Asynch with 4 asynchronous serial channels. I/O 8 Asynch with 8 asynchronous serial channels. I/O 4 Synch/4 Asynch with 4 serial channels configured for synchronous or asynchronous and 4 asynchronous-only channels.
- Synch/Asynch channels have full DCE/DTE strapping.
- Real time clock with 56 bits battery-backed-up RAM.
- Polled I/O or interrupt drive operation.
- Baud rates from 50 to 57.6K Baud.
- Standard RS-232C drivers and receivers onboard.
- $696 (Manual only: $25)

ETC. These are just some of the boards Syntech Data Systems has to offer. All IEEE-696/S-100 compatible. From the most powerful multi-processing CPU board you can buy to the most sophisticated hard disk subsystem available. Of course, all our CPU boards support Concurrent 3.1,* UNIX,* PC-DOS/MS-DOS and CP/M 86.* In our complete menu of S-100 products you'll find everything it takes to make a winner. We've combined two companies, Octagon and S/D Systems, so you can put together unbeatable systems from the single most knowledgeable source in the industry. Call us at 214/340-0303. Telex us at 6829016. Or write to the address below for complete information on even more products. We have everything you've hungered for.

SYNTECH DATA SYSTEMS

Something New In S-100

10111 Miller Road, Dallas, Texas 75238

*Manufacturers' trademarks

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We thought about calling it MacSimplex . . . after all it makes your IBM®PC behave like a Macintosh™ and much more . . .

and with over two years in the making, the Simplex Database Management System has features like 32-megabyte virtual memory and the most powerful networked/relational database in the microcomputer industry. Simplex was designed around how you think and the Macintosh way, so that you can use your favorite mouse to handle those mundane tasks like menu selection and data manipulation. And, if you don't have a mouse, you can use our keyboard mouse simulator, MouSim™.

Pop-up and pull-down menus, dialog and alert boxes are not just added features, they are the heart of the Simplex way. In addition, Simplex gives you both a software and a hardware floating point capability, each with 19-digit accuracy. It permits login, password, privilege, and can be used on a local area network. Simplex has full communications and a remote or local printer spooler. Above all, Simplex is modular and grows with you! Simplex also has a full-featured, English-like language which is simple to use.

You can't buy Simplex™, but it is now available as an integral part of *it's my* ***Business***™ and will be used by *it's my* ***Word***™, *it's my* ***Graphics***™, . . .

Businessmen! *it's my* ***Business*** will revolutionize the way that you handle your business. It saves time, money, and standardizes your system for all who use it. *it's my* ***Business*** comes with applications like accounting, interoffice or intraoffice mail, editing, invoicing, inventory managment, mail list, calendar, scheduler, forms and more. You can modify each of these to create applications specifically designed for you... maybe we should have called it "it's your Business".

Professionals! *it's my* ***Business*** has over 200 pages of examples and demonstrations to show you how to solve your everyday professional problems. And if these examples aren't enough, we give you a complimentary one-year subscription to Questalk™, our hands-on Simplex applications magazine.

System integrators and consultants, beware! If you are not using *it's my* ***Business*** with Simplex to solve your problems, don't be surprised when more novice programmers solve that complex math, industrial engineering, or business problem faster. We think that you can cut your concept-to-development time by an order of magnitude!

it's my ***Business*** (includes *it's my* ***Editor***) - $695.00
it's my ***Business*** Demo Disk - $20.00
it's my ***Editor*** - $100.00.

Quest Research software is available through your local computer store or through mail order from Quest Software Corporation at (205) 539-8086. 303 Williams Avenue, Huntsville, AL 35801.

Value added resellers and dealers please contact Quest Research, Incorporated at (800) 558-8088. 303 Williams Avenue, Huntsville, AL, 35801.

Quest™

Quest Research Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Corporation. *it's my* ***Business***, *it's my* ***Word***, *it's my* ***Graphics***, *it's my* ***Editor***, *it's my* ***Home***, *it's my* ***Voice***, *it's my* ***Ear***, *it's my* ***Statistics***, Simplex, MouSim, Questalk, and the Quest logo are trademarks of Quest Research, Incorporated.

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The MS-DOS Window

Details of the XT/370; the PC's impact on the industry; direct memory mapping

by Hank Kee

With the dog days of summer upon us, we have already witnessed a plethora of personal computing announcements this year—each one with more desirable features and at lower cost performance. This technological leapfrogging leaves us with the feeling that the more things change, the more things stay the same. The kingpin of the personal computer market is still IBM, which sets the benchmarks for all other comparisons.

Enter the Dragon

The technical information to date on the XT/370 has been very sketchy. Since its announcement late last year, it has not been possible to view even a demonstration unit. Deliveries of the XT/370 have now started to trickle out of the factory, and evaluation of this system has just begun.

The XT/370 is sold directly by IBM marketing. Their target customers are the major corporations. The XT/370 is an IBM XT with a monochrome display and three additional circuit boards. The three boards consist of the 370 processor card, a coprocessor board containing 512K of memory, and a 3277 adapter card.

The operating system for the XT/370 is a single-user version of VM/CMS. VM is a virtual memory operating system that permits a program to address logical memory greater than the available physical memory. CMS is the conversational monitor interfacing the user to the VM system; it coexists with PC-DOS 2.1 for PC functions.

The 370 processor card contains two customized Motorola 68000 MPUs and an Intel 8087 floating-point chip. The 68000 MPUs were developed jointly by IBM and Motorola to emulate the 370. The 8087 coprocessor was incorporated for hardware floating-point functions of the 370. This card is joined to a second board containing 512K of memory, using 64-kilobit chips in its design. More effective swap space would have been achieved if 256-kilobit chips had been used.

The 370 processor can address up to 4 MB of logical memory with only 512K of real memory, even though there is another 256K of memory on the system motherboard. In PC mode, the XT/370 addresses 640K of the total of 768K of physical memory. The standard XT/370 occupies all six of the available XT long connector slots. That leaves only the two short connectors for other peripherals. In 370 mode, the XT/370 references only the monochrome screen. This is a very important point, because substitution of the color graphics adapter into the unit would not be possible. PC software requiring color graphics could not be used.

The 3277 coaxial connector card interfaces with the 3274 controller. It does not connect directly to the 3705. In 370 mode, it will communicate with either a VM host system or a TSO-based MVS host system, provided that the host has had a remote file driver installed to let it talk to the XT/370.

The VM/CMS operating system for the XT/370 is supplied on six diskettes. Application software for this system must be initially downloaded from a VM host system. The primary focus on the marketing of the XT/370 emphasizes new local application development and as participation in a very loosely coupled VM/CMS system.

The XT/370 is also designed to compile Cobol programs for eventual transport onto an MVS host system. The relocated output file from such a compilation can be uploaded onto the host and then link-edited to run under TSO. Almost all major corporations are using MVS. This TSO compatibility could greatly reduce the programming development compilation demands on the mainframe host.

Almost all new software development today is done on the PC.

There is an import/export facility within the 370 VM operating system. This permits the user to move data files between PC-DOS 2.1 and VM/CMS on the XT/370. The software licence to use the VM application programs is a nonrecurring charge of $1000 per system.

Experimentation with third-party components will be needed to maximize the use of the six connector slots. It will be a while before all current third-party hardware and software vendor add-ons can be verified. The unit list price is in the low teens. Some cottage industry en-

MS-DOS Window

Continued from page 21

trepreneurs may not find this to be too steep a price, since the overall competition will be much less.

The universal PC

Just as the 8″ SS/SD floppy diskette has become a standard for CP/M, the IBM PC may very well continue to be the all-purpose, universal PC—even if IBM were to discontinue their present PC model. The IBM PC accounted for 20.6% of the over $10 billion PC market in 1983. An almost equal portion of the market was made up of various IBM PC clones.

Almost all new software development today has its genesis on the PC. The number of third-party manufacturers is staggering, and the products cover a multitude of functions. Many people shop around and buy IBM PC clones because the price differential to the hobbyists can be significant. Thus, the number of manufacturers in the PC clone business grows each day.

A question often asked in the PC market today is: "What is a good IBM PC clone to buy?" In this instance, the question itself provokes a series of other questions. The fundamental question is, "What are you going to do with a PC?" Remember that form follows function.

The answers have ranged from "acquiring a modern day educational tool for the kids" (a likely story!) to "extending one's knowledge of a dynamic technology." People today seem to base their purchase less on definitive logic than on undefined therapeutic reasons. Money does not seem to be an inhibiting factor, even though the cost of a complete system would be equivalent to a healthy down payment for a family automobile.

If your primary purpose is to use a predetermined set of programs, then by all means test those programs on a selected number of IBM PC clones that will meet your budget, as well as on those offering desirable PC features. If, however, you want to be able to run any and all programs written for the IBM PC as well as programs yet to be written, then spend the few extra dollars and buy the real McCoy.

If you are a hacker at heart—like me, for whom the PC is a tool for writing the next great commercial software success (albeit an improbable dream)—then any MS-DOS machine would do. The PC should be an art medium instead of an art form. Theoretically any program written under MS-DOS should be relatively easy to convert onto another MS-DOS system. The operating system, in this case, provides the means of interchange.

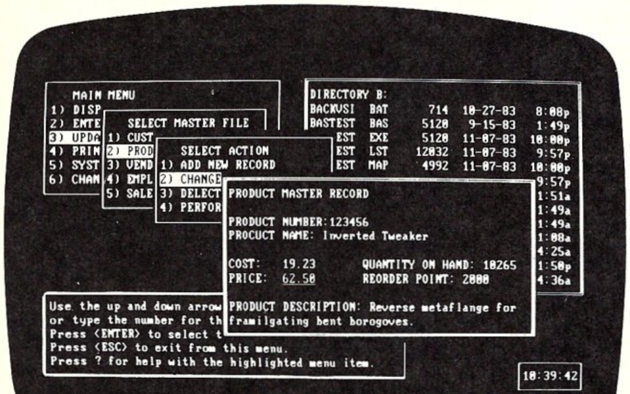
Direct memory mapping

Many authors who write commercial programs for the IBM PC use direct memory mapping of the video to increase operating speed. This, in turn, propagates the IBM PC as a de facto standard, even though there are many fine clones and compatibles in the field that have implemented MS-DOS.

Within MS-DOS, there exists the ability to universally address the cursor and thus maintain a fairly high portability between the various personal computers. With MS-DOS 2.0, you can issue escape character sequences from within your program that can be used to control cursor attributes. On the IBM PC, the escape sequences are issued through function calls 1, 2, 6 and 9, and require the extended drivers to be brought in by including "DEVICE=ANSI.SYS" as a part of CONFIG.SYS.

Most users of the modern-day personal computer do not program, but

WE DO WINDOWS.



Don't just put your applications in windows—put windows in your applications with VSI—the window manager.

VSI is a high-speed screen management tool. You can create up to 255 simultaneously active overlapping windows—large or small—for any application program. Read to or write from any window and display them with borders and user declared priorities. VSI is callable from any compiled language and supports all color and monochrome video attributes.

Cut Development Time

VSI's powerful primitives simplify your screen management chores with a complete library of functions. And you can preview and edit your screen layout before you actually program it.

But that's only the beginning.

Free Demo Disk

Our free hands-on demo disk will have you doing windows, too. Return the coupon with $4.50 for postage and handling.

MasterCard or Visa accepted with phone orders only.

VSI is used with IBM PC, XT and compatibles as well as TI Professional, and Wang PC.

I develop software for 8086/8088 based machines and I want to do windows, too. I'm enclosing $4.50 for postage and handling. Please send me your free demo disk. My business card is attached. (Offer expires December 31, 1984)

Computer: ____________

Name ____________

Company ____________

Address ____________

City ________ State ________ Zip ________

VSI

AMBER SYSTEMS, INC.
1171 S. Sunnyvale-Saratoga Road
San Jose CA 95129
(408) 996-1883

Copyright 1984 Amber Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

prefer to use commercial packages. For most of those who do write programs, the language of choice is Basic. Unfortunately, the various versions of IBM Basic trap the cursor access calls and prevent you from writing a program in Basic to take advantage of standard MS-DOS functions.

This incongruity of IBM is not limited to interpretive Basic. Both interpretive and compiled Basics, as distributed by IBM, suffer from syntactical differences. It still mystifies me why IBM, with very few exceptions, continues to distribute original software even when problems have been properly identified and presumably resolved. Are they trying to tell us they always deliver perfect PC software? Software is organic. It should continue to grow in function over a period of time.

Microsoft Basic

All is not lost, however. It is possible to install a copy of Microsoft interpretative Basic on the PC that is 100% syntax compatible with the Microsoft Basic compiler for MS-DOS. The Microsoft versions of Basic will enable you write screen cursor control Basic programs that are portable.

So, if you want to write a program under MS-DOS and also make it transportable onto other MS-DOS systems, here are a few pointers on how to ensure screen compatibility.

The following is a list of equivalent escape sequences, in Basic format, which address the cursor:

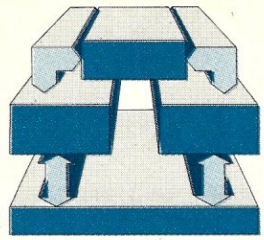
```
print chr$(27)+"[r;cH"
    ;move cursor to the position
    ;spec'd by (r)ow and (c)olumn;
    ;similar to LOCATE
 or chr$(27)+"[H"
    ;home if (r)ow
    ;and (c)olumn are not spec'd

print chr$(27)+"[#A"
    ;move cursor up # lines
    ;without ;changing cols

print chr$(27)+"[#B"
    ;move cursor down # lines
    :without changing cols

print chr$(27)+"[#C"
    ;move cursor # cols fwd

print chr$(27)+"[#D"
    ;move cursor # cols bkwd

print chr$(27)+"[2J"
    ;erase screen; on IBM,
    ;Wang, and NCR PCs, cursor
    ;will return home; on Rainbow,
    ;cursor will return to its
    ;last original pos; thus,
      chr$(27)+"[2J";chr$(27)+"[H"

    ;should be used to insure
    ;compatibility of clear
    ;screen and Home

print chr$(27)+"[k"
    ;erase from cursor to
    ;end of line

print chr$(27)+"#;..;#m"
    ;set screen attribute spec'd
    ;by parms: 0 = all attributes
    ;off; 1 = high intensity on
    ;(on the NCR PC it's low
    ;intensity); 4 = underscore
    ;on; 5 = blink on;
    ;7 = reverse video.
```

The graphics facilities on the IBM PC are extensive, and include choice of colors on background and foreground. See your equipment operations guide for more information. It is interesting to note that the Wang PC references a Lear-Siegler ADM31a, the NCR PC looks like a Hazeltine 1510, and the Rainbow uses the VT100 protocol as its native means of screen cursor control. Yet only a single copy of a screen-oriented program needs to be written and compiled once for all these systems.

Hank Kee, 42-24 Colden St., Flushing, NY 11355

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The UNIX File



The versatile UNIX sort; unraveling ciphers; and some UNIX enhancements

by Ian F. Darwin

This time out your wandering UNIX columnist talks about sort utilities, delves (very lightly) into codes and ciphers, and improves upon a few tips given in past columns.

101 uses for a live sort

When designing an operating system, you have a great deal of power in deciding how to build the sort utility. For example, you can write a sort utility capable of sorting only certain kinds of files, or you can build one that can handle any kind of text file, you can make it simple to use, or you can design a complicated control language which the user must master to sort simple records. To be low-class, you can leave it out entirely, or charge extra for it.

The designers of UNIX had many uses for a general sort program, so they did not leave out the sort but provided a simple, general-purpose one. This has eliminated the need to build sort routines into every program written since the system was released. (When sorting must be done from within a program, there is a library routine, **qsort(3)** for the purpose). If you equip the operating system with a good sort program and a way to fit it into the input side of any application, then it's not a burden on users if certain programs require that their input be presorted; it also makes the development of new programs considerably easier. Added to this is the fact that the UNIX mechanism for joining programs together, the *pipe*, is inherently multiprogrammed (multiple UNIX processes generated from a single keyboard command run simultaneously).

I was going to write about one of the common examples of shell files using sort—a kwic index, a word frequency count, a spelling check program—which I use in my introductory talk on UNIX. However, since these have been described in the UNIX literature by writers more able than myself, I decided to let our UNIX system find some new examples for me.

I spent a few hours one weekend writing a program to find all the shell files on the system that were publicly readable, contained printable characters, and contained the string "sort." Any user can do a fair job of this on UNIX, since most files are readable by everyone on the system. (Of course, you can specify alternate protection for files or change your own default if you are preparing secret material.) I ran my program on a medium-sized research UNIX system (approximately 200 user accounts) and it provided me with more than 200 files meeting the above criteria. Many of these, however, were invocations of **dsort**, a part of the UNIX typesetting package, or **tsort**, a program for ordering object libraries. These other sort programs were eliminated. The remainder used the normal system **sort** in the following operations:

- Word frequency counts of the general form

```
preparation | sort | uniq
```

as described in the paper "Statistical Processing of Text" by McMahon, Cherry and Morris (*Bell System Technical Journal,* Vol. 57, Number 6, July/August 1978). These operations were used to look for unique words in a text file; to see who used particular programs; to see how often they used them (these programs automatically wrote the name of the user into a file on each invocation); to check for duplicate figure numberings in a large document; and to check variable names used in the source for a compiler.

One variation on this theme used the Berkeley **strings** program to list all the printable strings in an executable file (.COM file in CP/M terms), then sort them and check for duplicates. About 20K of wasted space disk space was covered—a small amount relative to the total size of the file space on that system.

- In conjunction with a disk usage program, sorting users by disk space used, in order to determine the biggest users of disk storage (used both by the system administrator and by one professor to look at his students). This function can be performed better by **quot** on systems which provide that utility.

The designers of UNIX sort had the right idea.

- In conjunction with **strings** and **grep** to produce a sorted list of all the error messages that a particular compiler can produce.
- In a system in which one program generates a table to be compiled into another program, to sort the table so that it's easier to debug the second program.
- To sort the entries in a table of

WHY DEC AND INTEL CHOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

DEC and INTEL wanted the best C technology available, with excellent code density, supporting the full C language and their specific operating environments—all at a competitive price.

They found it all at Mark Williams.

WHY YOU SHOULD CHOOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

Our C-compiler supports the dominant 16-bit microcomputers—68000, PDP-11, Z8000, 8086—with a proven reliable, high-technology product. We are shipping versions of C for a large number of environments including CP/M and PC DOS. Both cross and native compilers are available.

Call us for the distributor nearest you. OEM's should contact us directly about their specific requirements.

Mark Williams Company,
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614,
312/472-6659.

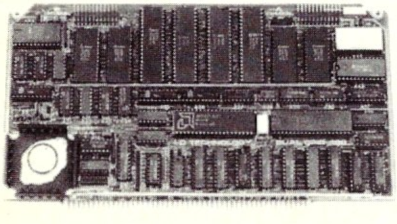
Mark Williams Company

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INPUT/OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY, INC.

25327 Avenue Stanford, Unit 113, Valencia, CA 91355 • (805) 257-1000

Uncompromising Additions to your S-100/IEEE-696 BUS



DUAL GPIB-488 INTERFACE BOARD

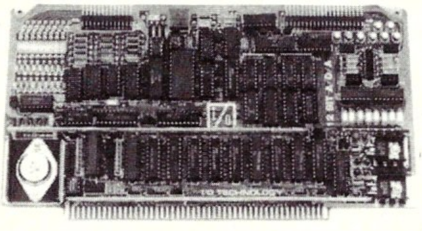
A Stand-Alone, Independently Controlled Dual Channel IEEE-488 I/O Processor. Interface Activity Modes for Controller-in-Charge, Controller Assigned or Terminal Bus Slave, and all Interface Functions are handled transparent to Host System CPU through an on-board CPU and DMA controller. User Friendly operation.

A&T, P/N 52748-800-102

RGB COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

Programmable resolution up to 512 x 512 pixels with 4 local video planes and on-board graphics processor. Color mapper allows 16 colors from a palette of 4096. Light pen input. Plus more ...

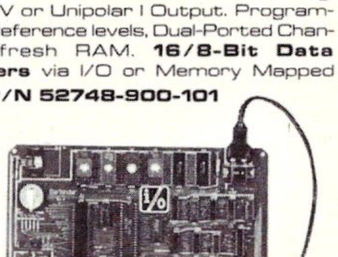
A&T, P/N 52748-300-101



12-BIT A-D-A CONVERTER BOARD

8 Channel A-D: 12 microsec. Conversion, 50KHz Sample Rate, Programmable Gains, Offset and Diff./Single Modes.
8 Channel D-A: 2 microsec. Settling, Bipolar V or Unipolar I Output. Programmable Reference levels, Dual-Ported Channel Refresh RAM. **16/8-Bit Data Transfers** via I/O or Memory Mapped

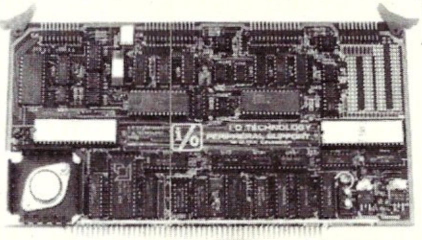
A&T, P/N 52748-900-101



BAR CODE PROCESSOR BOARD

The BarTender is a stand-alone I/O Processor that reads and prints most common Bar Codes. Includes bi-directional reading, wand interface, clock/calendar with battery. Extensive documentation and software.

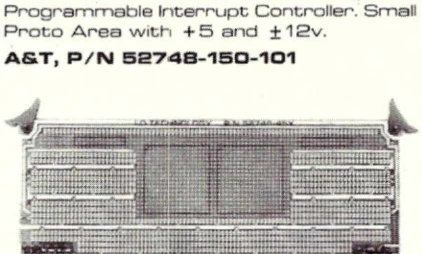
A&T, 52748-500-101 Without Wand
A&T, 52748-500-201 With Wand



PERIPHERAL SUPPORT BOARD

Two Serial SYNC/ASYNC Ports with RS-232, TTL or Current Loop Outputs, three 8-Bit Parallel Ports, three Timers, Real Time Clock/Calender and Response Programmable Interrupt Controller. Small Proto Area with +5 and ±12v.

A&T, P/N 52748-150-101



MULTI-PURPOSE PROTOTYPING KIT

Industrial Quality with Plated-Thru holes for Wire-Wrap or Solder projects. Complete with +5, ±12v Regulators, Bus Bar, Filter Capacitors, and Manual.

P/N 52748-450

ALSO AVAILABLE: MULTI-FUNCTION I/O BOARD, SMART PROTOTYPING KIT, 128Kx8/64Kx16 STATIC RAM MODULE

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

UNIX File

Continued from page 24

commercially available cross-compilers which are—by environment, by target and by vendor—to produce several reports from the same file.

- In conjunction with a text editor to produce a table of contents for a large document.

We'll discuss sorting a few more times in this column. Not all of these applications are part of what one usually calls word processing, but each involves word manipulation. I repeat my point that the designer of a utility ought not to build in too many assumptions about how the tool will be used, in order to allow the tool to be used in the widest variety of circumstances. The diversity of applications found on one system for the UNIX **sort** makes it clear that the designers of this program had the right idea in mind.

Simple ciphers made simpler

A major chocolate company recently ran a series of advertisements concealing how their chocolate bars are made. One of the ads presented a telegram that purported to reveal the secrets "by popular demand." The telegram, of course, was encoded!

Everybody is familiar with ciphers—they are usually simple substitutions or transpositions of the characters in a text. The simplest ciphers, often used by children to transmit secret messages to their friends, are not very resistant to attack. For example, the message:

```
rqh jldqw vwhs iru pdqnlqg
```

is made from the phrase

```
one giant step for mankind
```

by using a cipher letter that is three places to the right of the clear letter in the alphabet (convert *a* to *d* to go from clear to ciphertext, or *d* to *a* to get from cipher to clear). This particular kind of cipher—just rotating the alphabet to the left or right—is called a Caesar Cipher after Julius Caesar, who is alleged to have invented it.

On CP/M you would likely have to write a Basic program to do simple ciphers. An easy way to perform ciphers in UNIX (or CP/M with a UNIX-like shell) is to use the **tr** command. The above example was created with:

```
tr a-z d-za-c
```

which says "translate the letters a to z into the letters d through z then a through c," which results in the translation given above.

Since the relative frequency of characters is the same in the ciphered alphabet as in English (i.e., as many *d*'s in the code as *a*'s in the clear text), you should be able to map one to the other simply by tabulating the frequencies of letters in the ciphertext and using the table as a guide by which to do your substitutions. The catch is that your sample of intercepted ciphertext has to be large enough for the count to be statistically meaningful. It is well known that *e* is the most common letter in English text, followed by *t*, *o* and so on—the mnemonic for the most common letters is the almost-pronounceable "etoain shrdlu."

How can we get the computer to help with the decryption? Getting frequencies printed out is easy. Many versions of UNIX have a command called **freq** that prints out a table of the frequencies of all the characters in a text. If you don't have such a command, it's easy to write a simple C program to do just about what **freq** does, but without the fancy formatting. A program of this kind might put out

```
a    19
b    7
c    5
```

and so on for a given text. Then it's just a matter of sorting the file on the frequencies (you thought I'd forgotten about **sort**, right?), eliminating the numbers from the file and reassembling the letters on a single line. If you sort the file using

```
sort -rn +1
```

(do a reverse numeric sort, skipping one field) you will get

```
e    57
t    40
i    35
```

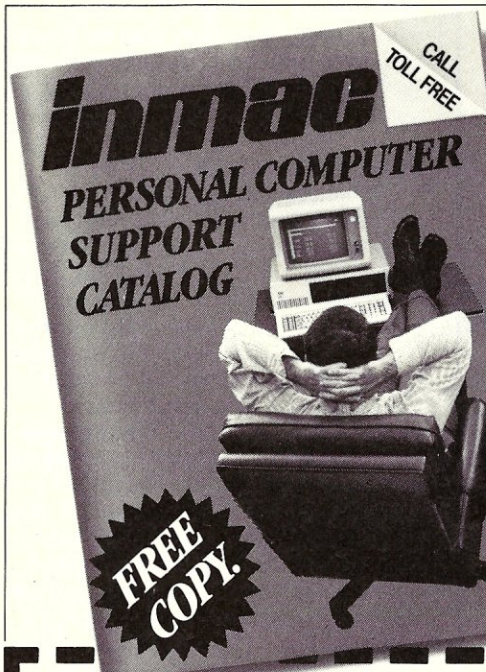
and so on for some arbitrary text. Then you can edit this file, and the commands

```
1,$s/	.*//
1,$jp
```

will remove the tabs and numbers and join all the lines into a single line. This line becomes one of the two arguments to tr; the second is the English distribution of text.

```
tr "rwp,hxaoeclyidtgfskmnb(" \\
   "etiosrahdnlfmpcubgwvqky"
```

(I can send a more complete public do-



Inmac makes it easy to make your computer work harder.

Choose from over 2000 products, all especially selected to help you get more out of your computer.

■ **Guaranteed quality.** Most guaranteed for one year, some guaranteed for life.
■ **45-day risk-free trial.** Full refund if not completely satisfied.
■ **One-stop shopping.** Paper, connectors, cables, more. Many exclusive Inmac products, too.
■ **Easy ordering.** Mail, phone or TWX. Verbal P.O.'s welcome.
■ **Lower shipping costs.** All 9 Inmac distribution centers are fully stocked, so your order can be shipped from the nearest center.

1-800-547-5444.*

inmac

Please send me a free copy of Inmac's Personal Computer support Catalog.

Inmac Catalog Dept.
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051

NAME ____
COMPANY ____
ADDRESS ____
CITY ____
STATE ____ ZIP ____ PHONE ____

*In California, call 1-800-547-5447 for your free catalog. 457101

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DeSmet C

The fastest 8088 C Compiler available

FULL DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE
- C Compiler
- Assembler
- Linker and Librarian
- Full-Screen Editor
- Newsletter for bugs/updates

SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER
- Monitor and change variables by name using C expressions
- Multi-Screen support for debugging PC graphics and interactive systems
- Optionally display C source during execution
- Breakpoint by Function and Line #

COMPLETE IMPLEMENTATION
- **Both** 1.0 **and** 2.0 DOS support
- Everything in K&R (incl. STDIO)
- Intel assembler mnemonics
- **Both** 8087 **and** Software Floating Point

OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE
Sieve Benchmark
COMPILE 4 Sec. RAM — 22 Sec FDISK
LINK 6 Sec. RAM — 34 Sec. FDISK
RUN 12 Sec.
SIZE 8192 bytes

DeSmet C Development Package $159

To Order Specify:
Machine ______________
OS ☐ MS-DOS ☐ CP/M-86
Disk ☐ 8″ ☐ 5¼ SS ☐ 5¼ DS

C WARE CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 710097
San Jose, CA 95171-0097
(408) 736-6905
California residents add sales tax. Shipping: U.S. no charge, Canada add $5, elsewhere add $15. Checks must be on a US Bank and in US Dollars.

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNIX File

Continued from page 27

main version of **freq** which optionally outputs the **tr** format directly; if you're on the UNIX net you can get it by sending me electronic mail). I used the distribution of letters in "The UNIX File" instead of English standard distribution. Immodest of me, I know. This will give you a good start on cracking the secrets of chocolate bar manufacture. To get it right, you will have to do some careful editing on the second argument.

Of course, UNIX has many more tools that are useful in dealing with ciphers. The standard **crypt** command (and the encrypt subcommand of the editor) use a variation of the "German Enigma" routine, and the standard password algorithm uses a modified DES algorithm (see "Password Security: A Case History" by Robert Morris and Ken Thompson in Vol. 2B of the standard UNIX manual set).

Any simple substitution cipher could be cracked using the methods given here. Of course, the smaller the sample of ciphered text the less accurate will be the frequency count produced. Somewhat more complex methods must be applied to a transposition cipher, in which all the letters of the clear text are used, but are jumbled in a manner which ensures that there is no simple relationship between a cleartext letter and the letter substituted for it, which is context-dependent.

Minor enhancements

Changes made to UNIX by AT&T have eliminated some of the minor suggestions I have made. For regular readers with System III or V UNIXes, I offer the following: what I said about using **case** instead of **test** in shell scripts is no longer true on System V, since **test** is now built into the shell. I presume that this was done as an efficiency move—I just hope it was not the beginning of a plan to build all the commonly used commands into the shell. Henry Spencer, a University of Toronto UNIX guru, suggests that a good test to use for developers in deciding what goes into the shell is this: programs whose startup time is long compared to their running time might be put into the shell for performance reasons; others should not. Thus **test** and **echo** (which is in the SVR2 shell) are good candidates, but **cat** is not (although it's used often in shell files) nor are **ed**, **ls**, or other utilities.

And my kludge for putting \r into your L.sys file has been replaced by a better kludge. The System III terminal driver allows you to turn on and off various mode settings selectively. Here is a way to get a real \r into a file:

```
$ ed file
*2p
Line with \r in it.
*!stty -icrnl
!
*s/\\r/<CR>/p^J      # type RETURN
                       key
 in it.h \\r           # line now has
                       \\r, prints
                       funny
*l^J
Line with \\r in it.
*!stty icrnl^J
!
*w
240
*q
```

Once you have entered the funny "-icrnl" mode, the system no longer translates \r to \r\n (CR to CR-LF) on input. This allows you to enter a \r into a file, but you have to type the \n at the end of each line manually. So you type <NEWLINE> (shown as CTRL/J) at the end of each line. If you forget, the cursor will just sit at the left margin after you type a command. Just type a CTRL/J or <NEWLINE) to have this command processed. And get back to "icrnl" mode as quickly as possible, as I've done in the example.

The System III/V terminal driver has jillions of options and is incompatible with Seventh edition and Berkeley UNIX. But it does have some useful features; this is one of them.

Please feel free to send questions or comments. Addresses for regular mail and electronic mail are given below. I can't always answer immediately, but I will get back to you, and I'm always glad to hear from readers with comments either on the column itself or on their reactions to particular UNIX systems or products.

Corrigenda

Two typos traumatized my June '84 column. On page 29, in the quotation from Dennis Ritchie, change "it is incredibly difficult" to "it is an incredible difficulty" (these are not his exact words, which the editors apparently considered impolite).

And at the top of the next column, change the closing quotes to opening quotes. The sentence beginning "The kernel is the only UNIX code that..." should thus be shown as starting the quotation from Ken Thompson, which continues on into the next paragraph.

Microsystems apologises to both gentlemen for any inconvenience this may have caused.

Write to Ian Darwin, Box 603, Station F, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 2L8.

If you have UNIX mail access to the UUCP network, you may contact me at **ihnp4!darwin!ian.**

68000
16000
8086/88
Z8000

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

"One-Stop Shopping"

OASYS provides a **"One-Stop Shopping"** service for software developers and managers in need of proven, cost effective, **cross-** and **native-** development tools.

OASYS can save you time, energy and money! We understand what it means to be a developer. Over the past 3 years, we've built over 1MB of working code.

We not only develop our own tools, but also specialize in evaluating, selecting and distributing the best complementary tools from other suppliers.

Our tools are currently in use in over **1,000** installations worldwide on **micro-**, **mini-**, and **mainframe** computers for a variety of **8-**, **16-** and **32-** bit UNIX (and non-UNIX) systems.

Most likely, we have what you're looking for (even if it doesn't appear in the tables shown). But, if we don't, we'll be glad to tell you who does.

So, call or write today for more information and start shopping the smart way, the fast way, the economical way.

"The One-Stop Shopping Way."

OASYS
60 ABERDEEN AVENUE
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02138
(617) 491-4180

CROSS TOOLS

PRODUCTS (1)	HOST (2)	TARGET (3)
C COMPILERS	VAX, PRIME	68000 16000 8086/88
PASCAL COMPILERS	VAX PDP-11, LSI-11 PRIME	68000 16000 8086/88
FORTRAN COMPILERS	VAX PDP-11, LSI-11	68000 16000 8086/88
ASSEMBLERS (4)	VAX, PDP-11, LSI-11, PRIME, IBM/PC, IBM 370	68000, 16000, 8086/88, Z8000, 680X, 808X, Z80
SIMULATORS	VAX, PDP-11 LSI-11, PRIME, IBM/PC, IBM 370	68000, 8086/88 808X, Z80

(1) WE DISTRIBUTE PRODUCTS FOR: GREEN HILLS SOFTWARE, VIRTUAL SYSTEMS, COMPLETE SOFTWARE, PACER SOFTWARE; SOFTWARE MANUFACTURERS
(2) HOST OPERATING SYSTEMS INCLUDE: VMS, RSX, RT-11, PRIMOS, UNIX V7, III, V, BSD 4.1, 4.2, UNOS, IDRIS, XENIX, MS/DOS, VM/CMS, CPM 68K
(3) OTHER TARGETS ARE: M6801-6803, 6805, 6809, 8080, 85, 28, 35, 48, 51; Z-80
(4) ALL ASSEMBLERS INCLUDE LINKER, LIBRARIAN AND CROSS-REFERENCE FACILITY
(5) AVAILABLE ON: CALLAN, OMNIBYTE, CHARLES RIVER DATA, PLEXUS, SAGE, FORTUNE, WICAT . . . to name a few.

C/UNIX NATIVE TOOLS

- NATIVE ASSEMBLERS FOR 68000s (4, 5)
- SYMBOLIC C SOURCE CODE DEBUGGER
- C-TIME PERFORMANCE UTILITY
- UP/DOWN LINE LOAD UTILITIES
- COMMUNICATION UTILITIES
- BASIC-TO-C TRANSLATOR
- C-BASED FLOATING POINT MATH PACKAGE

. . . AND MORE

TRADEMARKS: UNIX IS A TRADEMARK OF BELL LABORATORIES, XENIX AND MS/DOS ARE MICROSOFT CORP'S; IBM/PC, VM/CMS, AND IBM 370 ARE INT'L BUSINESS MACHINES; VAX, PDP-11, LSI-11, VMS, RSX, AND RT-11 ARE TRADEMARKS OF DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP; CPM 68K IS DIGITAL RESEARCH'S; PRIMOS IS PRIME'S; UNOS IS CHARLES RIVER DATA'S; IDRIS IS WHITESMITH'S LTD.

The CP/M Bus

Seeing double—disk capacity and "gotcha's"

by Randy Reitz

I recently purchased two Siemens FDD-200-8 floppy disk drives. These are double-sided drives with a formatted capacity of over 1 MB each. Since these are available for around $240 each, I figured that this inexpensive upgrade would put off the day when I would eventually have to add a much more expensive hard disk. In theory, the swap should not be difficult. In practice, however, there are enough "gotcha's" that you can end up seeing not only double storage capacity but double everything, if you don't plan ahead and find out what you are getting into. The possible problems fall into three categories: mechanical, operating system, and format/test programs.

Mechanical

If your single-sided drives are of the same make as the new doubles and your cabinet was made for them, you should have no mechanical problems. However, if you are a Shugart user, you should know that the dc and ac power connectors are on the left side of the Shugart drives, but on the right side of the Siemens. This in itself may require lengthening the cabling between the power supply and at least one of the drives. You will either have to get a new set of 3-pin and 6-pin Molex connectors (which are not easy to find), or prepare to patch about 6″ of wire into each conductor. The ac connector may also be a different type.

A more annoying problem is that the ac power connector is mounted so far to the rear on the Siemens drive that the cable connector does not clear the power supply wall of a cabinet made for Shugarts, so you may have to remount this connector in a different place.

Operating system

If you are lucky, your disk controller manufacturer will have provided source code for your BIOS, and will perhaps even have included conditional assembly directives for changing the BIOS to accomodate double-sided drives. If you are luckier yet (a Tarbell or Delta user), your BIOS will be capable of reading the first sector of an unlogged disk and determining the number of sides and the density automatically. In the case of the Tarbell controller, this is done by reading the boot sector (side 0, track 0, sector 1) and examining the byte at offset 7Eh from the start. The value found there is 0E5h for an SS/SD disk, 0E7h for DS/SD, 0DDh for SS/DD 51 x 128, 0DEh for SS/DD 16 x 512, 0DFh for DS/DD 51 x 128, or 0DCh for DS/DD 16 x 512. If this mechanism is not present in your BIOS, then side/density determination is done by reading a sector ID Address Record and examining the second and fourth bytes, which specify number of sides (0=single, 1=double) and number of bytes per sector (0=128, 1=256, 2=512, and 3=1024), respectively. More on that later, however.

If you are picky about format, and want a format not supported by your controller manufacturer, you will have to make more extensive modifications. Any sector size greater that 128 bytes will require you to use some kind of buffering, perhaps incorporating the Digital Research blocking/deblocking routines. An article explaining these was published in the February 1984 issue of *Microsystems*. In addition, you will almost certainly have to write your own formatting program—and this brings us to the whole question of which format to use and how to implement it.

Which format?

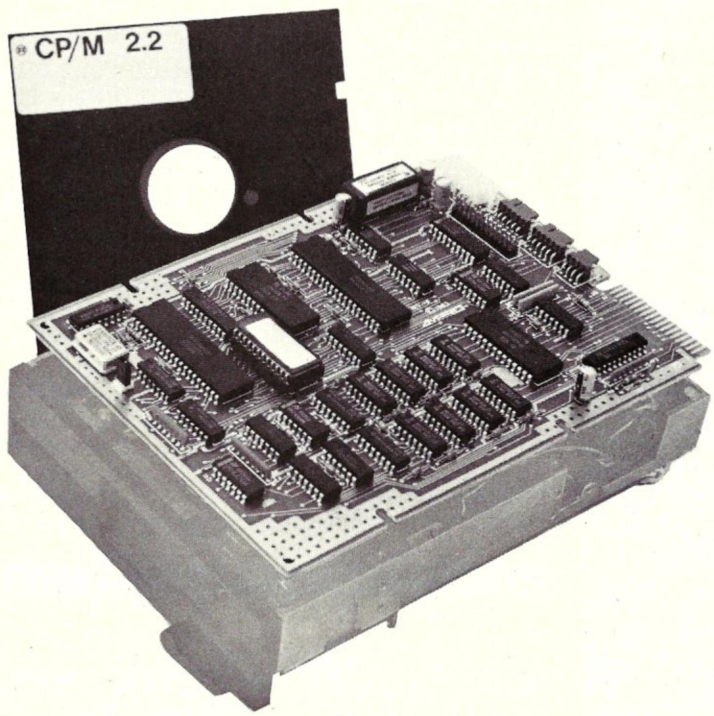
The easiest double-density format to implement is almost certainly 51 sectors per track with 128 bytes per sector. If you go to double-sided disks, you have the choice of doubling either the number of sectors per track (odd sectors on one side, even on the other) or the number of bytes per sector—the latter will require deblocking. In either case you have a capacity of 979,200 bytes (excluding the system tracks). This is only 6528 bytes per track per side, whereas the theoretical maximum would be 10,400 in a single sector. That would be impossibly inefficient in terms of allocation block siZe, but we can find a format that gives us a good tradeoff between maximum capacity and maximum utility. Nine sectors of 1024 bytes give us 9216 bytes per track per side (or 1,228,800 total both sides), and 16 sectors of 512 bytes yield 8192 bytes per track (1,228,800 total both sides) which is a good compromise. Again, we shall have to use the blocking/deblocking routines in our BIOS. The sacrifice in capacity is offset by (some people say) more reliable performance. The gaps between sectors can be slightly larger, and if a sector does become unreadable, only half the amount of data is lost.

Formatting the disk

If you want to use any format other than those supported by your disk controller, you will probably have to write your own formatter program. When I realized this, I looked around for models, and found none. Enquiries at the computer club elicited replies such as "Oh, formatting is easy!"... but nobody

The Little Board™ ...$199*

The world's simplest and least expensive CP/M computer



- 4 MHz Z80A CPU, 64K RAM, Z80A CTC, 2732 Boot ROM
- Mini/Micro Floppy controller (1-4 Drives, Single/Double Density, 1-2 sided, 40/80 track)
- Only 5.75 x 7.75 inches, mounts directly to a 5 1/4" floppy drive
- 2 RS232C Serial Ports (75-9600 baud & 75-38,400 baud), 1 Centronics Printer Port
- Power Requirement: +5VDC at .75A; +12VDC at .05A/On-board -12V converter
- CP/M 2.2 BDOS • ZCPR3 CCP • Enhanced AMPRO BIOS
- AMPRO Utilities included:
  - read/write to more than 2 dozen other formats (Kaypro, Televideo, IBM CP/M86....)
  - format disks for more than a dozen other computers
  - format/copy/verify all in one
  - menu-based system customization
- SCSI OPTION • BIOS and Utilities Source Code Available
- Custom Versions: Contact Factory • OEM enclosure available

* In OEM Quantities.

Distributor/Dealer/Reps Inquires Invited

AMPRO
COMPUTERS, INCORPORATED

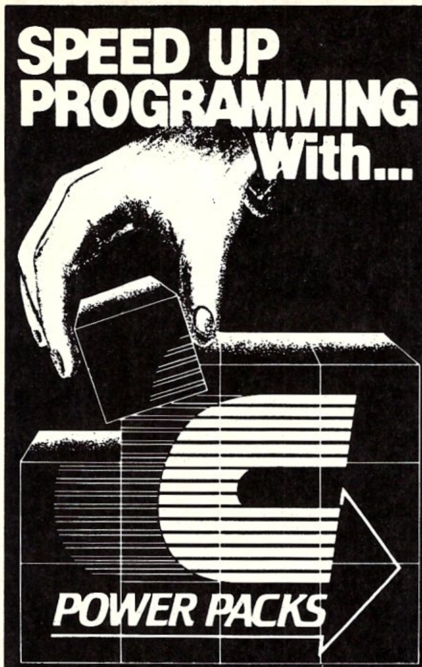
Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

In Europe, Africa and the Middle East contact Techexport (Telex 95-1262)

67 East Evelyn Ave. • Mountain View, CA 94041 • (415) 962-0230 • TELEX 4940302

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPEED UP PROGRAMMING With...



- **PACK I: Building Blocks I** — 250 Functions: DOS, Printer, Video, Asynch — Object $99, Source $149
- **PACK 2: Database** — 100 Functions: B-Trees, Variable Records — Object $149, Source $Call
- **PACK 3: Communications** — 135 Functions: Smartmodem™, Xon/Xoff, Modem-7, X-Modem — Object $149, Source $Call
- **PACK 4: Building Blocks II** — 100 Functions: Dates, Text Windows, Data Compression — Object $129, Source $Call
- **PACK 5: Mathematics I** — 35 Functions: Log, Trig, Square Root — Object $99, Source $Call
- **PACK 6: Utilities I** — 35 Functions: Archive, DIR Manipulation — Object $99, Source $Call

NOTE: Above Packs for Lattice™ Compiler on IBM PC/XT™

To Follow: Graphics, Advanced Math, Other Compilers and Hardware

Prices above for single user, multi user license available

Credit cards accepted ($7.00 handling/Mass. add 5%)

SOFTWARE HORIZONS INC.

165 Bedford Street
Burlington, Mass. 01803
(617) 273-4711

CIRCLE 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M Bus

Continued from page 30

could remember having written one. I did not have source code for the formatter supplied with my Versafloppy. I did not hear, until a few days ago, about public domain formatters (FORMAT, FORMAT91 and DFORMAT, available on Tarbell Public Domain Disk #2, at $10; and DFOCO, a format/copy program for Tarbell and Delta controllers on Vol. 38 of the CPMUG library—reputedly buggy but worth study). I therefore had to start from scratch, using information in the Western Digital 179x spec sheet, and decided to write the program in Forth, using the F83 Model version of the FORTH 83 Standard written by Michael Perry and Henry Laxen, which is available in the public domain. There is no space to describe that program here, but I will send a listing to anyone who requests it (but *please* send a stamped addressed envelope with your request). It is more relevant to describe the functions that a formatter must perform.

Formatting setup

The setup routines are nearly as important as the writing routines. Setup should provide facilities for selecting the drive in which the blank disk is to be formatted. Some formatters insist that drive A: be used; this means that the system disk must be removed and replaced with the blank disk—a most error-prone and dangerous proceeding, especially if adequate warnings are not provided! Setup should also allow selection of single/double sides, DMA/non-DMA data transfer, and standard single-density format as well as several double-density format(s). Above all, there should be good handling of erroneous responses—none of this nonsense about aborting if you reply 'y' instead of 'Y' after several correct responses! Case should not matter, and potentially dangerous actions should bring up conspicuous warnings and perhaps ring the terminal bell also. If you don't pay attention to these points, you can lose a lot of files!

Data stream

The data stream that must be written to each track on the blank disk is shown in Table 1 for four commonly used formats, and consists of eight sections. The Western Digital controller

Table 1. Track information for four typical formats

	IBM compatible		non-IBM	
	SD	DD	DD	DD
Fields	26 x 128	26 x 256	51 x 128	16 x 512
Preindex Gap	40 x 0FFh	80 x 4Eh	16 x 4Eh	16 x 4Eh
Index Mark	0FCh	0FCh	0FCh	0FCh
Gap 1	26 x 0FFh 6 x 00	50 x 4Eh 12 x 00 3 x 0F5h	16 x 4Eh 9 x 00 3 x 0F5h	16 x 4Eh 9 x 00 3 x 0F5h
ID Record:				
IDAM	0FEh	0FEh	0FEh	0FEh
Track #	xx	xx	xx	xx
Side #	xx	xx	xx	xx
Sector #	xx	xx	xx	xx
Sector Length	00 0F7h	01 0F7h	02 0F7h	03 0F7h
Gap 2	11 x 0FFh 6 x 00	22 x 4Eh 12 x 00 3 x 0F5h	22 x 4Eh 12 x 00 3 x 0F5h	22 x 4Eh 12 x 00 3 x 0F5h
Data Record:				
DAM	0FDh 128 x 0E5h 0F7h	0FBh 256 x 0E5h 0F7h	0FBh 128 x 0E5h 0F7h	0FBh 512 x 0E5h 0F7h
Gap 3	27 x 0FFh	54 x 4Eh	16 x 4Eh 8 x 00 3 x 0F5h	16 x 4Eh 8 x 00 3 x 0F5h
Gap 4	0FFh til INTRQ	4Eh till INTRQ	4Eh till INTRQ	4Eh till INTRQ

chips (type 179x) interpret bytes in the range 0F5h through 0FDh as instructions to perform an action such as presetting the CRC generator, writing two CRC bytes, or writing a different byte with a special, easily identifiable clock pattern.

In all of the gaps, the number of bytes shown is the *minimum* recommended by Western Digital, except that gaps 1 and 3 must contain exactly three bytes of A1 with missing clocks.

Because there is very little time for computation during writing, it is usual to establish a buffer into which the requisite number of bytes are placed before writing starts. This allows one to use the Write Track command provided on the Western Digital controller chips. The sequence of steps required is then:

1. Lay out the data and gap information for a complete track in the buffer.

2. Execute the Write Track command.

3. Transfer the data from RAM to the controller chip as requested by the chip (if DMA transfer is used, this is done by the DMA controller chip).

Items written at start of track

1. Preindex gap. Upon detection of the leading edge of the index pulse, write the preindex gap.

2. The Index Mark, indicating the start of the track, is 0FCh for all formats, but the chip writes it with a special clock pattern.

3. Gap 1 separates the Index Mark from the Sector ID record.

Items written for every sector

4. Sector ID record. Five bytes followed by two CRC bytes. The ID Address Mark (IDAM) is 0FEh for all formats. This byte causes the chip to preset the CRC generator. Track number is updated after writing.

The side number is initially 00, updated to 01 when all sectors on the first side have been written. The sector number is updated after writing. Sector Length can have only five values: 00=128 bytes, 01=256 bytes, 02=512 bytes, 03=1024 bytes, 04=2048 bytes. 0F7h in the data stream instructs the chip to write two CRC bytes.

5. Gap 2. In MFM (double density), 0F5h in the data stream causes the chip to write 0A1h with a special clock pattern.

6. Data record. The Data Address Mark (DAM) presets the CRC generator. The 0F7h in the data stream causes the controller chip to write two CRC bytes.

7. Gap 3 separates a data record from the following sector ID record. The program loops back to item 4 until all sectors of the track have been written, at which time it drops through to item 8.

Gap 4

8. Gap 4 is specified by Western Digital as 374 bytes for SD and 722 bytes for DD. In practice, writing of Gap 4 continues until detection of the leading edge of the index pulse generates INTRQ (interrupt request).

At this time Gap 4 is terminated. On a double-sided disk, the second side is written. Finally, the head is stepped to the next track; depending on the stepping speed, one or more revolutions of the disk may be needed before the drive and chip are ready to write the new track.

The "CP/M Bus" is intended as a forum on CP/M topics. Readers are encouraged to give us feedback in the form of questions, comments, and suggestions for other topics. Please write to: Randy Reitz, 29W440 Emerald Green Dr. Unit A, Warrenville, IL 60555

Use ALL the Power of Your MS-DOS, IBM PC-DOS, or CP/M-80 System with UNIX-Style Carousel Tools

ch "CP/M" "MS-DOS" <doc >newdoc
diff newdoc doc | more
ed newdoc
kwic newdoc | sortmrg | uniq | unrot >index
make -f makdoc ndx

Carousel Tools and Carousel ToolKits are trademarks of Carousel MicroTools, Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research; IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines; MS is a trademark of MicroSoft; UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CAROUSEL TOOLS are a proven set of over 50 programs designed to be used with pipes, redirected I/O and scripts. In the style of UNIX each Tool does one thing well, and the Tools can be used together to do more complex tasks.

YOU ACCOMPLISH MORE using Carousel Tools: better programming and documentation support, simpler data and file housekeeping, more general file handling.

TOOLS FOR PC/MS-DOS 2.x AND CP/M-80 are available now. The DOS ToolKit is $149. The CP/M ToolKit is $249 and includes a *shell* to provide pipes, redirected I/O, and scripts. Source code is available for $100 more.

ORDER YOUR TOOLKIT TODAY.

CALL OR WRITE:

CAROUSEL MICROTOOLS, INC.

609 Kearney Street, El Cerrito, CA 94530 (415) 528-1300

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Graphics Palette

X3.64 graphics standard— its strengths and weaknesses

by Dave McCune

"And the Lord came down to see the city and the tower, which the sons of men had built. And the Lord said, 'Behold, they are one people, and they have all one language; and this is only the beginning of what they will do; and nothing that they propose to do will now be impossible for them. Come, let us go down, and there confuse their language, that they may not understand one another's speech.' " And so, the Lord created computer graphics. . . .

Graphics is the speech of computers. CRTs, printers, and plotters are the machines' mouths. The speech ranges from the grunting reticence of CP/M and MS-DOS to the effusive elegance of Lisa and Macintosh. Like the sons and daughters of Babel, though, these machines and their programs jabber confusedly in many tongues, each a potential poet speaking only to a mirror. There is no common graphics language.

Change is afoot, though. Graphics standards are slowly emerging. Like new towers of Babel, they are monuments to the power of communication. Some of these new standards may be smashed and scattered by the Lord of the marketplace, but others will survive and rise.

For the next few months, this column will be devoted to describing graphics standards, one each month. The purpose is not to make you an instant expert in a standard's use. Instead, we will try to describe the purpose, potential, strengths, and weaknesses of each of the standards. You may not be a sophisticated user of a new graphics standard after you read one of these columns, but you should know enough to decide whether to spend the time and energy to learn to use it.

The first standard in the series is also the simplest: it describes how to manipulate alphanumeric characters on CRTs and hardcopy devices.

It is easy to overlook the fact that alphanumeric characters are graphics elements, just like arcs and rectangles. In fact, one of the first computer graphics standards was the American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII), which associated each of the 128 possible combinations of 7 bits with one alphanumeric character, punctuation mark, or simple formatting operation (such as carriage return or horizontal tab).

Because it enables computers to exchange data, the ASCII standard may be the most important agreement in the history of computing. But ASCII provides only very simple ways to format an alphanumeric display. The only way to put, say, an 'x' in the middle of a blank line is to enter enough spaces or tabs to move the cursor (or printhead) to the middle of the line, which is both clumsy and inefficient. And for video displays, ASCII provides no means of moving the cursor up the screen, in order to set up and fill in fields. ASCII also does not define text attribute commands such as **reverse video, blink, double-height text,** and so on.

Before we go on to examine a set of formatting control functions that address these issues, a bit of background concerning computer display devices is in order. The traditional mainframe or minicomputer configuration consists of a smart host computer connected to one or more dumb video terminals and printers. The video terminals consist of a CRT, video RAM, a character generator, and video refresh circuitry. In order to update the video display, the computer sends data bytes over a communication line (usually an RS-232 async line). Each byte represents an ASCII character, and the terminal arranges each incoming byte in video RAM for display. As the user enters data at the keyboard, each byte is sent back to the host. The host interprets the inbound byte and echos it back to the terminal, which then displays it on the screen. DEC's VT-100 video terminal is a common example of this type of display.

This configuration of host/terminal has a number of implications. First, updates to the video display can only occur as fast as data can be transferred over the communications line connecting the terminal and host. Even at 9600 bps, it takes more than 2 seconds to fill a 25-line by 80-character screen this way.

Second, if each character entered at the keyboard must be processed individually by the host's terminal driver and later (as is often the case) sent back to the terminal, the host wastes much time servicing character I/O on its communications ports.

Third, and most interesting to us, the storage of user data in the host's RAM must remain totally separate from the organization of data in the terminal's video RAM. An application cannot create a video display by directly storing its working data structures in video RAM. Even worse, the application can only transfer data from the working host RAM to the terminal's video RAM at relatively slow speeds. Finally, in the case of most dumb terminals, the host cannot address video RAM directly.

In order to clarify this third point,

Get XT performance at a Jr. price.

$2995.
plus tax

Now you can get the instantaneous response, massive storage, and easy operation of a hard disk in a truly affordable desktop computer system–the Morrow MD-11! At $2995, it's less than many floppy disk computers!

The Morrow MD-11 comes complete with monitor, keyboard, and computer with 11-megabyte hard disk and 384k backup floppy disk drive. Plus, the MD-11 price includes over $1200 worth of name-brand software: super fast CP/M® 3.0 operating system, NewWord™ word processor, Correct-It™ spelling checker, SuperCalc™ spreadsheet, Personal PEARL™ data base manager, Quest* business bookkeeping system, and 2 programming languages.

And now, affordable 16-megabyte ($3495) and 34-megabyte ($4995) Morrow systems are also available!

You've never been able to buy this eXTra measure of performance at such a JR. price. Come try the MD-11 for yourself at your nearest Morrow dealer.

Call us today for the name of a dealer near you.
(800) 521-3493, or (415) 430-1970 in California.

MORROW

600 McCormick Street
San Leandro, California 94577

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. NewWord is a trademark of New Star. Correct-It is a trademark of Morrow Designs, Inc. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corporation. Personal PEARL is a trademark of Relational Systems, Inc. *$37.50 licensing fee required.

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Palette

Continued from page 34

we can compare our dumb terminal to the display generation process used on the IBM PC. In the PC, as in many modern micros, the video display is very closely integrated into the computer package. The functional elements tend to be the same, but the communication between the host (i.e., the CPU and its RAM) and the video RAM is much faster. Data is moved into video RAM over the micro's bus at blindingly high speeds. Further, the IBM PC can address specific bytes in video RAM. If the programmer knows how the sequence of bytes in video RAM maps to the character cells of the video image, he can manipulate the location of characters on the video image by simply moving bytes around in video RAM—and he can do this at very high speeds. On the PC, further, video RAM is dual-ported, so the video display circuitry can read bytes from this memory at the same time that the microprocessor reads and writes bytes. In fact, with a bit of clever organization, a programmer writing a word processor can arrange to have the arrays which make up the on-screen lines of text exist only in video RAM. Thus, as the program manipulates the data, the video image is instantly updated as well.

The advantage to the very open relationship between the PC's video display unit and the CPU is that applications can quickly and directly manipulate the video display; the disadvantage is that applications which do this are very hardware specific. A program that directly addresses specific bytes of PC video RAM is not likely to run on any computer other than the PC and very good clones.

A higher-level, less hardware-specific video interface is needed. The software that provides this interface insulates an application from the need, say, to address specific video RAM bytes or to set specific video attribute bits. The application need only invoke a high-level command, such as 'put cursor at row 10, column 15.' Manipulations of video RAM are irrelevant to the application.

There are two basic approaches to this high-level video interface. The first is to standardize calling conventions for a set of subroutines that provide the required graphics functions on a variety of computers. We could provide a library of C subroutines for various machines; one of the subroutines might be called **set_curs** and require two integer arguments, the row and column of the intended cursor position. As long as this standard subroutine existed on any computer, then our application could position the cursor in the same manner on very different computers. A major problem with this approach (which we will discuss in greater detail in future columns on other graphics standards) is that we must provide each target machine with library subroutines for all the popular programming languages. Furthermore, the calling conventions need to be identical for all the languages.

A second approach is to extend the primitive ASCII display driver included in most video display units and printers. Nearly all computers provide a simple, byte-oriented interface to ASCII output devices, e.g., Basic's PRINT and C's **putchar**. When we use this simple interface, we are actually passing bytes to the output device driver, which does the work of creating the proper display.

X3.64 is intentionally very broad, providing functions useful on 2D character-imaging I/O devices.

Suppose, however, that we extend this device driver so it can do more than simply output a character to the screen and then advance the cursor one cell. We could agree that certain sequences of bytes, when sent to the driver, should not be displayed, but should be interpreted as formatting commands. If we agree, for example, that the four-byte sequence '1Bh, 5Bh, 32h, 4Ah' means 'clear entire video screen,' and if our video driver can interpret and execute this sequence, then we can clear the screen by simply outputting these bytes using the PRINT or **putchar** calls. As long as the video driver on a particular machine has been extended to interpret these formatting sequences, applications on different machines and in different languages can easily manipulate graphics output devices in predictable ways.

The extended device driver can work just as well on the integrated host/VDT of the typical microcomputer as it can on the separated host and terminal typical of mainframes and minis. An application that interfaces to this extended graphics device driver is oblivious to the physical configuration of the computer system: the same display I/O code that manipulates the VT-100 display could work on the IBM PC.

In 1979, the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) adopted a set of control sequences that defines a wide range of formatting capabilities for ASCII display devices. The specification is officially designated X3.64-1979, and is entitled "Additional Controls for Use with American National Standard Code for Information Interchange." Some microcomputer and terminal manufacturers have adopted part of this standard. The ANSI.SYS video device driver provided by IBM for optional use on the PC is based on X3.64-1979, as are the formatting controls provided by DEC on its VT-100 terminals.

X3.64 manipulates and enhances the 7-bit characters described in the ASCII standard (X3.4-1977), but does not define any so-called 'character graphics,' such as the horizontal and vertical lines provided on some terminals for drawing menu borders, graphs, and so on. (There is no current standard which defines these simple character graphics. I wish there were.) X3.64 deals only with the positioning, editing, and formatting attributes of ASCII characters.

The standard is intentionally very broad and provides functions useful on "two-dimensional character-imaging input-output devices." These devices can include CRTs, printers, line printers, microfilm printers, bit-mapped typesetting terminals, and many others. Some functions, such as erase to end of display are obviously impossible to implement on non-buffered hardcopy printers. Any current implementation of X3.64, therefore, will be a subset of the functions covered by the standard. When you investigate an X3.64 implementation, you must carefully check which of the specific control functions are provided. As we shall see when we compare the IBM PC and DEC versions, implementations vary widely.

Table 1 lists a selection of the X3.64 control functions. A short mnemonic code is attached to each function (e.g., **CUP**, for cursor position.) Note that the mnemonic is merely a label for the function and is not the actual string of bytes that is sent to the X3.64 driver.

The actual string of bytes consists of an *escape sequence*. This is a technique used to encode non-ASCII control functions using only those characters contained in the ASCII set. This 'code extension' technique is described in another ANSI standard, X3.41-1974.

Table 1. Representative sample of X3.64-1979 functions

Name	Description	Code format
	Cursor movement	
CBT	Curs Bkwd Tab	CSI Pn 5Ah
CHA	Curs Horiz Abs—to spec'd pos in cur line	CSI Pn 47h
CHT	Curs Horiz Tab—tab fwd	CSI Pn 49h
CNL	Curs Next Line—to beg of nth subseq line	CSI Pn 45h
CPL	Curs Preced Line—to beg of nth preced line	CSI Pn 46h
CUU	Curs Up—up n rows of cur col	CSI Pn 41h
CUD	Curs Down—down n rows of cur col	CSI Pn 42h
CUF	Curs Fwd—forward n cols	CSI Pn 43h
CUB	Curs Bkwd—back n cols	CSI Pn 44h
CUP	Curs Pos—set curs at spec'd row and col	CSI Pn 3Bh Pn 48h
CPR	Curs Pos Rpt—ret cur curs pos to host.	CSI Pn 3Bh Pn 52h
NP	Next Pg—display nth pg fwd	CSI Pn 55h
PP	Preceding Pg—display nth preced pg	CSI Pn 56h
SL	Scroll Left—scroll visible dsply left n cols	CSI Pn 20h 40h
SR	Scroll Right—scroll visible dsply right n cols	CSI Pn 20h 41h
SU	Scroll Up—scroll visible dsply up n lines	CSI Pn 53h
SD	Scroll Down—scroll visible dsply down n lines	CSI Pn 54h
	Edit visual display	
DCH	Del Char—delete n chars at curs pos	CSI Pn 50h
DL	Del Line—delete n lines	CSI Pn 4Dh
ECH	Era Char—erase n chars (doesn't shift)	CSI Pn 58h
ED	Era in Dsply—erase display, w/parm: 0=fr curs to end, 1=fr strt to curs, 2=entire dsply	CSI Ps 4Ah
EL	Era in Line—erase line, w/parm: 0=fr curs to end of line, 1=fr strt of line to curs, 2=all of line	CSI Ps 4Bh
EA	Era in Area—erase dsply area	CSI Ps 4Fh
IL	Insert Line—insert n blank lines	CSI Pn 4Ch
	Format effectors	
HTS	Horiz Tab Set	ESC 48h (7-bit) or 88h (8-bit)
VTS	Vertical Tab Set	ESC 4Ah (7-bit) or 8Ah (8-bit)
PLD	Partial Line Down—subscript	ESC 4Bh (7-bit) or 8Bh (8-bit)
PLU	Partial Line Up—superscript	ESC 4Ch (7-bit) or 8Ch (8-bit)
HVP	Horiz & Vert Pos—set curs pos to row and col spec'd	CSI Pn 3Bh Pn 66h
SGR	Sel Graphic Rendition: 1=bold; 2=faint; 3=ital; 4=undscore; 5=slow blink; 6=fast blink; 7=rev video	CSI Ps 6Dh
	Typesetting and composition controls	
FNT	Font Sel—sel up to 10 fonts for SGR	CSI Pn 3Bh Pn 20h 44h
GSS	Graphic Sz Sel—set fnt ht	CSI Pn 20h 43h
GSM	Graphic Sz Mod—vert & horiz	CSI Pn 3Bh Pn 20h 42h
	Form Filling	
SPA	Strt of Prot Area	ESC 56h (7-bit) or 96h (8-bit)
EPA	End Prot Area	ESC 57h (7-bit) or 97h (8-bit)
	Miscellaneous	
DSR	Dev Stat Rpt: 0=rdy, no errs; 1=bsy, try ltr; 3=err, try lter; 5=pls rprt stat; 6=pls rprt curs pos	CSI Ps 6Eh
DA	Dev Attr—req/snd term ID	CSI Pn 63h
MC	Media Copy—strt/stp copy of incoming data to aux dev; e.g., lcl prntr	CSI Ps 69h
REP	Repeat—repeat preced char n times	CSI Pn 62h
	Modes	
SM	Set Mode—set 1 mode, per parm below	CSI Ps 68h

(Table continued on next page)

[This well-written, thorough standard should be required reading for all programmers. If you ever need to create control or graphics functions exceeding those provided by ASCII, X3.41 describes how to organize and invoke the new functions. The NAPLPS graphics standard described in "An Introduction to NAPLPS" (*Microsystems*, July 1984, pg. 54) is organized according to X3.41]. The basic principle is that the escape character (1Bh) is interpreted as the beginning of a control function. The particular function is defined by the final character, which must be in the range 30h to 7Eh. Thus the byte sequence "1Bh 40h" will be interpreted as an extra control function, supplementing the 32 standard ASCII controls in the 00h to 1Fh range.

The X3.64 standard builds on the X3.41 code extension technique and allows a parameter list inside an escape sequence. The escape sequence '1Bh 5Bh' is called a 'control sequence introducer' (CSI) and can be followed by a string of parameters in the range 30h to 39h (ASCII 0 to 9), separated by 3Bh (ASCII ';') and terminated with a final character in the range 40h to 7Eh. (A final character may also be preceded by an 'intermediate character' in the range 20h to 2Fh.)

Symbolically, then, the form for an X3.64 escape sequence can be:

```
ESC, F
```

or

```
CSI P ; P ; P ... I, F
```

where ESC = 1Bh, CSI = 1Bh 5Bh, F is a final character, I is an optional intermediate character, and P is a parameter.

To position the cursor (CUP) at row 10, column 43, then, we send this code to the X3.64 driver:

```
1Bh 5Bh 31h 30h 3Bh 34h 33h 48h
```

or, in the ASCII representation:

```
ESC [10;43H
```

Table 1 also lists the coding sequence for the X3.64 functions.

X3.64 functions

X3.64 provides eight basic types of functions:

1. Cursor movement. Cursor Position (CUP) described above belongs here, along with functions to move the cursor up, down, right and left. Also included are functions to move to Next Page or Preceding Page as well as to scroll the display up, down, left and right.

Palette

Continued from page 37

Table 1. Representative sample of X3.64-1979 functions *(continued)*

Name	Description	Code format
RM	Rst Mode—reset 1 mode, as per parm below	CSI Ps 6Ch
IRM	Insert-Replace Mode	Parm = 34h
ERM	Era Mode—*reset*: era only unprot areas; *set*: era all areas	Parm = 36h
HEM	Horiz Edit Mode—*reset*: "del" or "ins char" shift data fol curs; *set*: shift data preced curs	Parm = 31h 30h
KAM	Kybd Act Mode—*reset*: enab; *set*: disab	Parm = 32h
GATM	Guarded Area Trnsfr Mode—*reset*: xfer only unprot data; *set*: xfer all data	Param = 31h

ESC = 1Bh; CSI (Cntrl Seq Introducer) = 1Bh 5Bh (7-bit) or 9Bh (8-bit); Pn = num parm; Ps = sel parm (index into a parameter list). Note: this is a partial list of the nearly 100 functions in the full X3.64 spec.

These latter functions assume a terminal which buffers more data than it displays at any one time; i.e., the display screen is a window into a much larger display. This is a feature that would be useful in a word processing or spreadsheet application, since the host computer could download several 'pages' of data to the terminal at once. The terminal might have enough intelligence to manipulate this large chunk of data locally, sending it back to the host only when the user was finished with it.

The scrolling functions are one of the unfortunate weaknesses of X3.64, since they only permit scrolling of the entire screen display. It is not possible, for example, to create a 'scrolling window,' i.e., a subset of the display screen that can be scrolled without disturbing the rest of the screen.

2. Editing of visual display. These functions allow you to erase lines and characters from the display, or to insert blank lines and spaces.

3. Format effectors. These include setting and clearing horizontal and vertical tabs, super- and subscripting, the normal ASCII format controls (carriage return, linefeed, etc.), and a function to set graphics attributes of text such as blink, reverse video, underscore, etc.

4. Typesetting and composition controls. These functions are intended primarily for bit-mapped graphics terminals or phototypesetting equipment, and can be used to specify character size (in typesetting units called "decipoints"); select one of several implementation-dependent fonts; change the number of characters and/or lines per inch; and justify, center, or hyphenate.

5. Form filling. This allows an application to protect areas of the display so that users can input data into unprotected, blank areas only.

6. Device and software control strings. The programmer can use various delimiters to encode ASCII command strings intended to be read by a program running on the target machine.

7. Miscellaneous functions. These include a code to reset the local terminal

cLINE™

cENGLISH™ from cLINE:
The power of C...
the ease of English.

cENGLISH is a 4th generation language based on dBASE II™ syntax. The cENGLISH Transcompiler™ translates cENGLISH to C and uses any C host compiler to produce machine code.
cENGLISH is portable without modification to micros, minis, and mainframes.
cENGLISH offers data base and operating system independence.

Contact your local dealer for introductory offer including a credit of $700 to existing dBASE II users and users of similar products.

cLINE, Inc.
20 West Ontario
Chicago, IL 60610 (312) 944-4510

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to its initial state (this state, unfortunately, is not defined in the standard); to command the local terminal to send all further input to an auxiliary device, such as a local printer; or query the local terminal as to its current state (e.g., the current cursor location).

8. Modes. The precise action of many the functions is determined by which of 19 modes is currently set. For example, if Insertion-Replacement Mode (IRM) is set, the insertion of a new character causes all subsequent characters to be moved one character position to the right; if IRM is reset, a new character overwrites the character at the current cursor position. To give another example, if the Control Representation Mode (CRM) is set, incoming control characters are displayed on the screen. (A little-known ANSI standard defines the graphic representation of all 33 ASCII control characters. Unfortunately, most terminal manufacturers ignore this standard—called X3.32-1973—and make up their own graphic representations of control characters. The IBM PC's awful "happy face" graphics for 01h and 02h are an annoying example.) Modes are set with the Set Mode and Reset Mode (SM and RM).

Given all of these whiz-bang functions, why doesn't everyone use X3.64? Basically, because X3.64 is not a very good standard.

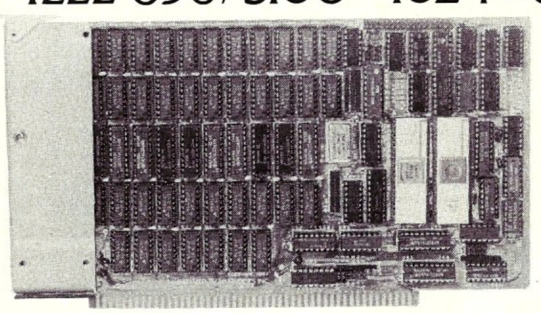
First, it is both poorly written and badly presented. Compared with other ANSI standards—X3.41 on code extension is a good example—the language here is scandalous. Try this sentence: "In each structured capability described private or experimental positions, or both, are provided for implementors to use without risk of negative impact by later standardization." Is this English? And with a subject matter requiring clear, typeset tables, we get uneven, typewritten columns. It is ironic that the committee which developed and wrote this standard included representatives of IBM, DEC, and Xerox—companies that would never have released documentation as shoddy as this.

Alphanumeric characters are also graphics elements.

Second, in an attempt to remain hardware-independent, the standard tries to be everything for everybody, and succeeds in being little for anybody. It is not reasonable to attempt to present one complete, consistent, and coherent standard that satisfies the graphics needs of every kind of hardware, from line printers to bit-mapped typesetting terminals. The purpose of a standard is not simply to offer a collection of suggestions or ideas to manufacturers of different types of hardware, but to provide a clear and concise yardstick against which endusers can measure competing hardware and with which programmers can write code that is portable from, say, one printer to another. As anyone who has struggled with printer drivers for Epsons, Okidatas, etc., is aware, a clear and basic set of standard character/printer functions would be a godsend. Those functions may lurk inside the forest of functions provided by X3.64 for the generic "two-dimensional character-imaging input-output device," but they are hard to find.

A · RESOLUTION · REVOLUTION !

IEEE 696/S100 - 1024^2 × 8 COLORS



- 3 Million pixel display memory, with 1024 by 1024 resolution or moveable window on image plane.
- NEC 7220D-1 VLSI Graphics Controller draws arcs, lines, circles at 800ns/pixel.
- Hardware zoom and pan
- Up to 44 Mhz Video rate
- Programmable sync, timing, resolution, and interface — supports most monochrome and RGB monitors.
- "C" Language driver-source included.
- On board 8749-8750 offers local intelligence.

COMING SOON
- 4096 and 16 million color personality boards
- CAD Application software
- Console support using 8749

The Illuminated Technologies single board color graphics controller promises to revolutionize high performance S100 color graphics.

From a cost effective monochrome configuration, users can expand to a powerful RGB color system with 256 colors selectable from a 16 million color palette. The onboard 8749 microprocessor (available 1Q84) provides system integrators with local console support functions.

Call us at (405) 943-8086 to discuss how we can provide state of the art graphics for your application.

INTRODUCTORY PRICING: $1195 8 color/3 plane
$895 monochrome/1 plane

ILLUMINATED TECHNOLOGIES INC.
P.O. Box 83348, Okla. City, OK 73148

D E A L E R I N Q U I R I E S I N V I T E D

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DACDACDACDACDACDAC

Why treat your S100 like a beast of burden?

Our new low cost Digital to Analog Converter buys real-time task capacity for heavy users with industrial, commercial, lab or studio systems.

Product features include: high resolution, envelope generation, automatic refresh and contains up to 64 DACs.

call or write:

digital multi-media control

(800) 443-0100 Ext.701
355 California Street, Suite 122A
Burlingame, California 94011

CDACDACDACDACDACDA

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Palette

Continued from page 39

A more useful approach would be a set of standards that explicitly defined a set of functions for each type of device currently on the market, e.g., dot-matrix character printers, line printers, bit-mapped color video units, and so on. Moreover, the standards should carefully define what a device should do if requested to perform a function that is beyond the hardware's capabilities.

Third, and most aggravating, X3.64 either fails to deal with many fundamental issues, or leaves them to the manufacturer's discretion. We mentioned variable scrolling regions and simple line graphics, which are ignored by X3.64 and so implemented in totally different ways on different terminals. In fact, X3.64 offers a set of control sequences that are to be interpreted as private codes for use by individual manufacturers. It is indicative of X3.64's problems that both DEC and IBM—neither of whom supply unusually sophisticated capabilities on their monochrome terminals—were forced to make heavy use of these private codes. Other missing features: shape and size of cursor, color (the color functions defined in the IBM PC's ANSI.SYS come from a different spec, ISO 6429, by the International Standards Organization), save and restore graphics attributes, and definition of programmable keys.

Phrases such as "not defined by this standard" pepper X3.64. As an example of an intentional but painful ambiguity, we can look at what happens if a character is received by a terminal when the cursor is already at the rightmost column. X3.64 lists six possible implementation-dependent actions, such as blocking all further input, causing the cursor to disappear, wrapping around to the next line, or "some other implementation-dependent action." God help the programmer [and the user—Ed.]. The standard should at least offer a means of selecting among the options via the Set Mode function.

All in all, it would be hard to write a complex application, such as a competitive word processor, that relied entirely on X3.64 functions for terminal I/O. This does not mean that we can do without standards for I/O to various kinds of printers and video devices. Indeed, as multiterminal microcomputer systems spread, standard functions for driving remote video terminals are becoming as important to microcomputer programmers as they have been in the mini and mainframe world. But X3.64 is not the ideal standard.

Dave McCune, Proteus Group, Inc., 195 Garfield Place, Brooklyn, NY 11215

Titles of the standards referred to in this series are given below. They may be obtained from: **American National Standards Institute,** *1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.*

ANSI X3.4-1977. Price: $6
American National Standard Code for Information Interchange

ANSI X3.32-1973. Price $5
American National Standard Graphic Representation of the Control Characters of American National Standard Code for Information Interchange

ANSI X3.41-1974. Price: $8
American National Standard Code Extension Techniques for Use with the 7-Bit Coded Character Set of American National Standard Code for Information Interchange

ANSI X3.64-1979. Price: $17
American National Standard Additional Controls for Use with American National Standard Code for Information Interchange

Thank Heaven We got a Guardian Angel.™

"POWER FAILURE"

Goodbye valuable data. Unless you have a Guardian Angel uninterruptable power source on duty.

Guardian Angel switches to 200 watts of backup power in 1/100 of a second or less while alerting you of blackout or brownout conditions. Its rugged 12V battery gives you up to six minutes (15 at half-rated power), enough to save your data and shut down your system if line power does not return.

Guardian Angel is compatible with virtually every major microcomputer system, including Apple, IBM, H-P, TRS-80, Xerox, Eagle and Osborne. Its transient voltage suppressor also prevents system damage from power spikes.

Guardian Angel simply plugs in between your power source and your microcomputer. Its compact size permits either desktop use or out of the way placement.

Protect your investment: see your R.H. Electronics dealer today about Guardian Angel or contact us at 566 Irelan Street, Buellton, CA 93427, (805) 688-2047.

Guardian Angel, with LED power status indicator, automatically safeguards data from blackouts, brownouts for just $495.*

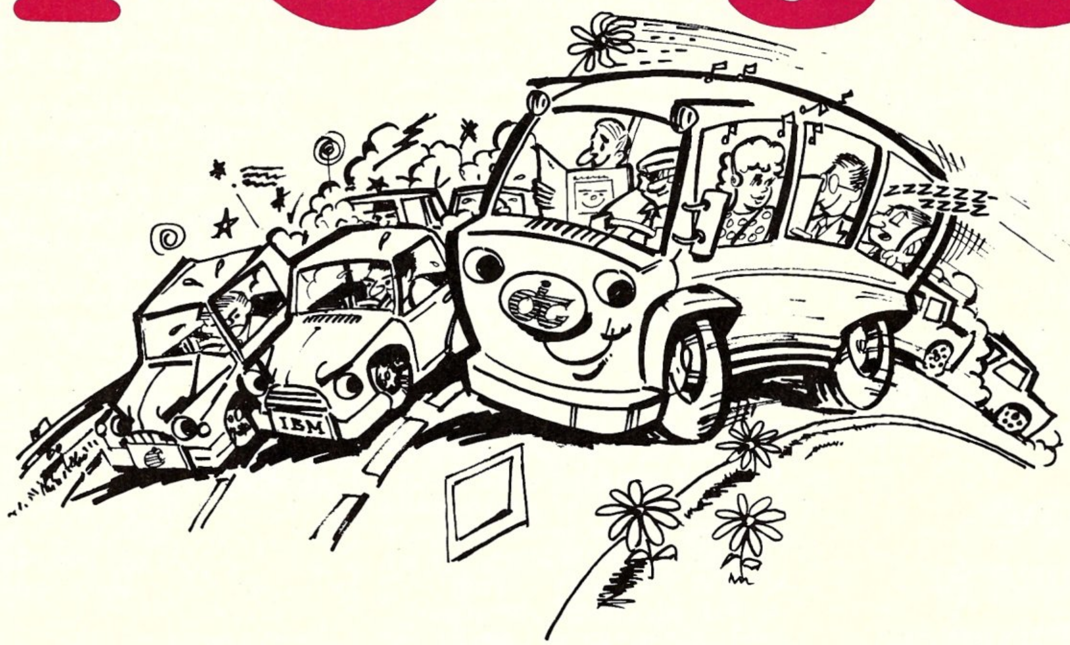
*New 800 watts *POWER ANGEL for large micro and minis or multi-user systems. Call for complete details.*

RHELECTRONICS, INC.

**Patents pending, UL listed, FCC approved, 240V/50 Hz version available. Dealers and OEM inquiries invited.*

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC vs JC



Most Choose PC, but Most Need JC.

PC, personal computer has become a commodity product. It is just like a personal car. It has limitations and problems. People expect **PC** to do more than it can do.

JC is a growing computer. The superb architecture can offer you painless expansion for your organization. If your computer must be able to grow as you grow, **JC** is your only choice.

JC computers have been available thru our world-wide dealer network since 1979. The installed base of computers is now reaching 10,000 units. Our latest addition features a **multi-user, multi-processor system,** based on our 80186 master/slave processor modules. It runs under TurboDos* 1.4 operating system with PC/DOS emulation.

JC users agree that our computers truly offer **expandability, low cost,** and **high performance.**

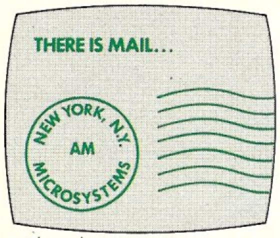
If you want to know more, contact us. Let one of our professional dealers help you. They will hold your hand until you get solutions, not problems.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JC SYSTEMS
HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPANY

JC INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
469 Valley Way
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-0318
TWX 910-381-7041

*TurboDos is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc.
*PC/DOS is a trademark of IBM Corporation.



Letters to the Editor

This month... Converting to MS-PRO may be easier than you think; updating our user group directory

Dear Sir,

Let me make some comments on Andrew Bender's review of MS-PRO in the March 1984 issue of *Microsystems.*

He is quite right that you need the hardware configuration as specified by Computer House to bring the system up, but converting over to other interface hardware is not quite the problem he portrays. At least not with the release I received (version 2.3). Computer House now supplies source for three I/O drivers—Console, Printer, and Auxiliary. A quick change in port assignments and possibly in status masks will get these drivers working with most, if not all, CompuPro I/O boards and many others.

Bender states that a different console driver cannot be installed in the system because it is part of the IO.SYS. This is only partially true. Computer House will supply the memory location of the port addresses within IO.SYS to allow a board like the Interfacer 1 or 2 to be fully used. These are easily patched with DEBUG. Furthermore, using the source for the Console driver supplied, a new CON may be attached via the CONFIG.SYS. The only drawback to this approach is that the sign-on message is lost. This part of the sign-on message is sent to the System Support Board.

Bender complains that MS-DOS does not have a user-modifiable BIOS, but that drivers must be attached by the CONFIG.SYS file. This is an important advantage of MS-DOS 2.0, since the user can very easily add or omit drives as required for a particular task. Furthermore, any number of drivers of any description, within memory limitations, may be attached with user-supplied names. He is right that drivers are much more complex than in CP/M and are difficult to debug.

Computer House claims that programs written for MS-DOS and PC-DOS which don't use "the graphics and screen commands peculiar to the IBM PC" should run under MS-PRO. There are at least two further limitations that I have encountered:

1. Buffers a little over 512 bytes under PC-DOS are a little over 1024 bytes under MS-PRO. Therefore, programs that work up to limit of available memory on the IBM-PC may not work under MS-PRO. Some programs require eight or more buffers to work properly.

2. In the IBM PC implementation of MS-DOS 2.0, there is a device driver called ANSI.SYS which emulates a console using the ANSI control sequences. To write a full ANSI.SYS for a particular terminal is a major task, if it can be done at all for some terminals.

MS-PRO has at least two serious disk error-handling problems. The first occurs if a 5.25" drive is accessed and a disk is not present: then the system will hang, requiring a hardware reset. The second is that the system will try to write to a write-protected 8" disk and not know it!

I have on several occasions experienced scrambled disk files for unknown reasons.

With respect to the EPROM for the Disk 1 supplied, it will support both the CPU 85/88 and the CPU 86/87. It does not support the CPU 68K. Also, it will only work with Rev. F of the Disk 1. I believe that they now have a patch for the Rev. D of the Disk 1.

Although MS-DOS still has some problems, I am happy to have it. Further updates, which cost very little, will hopefully correct the outstanding problems.

Robert H. Hamstra, Jr.
Electronics Consultant
669 Kirk Glen Drive
San Jose, CA 95133

Editor's note:

News of two users groups came to our attention recently:

EpsonConnection—Detroit, MI. This is an international Epson computer users group with approximately 4000 members. EpsonConnection is also assisting in the formation of local users groups, with approximately 250 such groups already formed or in the forming stages.

Membership includes access to a unique RBBS network throughout the country, plus a comprehensive 32-page monthly publication. Membership dues are $24/yr, payable in U.S. currency. For information please contact:

Carolyn McCarthy
The EpsonConnection
P.O. Box 14027
Detroit, MI 48214

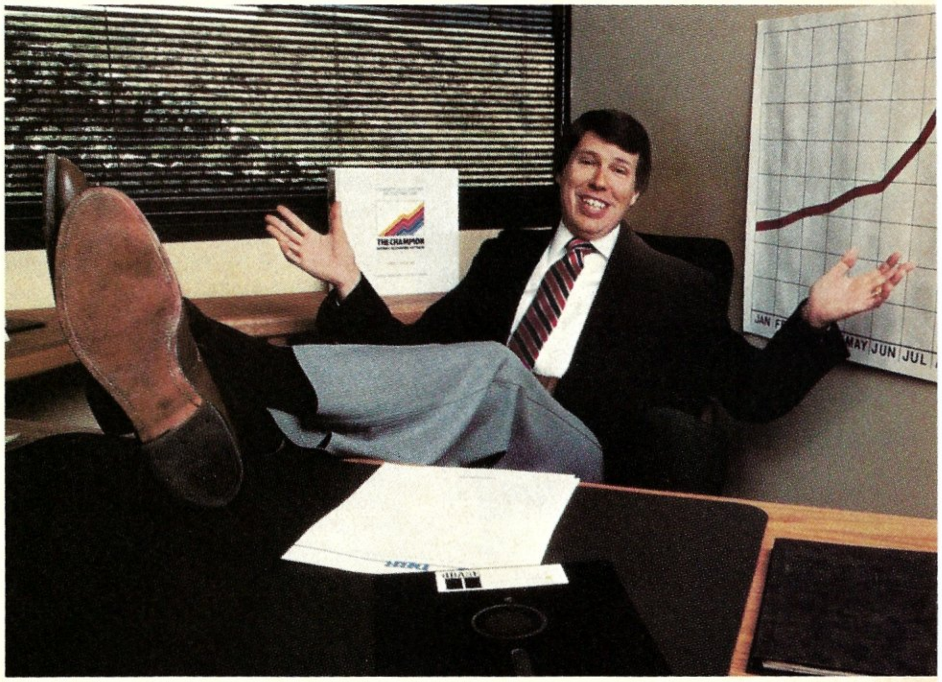
Another reader, Jeff Johnston from Columbus, GA, has sent in the address for INSUA (International North Star Users Association). Dues are $20/yr.

INSUA
P.O. Box 2789
Fairfield, CA 94533

We are planning to update our directory of users groups in a future issue. If you would like your group to be included, please send full information to Chris Terry, Technical Editor, *Microsystems,* One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

"dBASE II® is far, far better than a shoehorn."

Rusty Fraser
President
Data Base Research Corp.



"We laughed when our customers asked us to put our minicomputer-based real-time accounting system, The Champion,™ on a micro.

"No way was it going to fit, we thought.

"We'd have to create our own database management system and, even then, it'd be a tight squeeze.

"Then we discovered dBASE II, the relational database management system for microcomputers from Ashton-Tate."

"dBASE II was a perfect fit."

"dBASE II is a program developer's dream come true. The dBASE II RunTime™ module quickly provided us with the powerful text editing, data entry speed and other 'building block' capabilities we needed to develop and deliver a new Champion to our customers—the leading real-time on-line accounting system available for a micro."

The short cut to success.

The dBASE II RunTime module has helped a lot of program developers like Data Base Research become successful software publishers.

For more about dBASE II and RunTime, contact Ashton-Tate 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230, (800) 437-4329, ext. 217. In the U.K., call (0908) 568866.

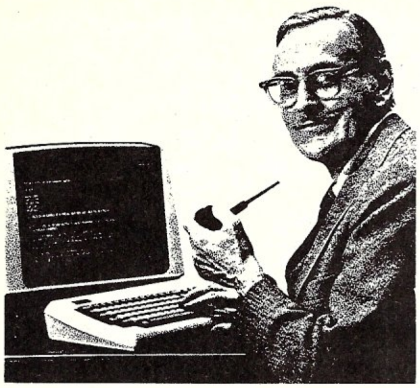
For more about The Champion, call Data Base Research at (303) 987-2588.

ASHTON·TATE

CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE II is a registered trademark and RunTime is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
The Champion is a trademark of Date Base Research Corporation.
©Ashton-Tate 1983.

In the Public Domain



New releases for 16-bit software; recent books

by Chris Terry

As of June, the CPMUG library appears to be static; nothing has been issued since Volume 92, which came out about a year ago. The SIG/M and PC Blue libraries, on the other hand, continue to grow at the rate of several volumes a month—June saw the release of SIG/M Vols. 173-176, and PC Blue is up to 53.

New release highlights

SIG/M Vol. 173 has a program (80T86.CNV) that translates 8080 assembler source code to 8086 assembler code as part of a Regular Expression Compiler. Also, Vol. 175 is entirely devoted to CP/M-86 programs, including MODEM901, Squeeze and Unsqueeze, and a program that demonstrates BDOS Function 47 for Chaining from one program to another.

SIG/M Vol. 176 has some interesting tidbits. New items include a library of routines for CP/M Plus; more of these routines will appear in future releases. Another library contains routines for calculating dates in various formats, using DRI's base date of 1978. Even more useful is a SUBMIT facility that allows conditional statements. Updated versions of Super Directory and DU are also on this disk.

Books

A number of books, directly or indirectly related to public domain software, are addressed to nontechnical readers, but may be valuable to the sophisticated user also because of the wealth of information on large databases.

Computer Communication Techniques, by E.G. Bruner and Phil Wells (Howard Sams & Co, Inc., 1983) is a competent overview of hardware standards, basic principles of communications, and protocols. If you built your own computer, you won't find anything new, but it's the kind of book to recommend to anyone who is just starting. It was written before inexpensive and intelligent 1200-baud modems became readily available, but it is a good book for people who want just the basics.

Microcomputer Communications: A Window on the World, by Barbara E. and John F. McMullen (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1983) concentrates more on the software side. It appears to be addressed to the Apple user who wants to access databases such as the Dow Jones or the New York Times. Appendices list vendors of terminal programs; bulletin board systems; Telenet, Tymnet, and Uninet telephone numbers for access to timesharing systems; examples of how you would use various databases provided by The Source; a CompuServe database subject index; sample Dow Jones data; and an alphabetic listing of subjects for the Dialog Information Retrieval Service.

The Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communications, by Alfred Glossbrenner (St. Martin's Press, 1983), is a much more comprehensive book of 324 pages. It covers all of the information in the McMullen book in a great deal more detail. In addition, step-by-step procedures are given for logging onto various services and accessing databases. A chapter on "What you need, and need to know, to go online" gives basic information for nontechnical users on modems and how to choose them. The last chapter gives basics on communications, and tips on how to handle some of the problems you may encounter (such as transmitting control characters); Appendix A has some troubleshooting tips that are helpful in pinpointing troubles to equipment malfunction or operator error. Clear, readable, and valuable to anyone who needs information on what databases are available to the public, and how to access them.

Free Software for the IBM PC, by Bertram Gader and Manuel V. Nodar (Warner Books, Inc., 1984) is a guide to public domain software available on bulletin boards and RPC stations. The programs are grouped by topic, with the size of each and telephone numbers of the stations that have them. For each program, the known variants and updates are listed. There are also some useful comments on the programs. One chapter describes bulletin board procedures, and another gives information on how to go about setting up your own bulletin board.

A Guide to Free Software is being published in several volumes by Glenn Hollowell, P.O. Box 47527, Garland, TX 75047. *Volume 1: The CP/M Users Group Public Domain Library* appeared early this year. It consists of a volume summary, listing the main topics of each CPMUG disk volume; a function index; a filename index; a file description section, by volume, showing program name, size, function, format (MAC, executable object, text, etc.), and a brief description of the program. Useful for the listing by function, but nothing like as good as the more expensive NYACC catalogs, which have full documentation for the major programs. No information is yet available about future volumes in this series.

Every option you'll ever need.

You're looking at ULTRAFRAME™ a powerful 8/16 bit multiprocessor you can configure to handle any application.

It's the one system that can tackle your toughest jobs today with the capacity to grow up to 32 users or tasks — within the same chassis.

Get 5" & 8" Winchester drives from 10-120MB (formatted). Also, 14" models from 145MB to 1,160MB. And backup systems appropriate to any system you design.

The super micro that almost configures itself.

Our version of TurboDOS™ is extremely easy to integrate thanks to the IBS TURBO-INTEGRATOR™ — a menu-driven utility that will help you get the right system configuration into your customers hands in record time.

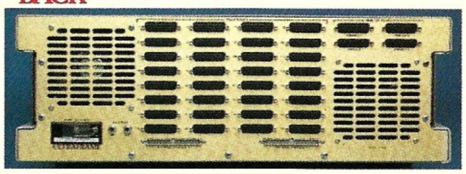
Save yourself hours of valuable time with the TURBO-INTEGRATOR, the fastest way to configure for peripherals and design multiuser system security. Generate user-friendly shells with the IBS MenuMaster-T.™

The industry's longest warranty.

We've built the ULTRAFRAME to last — and backed it with a full three year warranty. Plus, we give a level of old-fashioned factory support you won't get from anyone else. And on-site maintenance is available nationwide through 45 service centers.

FRONT

BACK



ULTRAFRAME™

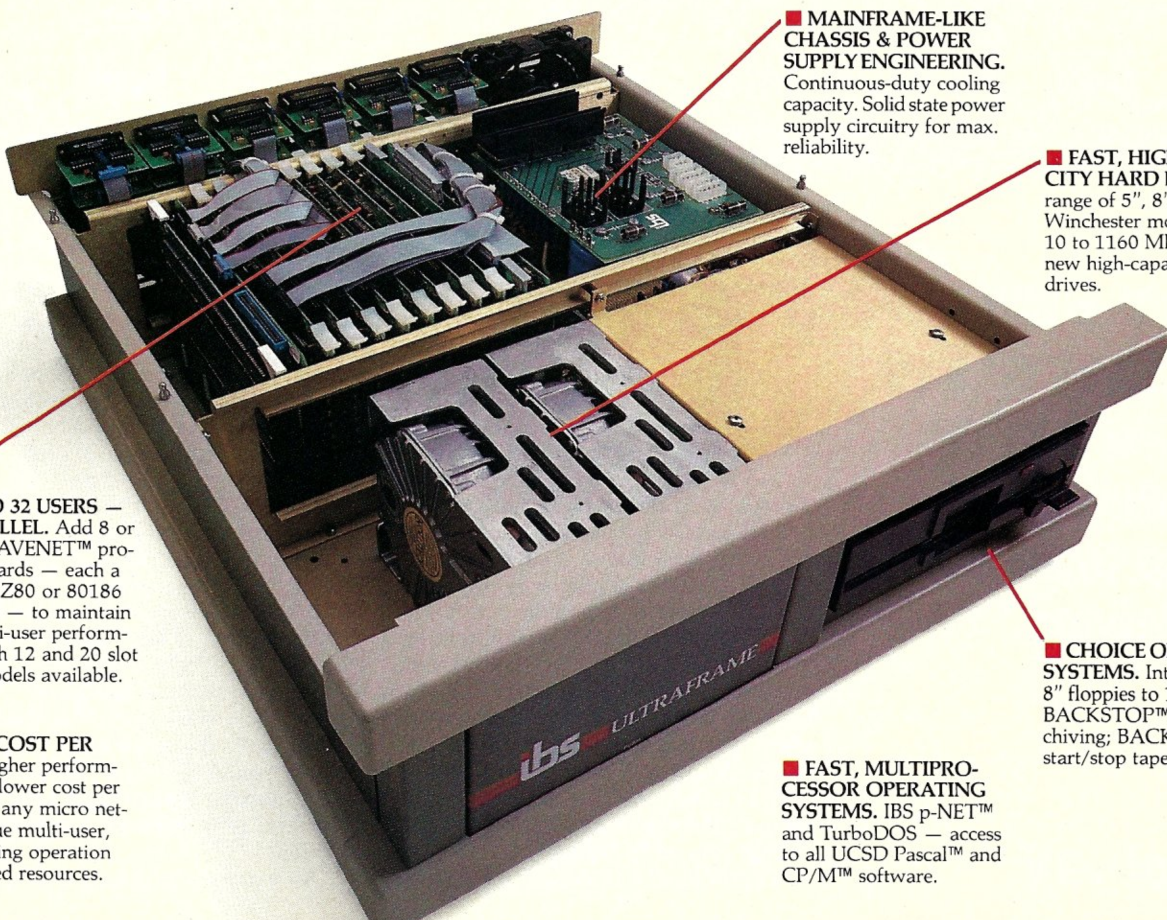
ibs

INDEPENDENT BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Call collect (415) 443-3131 TWX: 910-386-6003 IBSNET
5915 Graham Court, Livermore, CA 94550

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A feast for OEM's and system integrators.



■ **MAINFRAME-LIKE CHASSIS & POWER SUPPLY ENGINEERING.** Continuous-duty cooling capacity. Solid state power supply circuitry for max. reliability.

■ **FAST, HIGH CAPACITY HARD DISKS.** Full range of 5", 8" and 14" Winchester models from 10 to 1160 MB, including new high-capacity 5" drives.

■ **UP TO 32 USERS — IN PARALLEL.** Add 8 or 16 bit SLAVENET™ processor boards — each a complete Z80 or 80186 computer — to maintain fast, multi-user performance. Both 12 and 20 slot S-100 models available.

■ **CHOICE OF BACKUP SYSTEMS.** Integral 5" or 8" floppies to 1.2 MB. BACKSTOP™ video archiving; BACKSTOP II™ start/stop tape.

■ **LOW COST PER USER.** Higher performance and lower cost per user than any micro network. True multi-user, multitasking operation plus shared resources.

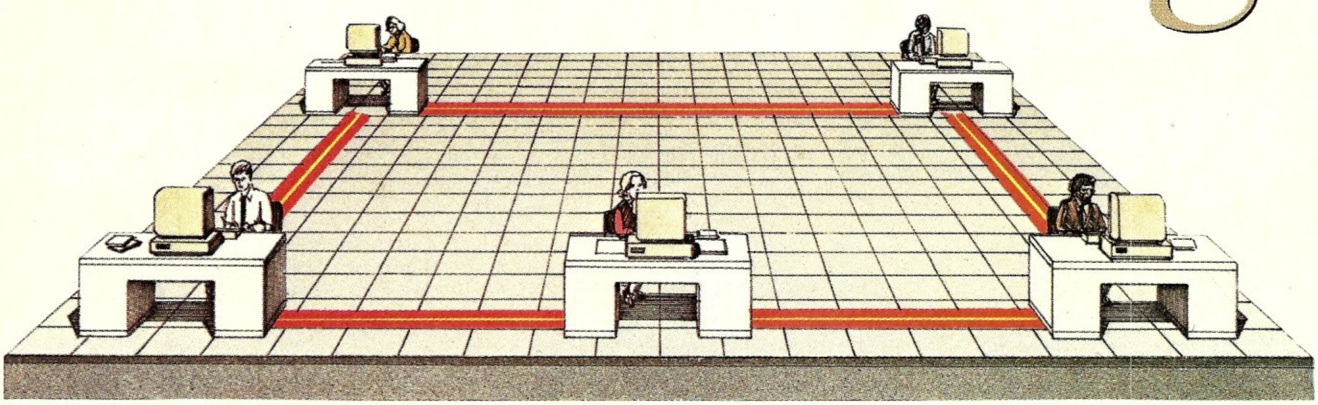
■ **FAST, MULTIPROCESSOR OPERATING SYSTEMS.** IBS p-NET™ and TurboDOS — access to all UCSD Pascal™ and CP/M™ software.

TurboDOS™ is a registered trademark of Software 2000.

MenuMaster is a registered trademark of Borland International.

ULTRAFRAME and TURBO-INTEGRATOR are trademarks of IBS, Inc.

Philosophy of Local Area Networking



Select a LAN architecture and the supporting software with these practical guidelines

by Leo Hoarty

The explosion of personal computers into the corporate environment has created a real need for a technology to tie the scattered resources of these individual workstations into a more powerful whole. The tremendous profits possible have created a similar explosion in solutions. Local area networks are one increasingly popular approach. The problem for the potential purchaser is complicated by the fact that no firm standards yet exist for defining the methods (protocol) of communicating (data interchange) on local area networks. As a result, one is faced with a babel of factions, each touting the unique (and thus incompatible) merits of their respective products.

I would like to detour a bit from previous discussions of networking and present an overview of current LAN technologies. Rather than giving a strictly technical presentation, this article will address the practical questions of a prospective user of LANs—someone looking to make a decision or a possible acquisition today. To do this, one needs to know the many LAN technologies and the significance of each.

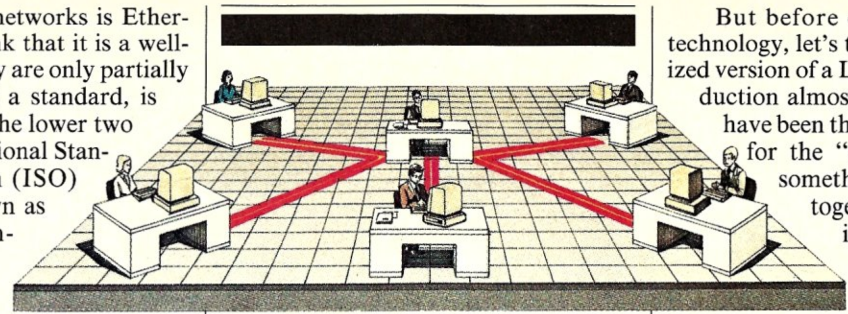
What is baseband and what is broadband? What is the difference between contention and token passing? Does a user need the high speed of Ethernet, or will a lower-speed network suffice? Should a user choose a token-passing network, with its guaranteed response time, or will a simpler contention-based system be adequate? These are just a few of the questions to be addressed here. As much as the various vendors would like you to believe otherwise, choosing a particular product/technology is by no means a straightforward task.

An example of the confusion surrounding local area networks is Ethernet. Most people think that it is a well-defined standard; they are only partially correct. Ethernet, as a standard, is embraced as part of the lower two layers of the International Standards Organization (ISO) network model known as the Open System Interconnect (OSI). However, Ethernet is just a *hardware* standard and makes no attempt to define data exchange standards (the five higher layers of the OSI definition). Any computer equipment claiming Ethernet compatibility will function on the same network with other Ethernet devices without causing interference. However, unless the various computers on the network use the same network interface software (such as EtherShare from 3Com) the various dissimilar devices will not be able to communicate.

In defense of Ethernet, however, incompatibility problems plague other local area networks as well. In fact, Ethernet has a greater possibility of overcoming this limitation than do other LANs, because the Ethernet community has agreed on hardware standards. At least different makes of computers can peacefully coexist on the same Ethernet network, even though they cannot exchange data—yet. Most other LAN systems are designed only for one manufacturer's hardware, such as DECnet for Digital Equipment Corporation computers or WangNET for Wang. Of the dozen or so (at last count) LANs for the IBM PC and compatibles, very few can even share a cable with anything but similar personal computers.

The International Standards Organization (ISO), with the cooperation of other organizations such as IEEE, ANSI, ECMA, and CCITT, is attempting to resolve this problem of total incompatibility by defining a data interchange protocol (as well as three hardware protocols) through the Open System Interconnect (OSI) standard (see "Implementing X.25 Communications Protocol," *Microsystems,* June 1984, p. 46). The OSI protocol, when completed sometime in 1985 and when adopted by the LAN industry, will allow more compatibility, but the standard will take some time to reach the market in the form of compatible LAN systems.

Even when the open system interconnect standards are cast in concrete, compatibility will still not be a bed of roses. By the time a standard does exist and does become implemented, so many LANs will

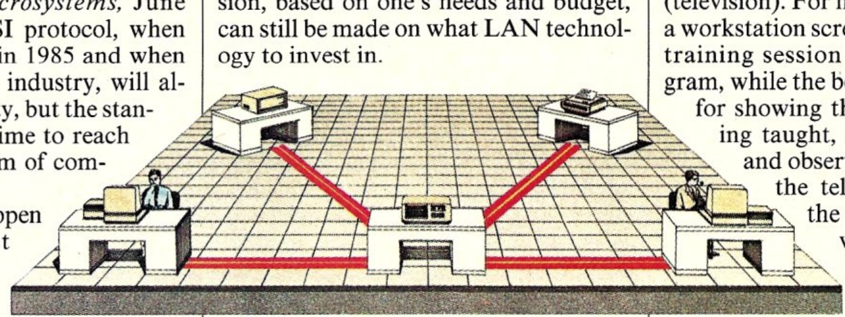


Star-based LANs radiate from a hub. Bus LANs tap into a single cable.

be in service that conforming to the standard will require extensive modification to the LAN software used in every installation. This assumes, of course, that the particular LAN in use is capable of being converted to conform. Not all are.

Ironically, many manufacturers of local area networks, particularly for the IBM PC and compatibles, are claiming conformity with the ISO OSI. This is very interesting, considering that the ISO is only halfway through developing the OSI standard. What these companies mean by their claim of conformity to the open system interconnect model is simply that they have adopted a portion of the seven-layer network approach used by the ISO—which does not mean much at this point.

The computer industry is still far from the original dream of open-architecture local area networks, where dissimilar devices can communicate with each other. However, a practical decision, based on one's needs and budget, can still be made on what LAN technology to invest in.



But before discussing available technology, let's take a look at an idealized version of a LAN. Since their introduction almost 10 years ago, LANs have been thought of as the answer for the "office of the future": something that would weld together the ever-increasing universe of automated office equipment—from the desktop workstation to the copy machine. The thread linking these together would be an electrical or optical cable snaking through the workplace, under floor tiles or overhead, connecting machine to machine.

Somewhere in the office a master control computer (called a disk or file server) monitors the information traffic, sending and receiving data items on request from the various workstations (nodes), maintaining the confidentiality of the data entrusted to it, and sharing the programs designated common to all. Users on the network could send electronic mail or share data with one another, and access peripherals such as printers. For instance, the draft of an annual report could be set by a dot matrix printer for proofreading. When ready, the same report could be merged with graphs and sent to a high-quality laser printer, perhaps in another part of the building, for final output.

When an office worker is given a new workstation, a tap is made into the nearby cable, allowing *community access telecomputing.* Another tap connecting the node to the corporate computer via a *gateway* (a device that translates data to a form understood by both the mainframe and the network personal computers) would give the user access to vast pools of information formerly locked in the electronic vaults of the data processing department. (Remember, this is only an idealization.)

One existing LAN technology known as broadband allows multiple information channels on a single cable. Thus one or more channels can carry data while other channels carry video (television). For instance, the top half of a workstation screen can display a video training session on using a new program, while the bottom half can be used for showing the actual program being taught, keying in commands, and observing the results. When the telephone rings next to the workstation, the conversation is carried over the same cable as the computer data. One wire, serving all the needs of the office.

The above vignette illustrates the future of local area networks. To under-

Philosophy

Continued from page 47

stand the advantage and limitations of available LAN technologies, it is helpful to understand that local area networks consist of quite separate hardware and software aspects. We will begin with an overview of the different LAN hardware types.

LAN hardware

Baseband vs. broadband. Two methods exist for carrying information over the cable in a LAN. One, called baseband, is exemplified by Xerox's Ethernet. The other, called broadband, is typified by Wang Computer's WangNet. Baseband systems carry only one channel of information. This information is combined with a clock signal—usually done with the Manchester encoding technique—and then the combined clock and data are pushed out onto the LAN cable at a fixed rate from about 300,000 bits per second (bps) upwards to 80 million bps, depending on the manufacturer.

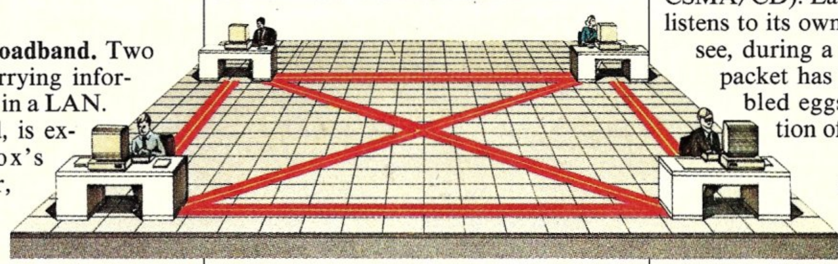
Broadband, on the other hand, usually has a total cable bandwidth of about 300 MHz (million bps), and typically has six or more channels that carry information (data, video, or telephone) at anywhere between $\frac{1}{2}$ million and 20 million bps. Broadband LANs have a distribution system similar to cable television in that similar cable and distribution amplifiers are used. A major expense of broadband LANs comes from the need for RF (radio frequency) modems to encode and decode the high-speed data channels for each workstation on the network. RF modems are considerably more expensive than the cable TV decoder box that sits on top of your home TV, though they have the similar function of extracting the desired channel from the cable traffic.

LAN network protocols

Contention vs. token passing. Two methods, or protocols, are available for communicating on either baseband or broadband. The first, known as the contention method, is asynchronous. Each workstation (called a node) transmits whenever it has something to send and the cable is free of other traffic. The second, known as token passing, is synchronous. A token is a specially marked, empty data packet that is passed from node to node around either a physical or logical loop. When a node wishes to transmit, it waits for the token and replaces it with the data packet(s) it wants to send. The token is put back on the loop when the message is complete, so that another node can grab it and speak.

Contention

With the contention method, each workstation contends for service on the network. When a node (user) wishes to send a message, the network interface electronics in the user's computer first checks to see if there is any traffic on the LAN cable. If the cable is busy, the node simply waits. When all is clear, a message is transmitted. Data transmitted over the network is broken up into small packets of 64 to 1500 bytes each. At the head of the data packet is the address of the intended recipient, as well as the address of the sender (Figure 2). At the tail end of the packet is an error correction code, so a recipient can be assured of the integrity of data received. In short, data sent over the network gets bundled up with lots of codes to make the trip. If a long file is being transmitted and another node urgently needs to use the network, enough time exists between packets of the first transmission to interleave packets of the second.



Tightly coupled LANs are a variation on star topology.

For any data packet put out on the network cable, every node must examine the packet to see if it is addressed to that node. If not, the packet is just ignored. When a node receives a packet addressed to it, the packet is broken up. The sender's address is removed, then the data portion is examined against the error correction code. A confirmation is sent back to the sender if the data is intact (most of the time). Otherwise, a request to retransmit the data is returned to the sender.

Collision detection. Depending on the number of computers connected to the LAN and the amount of traffic, two computers may try to send a message simultaneously. If so, a collision will occur. Two popular methods are used to alleviate this "contention" problem. The first is called collision detection (the full name is Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection, or CSMA/CD). Each transmitting station listens to its own transmission and will see, during a collision, that its data packet has been turned to scrambled eggs by the superimposition of a foreign data packet. After a collision is detected, a jamming signal is sent out notifying the intended receiver to discard whatever part of the data has already been received. Next, the stations involved in the collision wait for a random interval and try again—this is called random back-off. To make this scheme workable on large, contention-based LANs, an additional method called exponential back-off is used. If collisions continue after a random back-off, each node doubles the length of the random interval. This technique will always resolve heavy traffic contention problems, but involves noticeable delays in accessing the LAN.

Another interesting cause of collisions is the travel time required by the data packets. On medium-to-long networks of 500 feet or more, the data packet sent by one node may not reach the receiving node before that node assumes a quiet cable and begins its own transmission, causing a collision.

Consider that electrical signals travel through copper cable at approximately $\frac{7}{10}$ the speed of light, or about 600′ per millionth of a second. Ethernet sends a bit of data every 100 billionth of a second, which means that a data packet moves only 60′ per bit of data transmitted. If two nodes are 600′ apart, then 10 whole bits can be transmitted by one node before the other node knows about it. You see, the speed of light isn't all that great.

Collision avoidance. A variation on the above protocol is called collision avoidance. Its full title is Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Avoidance (CSMA/CA). This is a much simpler protocol, and no attempt is made to detect a collision. The transmitting station knows about a collision only by the absence of a confirmation from the intended recipient. The reason the term "collision avoidance" is even used (it sounds superior to collision detection, though it is not) is that the transmitting stations each wait for a random time interval after the cable goes quiet before attempting to transmit. This is not the greatest way to do business, but for small systems (3 to 10 users) it is adequate. For a large system, it loses effectiveness.

The loss of effectiveness in large systems occurs because each station uses a pseudo-random-number generator that cycles through a limited number and range of delay times, typically 1 to 700 microseconds. With a large network, close delay times can come up on two or more stations wishing to talk. When collisions occur on avoidance-based systems, the transmitting station has to wait many seconds before realizing the absence of a reply, as other nodes' transmissions could be delaying the response.

Collision detection based systems can also use the collision avoidance technique of short random delays before transmitting after the network cable goes quiet. Though this can reduce collisions, it will also slow down the network. Nothing is free, folks.

Token passing

The other major protocol is the token-passing method. Token-passing is more complicated to implement than the contention-based system—both in the hardware and particularly in the software. Its attraction is that it offers a guaranteed response time to every node on the loop. Because there is no contention for service, the possibility of collisions is removed, guaranteeing access to the LAN when the token arrives. This translates to a much greater sustained throughput on the network under heavy traffic, while contention-based systems, in contrast, experience considerable delays under heavy traffic due to increasing numbers of collisions.

With the good comes a little bad. One small problem with token passing is the finite delay of the packets each workstation on the LAN causes. This delay is caused by the node's electronic circuitry. Every node on the network reads the destination address at the head of a data packet as it goes by. When a data packet addressed to a particular node arrives at its destination, the destination node keeps the packet. Otherwise, the data packet is retransmitted to the next node in the loop. This analysis of the data packet address is what causes the delay, which can range from one to several hundred microseconds per workstation.

The delay on a 100-user network can be as much as 10,000 times more than the actual network transmission time. A limitation to the total network throughput is felt, particularly when there is a high volume of short data packets, such as network service requests and acknowledgments due to this delay between requests. The delay problem becomes less acute during long transmissions, such as sending lengthy word processing files.

Another problem encountered with token-passing loop delays is that it limits the maximum number of nodes to which the loop can grow. This is because the token-passing network operates synchronously, with all nodes clocking data in and out in concert. If the delays around the loop are too long, stability and immunity to noise become a problem.

Broadband technology is the ultimate approach to local area networking, but the price for this flexibility is high.

The access delay on a token-based network may seem lengthy, but at least it is predictable. One hundred workstations on a contention-based LAN such as Ethernet can lead to considerable and unpredictable delays during heavy network usage. (Network usage is rarely evenly distributed, but more likely follows the statistical observation known as a Poisson distribution, or the clustering of events. In other words, for a while few workstations use the network; then suddenly everyone wants to speak. This is not a law, but just an observation.)

A disadvantage of the token-passing LAN is that it requires more sophisticated hardware than the contention system. The software required to control token systems is also more complicated. For instance, on a token-passing LAN, the file server/system controller has to be able to detect the absence of a lost or mangled token and replace it. Tokens can be lost due to a node failure or electrical noise on the cable.

In summary, a token-based network can be considered as a well-disciplined, synchronous approach to local area networking with predictable response time and an orderly flow of information. A contention-based network is an asynchronous, open approach where all nodes can have equal status but no guaranteed response time.

Broadband: all things to all people

Broadband local area networks have the distinct advantage of carrying multiple channels of information. These channels of information are superimposed onto individual radio frequency carriers in exactly the same manner that television channels travel over a common cable and remain independent. This technique is equivalent to having 5 to 20 baseband (single channel) local area networks on one cable. If desired, some data channels can use the contention method while others can use token passing.

Not only can broadband carry data, but it can carry video and voice channels as well. For instance, one can have video disk archives of company products, or perhaps video disk software training programs, any of which can be randomly accessed and displayed on the user's color display. Voice channels on the cable can carry an entire corporation's telephone traffic. In addition, voice messages can be digitized (digital audio) and stored on disk to be forwarded to another network station in a fashion similar to electronic mail. The recipient, in this case, listens to the message on the workstation's telephone handset or speaker.

Broadband technology is the ultimate approach to local area networking, but the price for this flexibility and capacity is high. For this reason, broadband is appropriate only for very large systems that can exploit the full potential of this technology. Needless to say, broadband is not a viable choice for small personal computer based networks. The software needed to control such a system would overload a little engine such as the Intel 8086 family used in today's PCs. Obviously, in the near future, the power of personal computers will increase, and the cost of broadband hardware will decrease to the point that broadband will become practical for even a small system.

In summary, the broadband local area network serves all the needs of an office with just one cable common to all functions.

The PBX as a Local Area Network

The private branch exchange (PBX) is the dark horse candidate in the local area network race. Almost all me-

Philosophy

Continued from page 49

dium-to-large businesses already have voice-only PBXes. The latest trend is to add data transfer capability to PBXes, creating the voice/data PBX. This approach has one plus and a few minuses. The major advantage of the PBX as a local area network is that it uses existing telephone wiring. The disadvantage is a severe restriction in data channel bandwidth that translates to a very compromised data transfer rate.

Broadband LANs use many channels of data, each superimposed on a different frequency carrier, whereas the voice/data PBX shares its single channel among time slots for voice intermixed with time slots for data. Voice information is first converted to binary numbers (digital audio) before it is mixed with data. This is done so fast that there are no audible interruptions to the voice channel. Voice/data PBXes cannot handle video information.

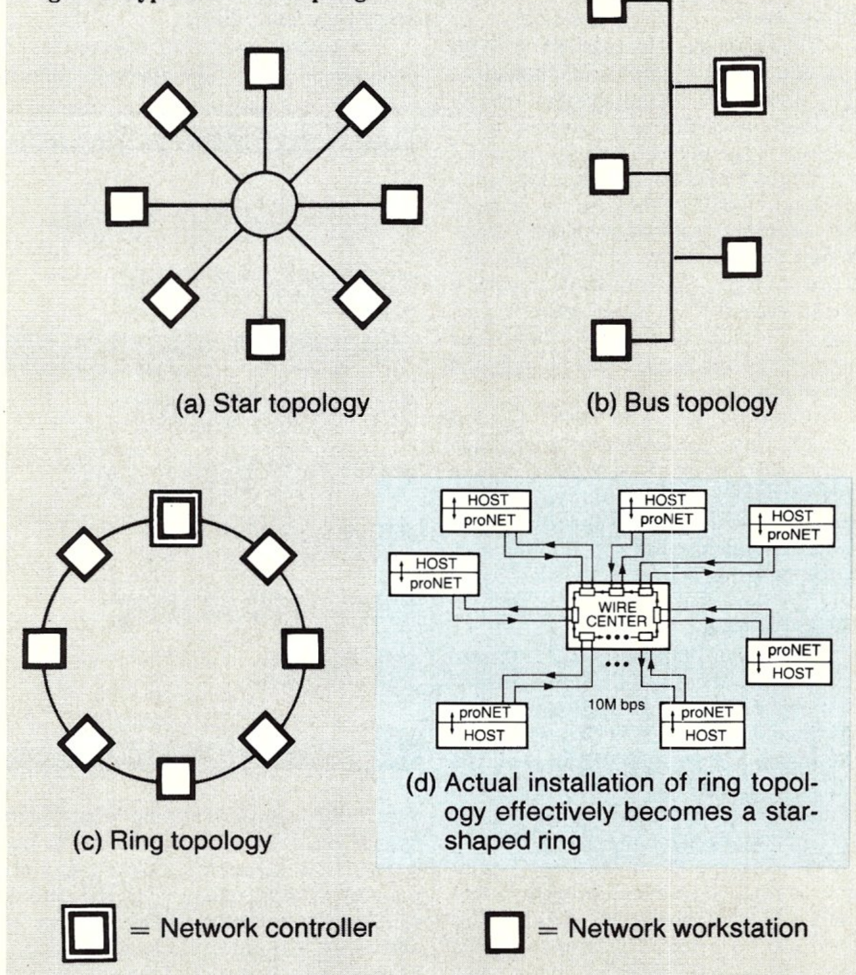
LAN topologies

There are many ways to interconnect workstations (nodes) on local area networks. Of the many methods, by far the most common are the bus, the star, and the ring (Figure 1). Each of these terms describes a particular *topology*, or physical layout.

The easiest system to install is the bus-oriented LAN. This describes a single cable running from a predetermined starting point in the office to some distant location where the cable terminates. Along the way, each workstation taps into the cable to gain access to the network. Although any given network places some limit on the number of nodes allowed as well as on the cable length, a node can tap into the cable at any point. There is also a minimum distance required between nodes for any network, but this is certainly no problem. Ethernet, for example, requires a minimum spacing of 3′ between nodes.

Another common LAN topology is the star (or cluster) system. Star-based systems use a hub approach where each workstation connects directly to the hub (central computer) much like the spokes of a wheel. To some extent, the star approach is not a true LAN. Since each workstation has to be wired directly to the hub, it is more a multiuser computer with intelligent terminals attached than a LAN. If an office has workstations placed in rooms down a long corridor, the bundle of cables from each workstation back to the hub can be a problem. The star is the least flexible LAN topology and usually cannot accommodate more than 16 to 32 workstations. In addition, placement of

Figure 1. Typical network topologies



shared peripherals such as printers is restricted to areas adjacent to the hub.

A variation on the star topology is the tightly coupled LAN. Instead of individual workstations being distributed about the office and interconnected by the LAN cable, each workstation is just an ordinary CRT terminal connected to a single-card computer (CPU, memory, and I/O on one printed circuit board); all of the single-card computers are plugged into a common parallel bus inside one cabinet. A master computer card acts as a controller, processing read and write requests to the common hard disk and printer. Data is transferred at much greater speeds because it travels along a short, parallel path between the cards instead of serially on long, conventional LAN cables.

An operating system software package called TurboDOS (see the articles on TurboDOS elsewhere in this issue) has been around (and has steadily improved) since April 1981 to implement this tightly coupled network concept. TurboDOS is both a network controller and an operating system. It is compatible with CP/M-80 applications software for 8-bit systems and CP/M-86 applications software for 16-bit systems. Also, one can mix 8- and 16-bit single-card computers in one cabinet; in this configuration, TurboDOS transparently handles disk and printer requests from both types concurrently. TurboDOS wins in the price/performance category, but is limited to a maximum of 16 workstations. For a small network, it is a very good choice, and much applications software currently works on it, as well.

The ring topology is used exclusively by token-passing networks. As the name implies, the workstations on the LAN are connected in a physical ring. A cable enters and leaves each workstation. This is not too different from the bus approach, except that the cable from the last workstation must return to the first to complete the loop.

An obvious problem develops with this technique. When a workstation is turned off, the ring is interrupted. To al-

The Right Machine.
68000
The Right Operating System.
UNIX
The Right Language.
Pascal-2™

Perfect Timing.

Oregon Software
2340 S.W. Canyon Road, Portland, Oregon 97201
For Technical Information and Price, Call Toll-Free:
1-800-874-8501

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Philosophy

Continued from page 50

leviate this problem, a bypass relay in the workstation closes when power is removed. This relay routes the signal past the workstation as if it were not there.

LAN: the software perspective

To understand the significance of local area network control software, one must understand what their various functions are. In discussing the software aspects of local area networks, the focus will be on the IBM PC and compatibles. There are four more or less distinct types of networks (in increasing order of sophistication): the partitioned disk server based, the disk server based, the file server based, and the fully distributed network. All three types offer similar services to network users.

The main function of LAN control software is to create and maintain a remote (virtual) link between a network workstation and the central hard disk storage of whatever server (in some networks, there is only one server) a user is accessing. The user sees the hard disk as if it were attached to his local workstation. The network server gets its name from the fact that it "serves" up data and/or programs from its remote location to all requesting nodes, with password protection when and where needed. Another service is to create a virtual link to one or more common printers and route (spool) all print requests from the workstations to a common printer. Still another service is to act as a switching center for storing and forwarding electronic mail (not all LAN software offers this feature).

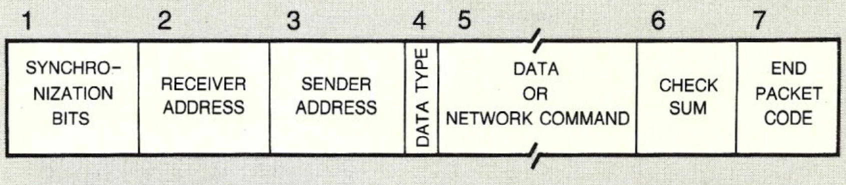
The distinction between distributed, file, disk, and partitioned disk servers is important in evaluating LAN performance and facility. All types of network servers allow users on the network to share a common mass storage device such as a hard disk. The differences lie in how the mass storage is shared.

The partitioned disk server, such as the Corvus Omninet using their Constellation II LAN software, allows each user to have a private partition on the central disk. That common disk can support a variety of different operating systems and different computer types such as IBM PCs, Apples, and the Corvus Concept workstation. In other words, Omninet allows Apples and oranges to share the same disk. The disadvantage is that network users cannot easily exchange data with one another, even among computers of the same make and having operating system.

The disk server, such as EtherShare from 3Com (EtherLink™ Ethernet hardware), works only with one operating system on an IBM PC based LAN. There are three classes of access to the common disk. One is via the public directory, where all users may read data and execute programs without restriction but may not write to the directory. The second class of access is the private directory. Here, only the creator of the directory has access, but can read and write at will. The third class is the shared directory, where all users may read and write to files in the directory.

The shared directory behaves in much the same way as a file system on a multiuser computer. If two or more users wish to access the same data file, some sort of arbitration must be used, so that different users cannot modify the

Figure 2. Simplified data packet structure.

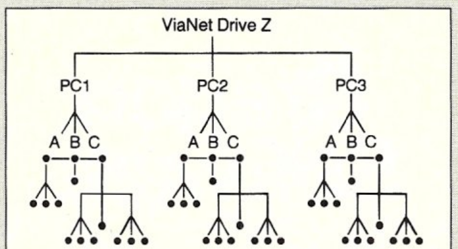


1. Sync bits: *Allow each receiver node to lock its internal clock into exact synchronization with sender's clock.* **2. Receiver address:** *Every node has to look at this code to see if packet is for them.* **3. Sender address:** *The address of the sender is needed so that the receiver can send confirmation of receipt; or, when requesting some network service from the network controller, the receiver address is that of the network controller and the sender address is that of who wants the service.* **4. Data type:** *Tells receiver what type of data is being sent. This code is very application dependent. Frequently, this is just the length of the data block following.* **5. Data or command:** *This section contains, usually, 40 to 1500 bytes of data.* **6. Checksum:** *A "cyclic redundancy check" (CRC) code used to assure data integrity.* **7. End-packet code:** *Often not used; if used, sometimes contains codes notifying receiver that more data follows.*

Network software: ViaNet

A generic LAN software package

ViaNet is a fully distributed local area network with shared-disk file access and a tree-structured file directory system, in which the disk drive serves as the basic organizational unit. Each drive therefore has its own hierarchical file system: file organization is not possible at a level higher than that of the drive. A network of three PCs, each equipped with two floppy disk drives and one hard disk serves to illustrate this configuration. ViaNet appears as a superset of this structure, treating the PC and its associated drives as subdirectories of the network by making the network a file system for the virtual Drive Z, as illustrated in this figure. PC2 uses virtual Drive Z to access the PC1-Drive C. When the user types DIR Z: \PC1\C the root directory of PC1-Drive C appears on screen. One of the disadvantages of this configuration is that it offers unlimited disk access and hence cannot prevent unauthorized personnel from using confidential data. To avoid this situation, protection devices exist that restrict read/write file access to specified users. To control multiple file access, a file-locking device is available: because a file is only accessible to the first node that opens it, it remains locked to other nodes until it is closed by the first node. File locking may be either default or explicit, depending upon the accessing program: "default" always locks the file during access; "explicit" allows the program to specify whether it will lock or share. A record-locking facility, used to prevent two programs from attempting to update the same record in a shared read/write program, can also prevent an attempt to read data currently being updated. For programs using explicit file locking and multiple file access, record locking is supported through network system calls.



A networked directory system

same record of a data file at the same time. Otherwise, only the last user to write to the disk has his changes recorded. To avoid this problem, a system of *semaphores* (software flags) is used to lock a given data record while it is being altered, so that only one user can make changes to it at a time.

But wait, there is a catch. With EtherShare, for example, each network user who is linked to a shared directory has a copy of the file allocation table in that user's workstation memory. The file allocation table, or FAT, is the mechanism by which the operating system knows where free space is available on the common hard disk. If one user should add data to a file, thereby extending it (using up some free space), only that user's FAT is modified—no one else sharing that directory knows about the reduction in free space. Needless to say, this is not allowable, as the common disk system could be turned to shredded wheat. The shared directory can only allow files to be modified, but not extended. Therefore, all data files must have preallocated space, and many database programs common today have no mechanism that lets a user do this.

File server systems also use the concept of private, public, and shared directories. In addition, the file server system allows file sizes to extend in the shared directories. Where the disk server can manage allocating directories efficiently, the file server can manage directories, files, and records of a file with equal ease.

The fully distributed network allows each workstation to share its local disk storage with any other network workstation. The Fox Research 10-Net or any network hardware that can use the ViaNetix Vianet network software, of which there are many, are examples of distributed networks.

The homogeneous environment of the distributed LAN allows tremendous flexibility in establishing and administering network resources such as disk storage, printers, or communications channels. However, just because one *can* share disk access with any other user does not mean one *has* to. Any disk or part of a disk can be made private (local access only).

With any of the server types described above, where more than one user has read and write access to the same data file, a method of file or record locking must be used to arbitrate file access so that data records are not written on top of one another. This function must be handled by the application program running on the network, usually by using software *flags* called semaphores. Also, a file cannot be extended by adding data records to it without some method for letting the other users who are also sharing the file know of the addition. This function is usually handled by the network control software and not the application program.

LAN control software works in tandem with each local OS.

After choosing a particular local area network, only half the job is done. Each LAN manufacturer usually sells both the LAN interface hardware, and the software to make the LAN function. But when it comes to software one has many choices—more than what the manufacturer offers. Just as the IBM PC can support MS/PC-DOS, CP/M-86, UCSD p-System, or UNIX, so can local area networks for PCs be used with LAN control software from independent software houses.

At the time of this writing, only Novell, Inc., actually had a series of LAN software packages available. Their NetWare network software works on at least eight LAN systems for the IBM PC. However, soon to be released is DRnet from Digital Research. MicroSoft is preparing their own networking software, and a new company called ViaNetix is about to release a network product called ViaNet.

The generic LAN software products smooth out the differences between the various LAN hardware systems. An application program written for Novell's NetWare will function the same on the Corvus Omninet as it will on 3Com's EtherSeries. The only difference to the user will be in speed of execution. Under Novell's NetWare, Proteon's ProNet and Davong's MultiLink will execute network—based programs the fastest, 3Com's EtherSeries will be somewhat slower, and the Corvus Omninet will be slower yet.

The choice of which LAN hardware to purchase becomes one of price vs. speed vs. expandability (and ease of

TOTAL CONTROL:

FORTH: FOR Z-80®, 8086, 68000, and IBM® PC

Complies with the New 83-Standard

GRAPHICS • GAMES • COMMUNICATIONS • ROBOTICS
DATA ACQUISITION • PROCESS CONTROL

- ***FORTH*** programs are instantly portable across the four most popular microprocessors.
- ***FORTH*** is interactive and conversational, but 20 times faster than BASIC.
- ***FORTH*** programs are highly structured, modular, easy to maintain.
- ***FORTH*** affords direct control over all interrupts, memory locations, and i/o ports.
- ***FORTH*** allows full access to DOS files and functions.
- ***FORTH*** application programs can be compiled into turnkey COM files and distributed with no license fee.
- ***FORTH*** Cross Compilers are available for ROM'ed or disk based applications on most microprocessors.

Trademarks: IBM, International Business Machines Corp.; CP/M, Digital Research Inc.; PC/Forth+ and PC/GEN, Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.

FORTH Application Development Systems include interpreter/compiler with virtual memory management and multi-tasking, assembler, full screen editor, decompiler, utilities and 200 page manual. Standard random access files used for screen storage, extensions provided for access to all operating system functions.

Z-80 FORTH for CP/M® 2.2 or MP/M II, $100.00; **8080 FORTH** for CP/M 2.2 or MP/M II, $100.00; **8086 FORTH** for CP/M-86 or MS-DOS, $100.00; **PC/FORTH** for PC-DOS, CP/M-86, or CCPM, $100.00; **68000 FORTH** for CP/M-68K, $250.00.

FORTH + Systems are 32 bit implementations that allow creation of programs as large as 1 megabyte. The entire memory address space of the 68000 or 8086/88 is supported directly.

PC FORTH + ... $250.00
8086 FORTH + for CP/M-86 or MS-DOS $250.00
68000 FORTH + for CP/M-68K $400.00

Extension Packages available include: software floating point, cross compilers, INTEL 8087 support, AMD 9511 support, advanced color graphics, custom character sets, symbolic debugger, telecommunications, cross reference utility, B-tree file manager. *Write for brochure.*

VISA

LMI

Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated
Post Office Box 10430, Marina del Rey, CA 90295
Phone credit card orders to ***(213) 306-7412***

MasterCard

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Philosophy

Continued from page 53

expandability). The obvious advantage of using any of these generic LAN software systems is that more applications software will be available for them from the various manufacturers.

This follows the same philosophy that made microcomputing the strong industry it is today. CP/M initially—and later, MS-DOS—forged the foundation of an enormous software industry because they made it possible for a software author to write a program that worked, without modification, on perhaps a hundred dissimilar microcomputers. Today, the same thing is happening with generic local area network control software.

The LAN control software works in tandem with each workstation's local operating system, be it MS-DOS, CP/M, or UNIX. The difference between a PC operating system and the LAN network control software is that the LAN software must coordinate the actions of all the individual workstations on the network, regardless of network type. In effect, LAN control software is a super-operating system for the network as a whole. The proper choice of this software can determine the quality of performance of a LAN.

THE MOST EXTENSIVE LIBRARIES ANYWHERE
for the IBM PC, XT

THE GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS

Total Access to the PC

PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS, With Comprehensive Manual, Full Source, Examples, Demos, & Newsletter.

Supports All Major Compilers, All Memory Models, DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1

IBM • Honeywell • Control Data • GE • Lotus . . .
Hospitals • Universities • Government • Aerospace . . .
Why not for your application?

Save Months of Painstaking Research

GENERAL LIBRARY – What You Would Write If You Had The Time
• 200 functions • DOS 2.0 • Video • String • Printer • Async • Color • Time & Date • Function Keys • Diagnostic • More

#L2 for Lattice or Microsoft, or #C2 for CI C86 .... $175.00
#D1 for DeSmet C .... $ 99.00

ASYNC COMM LIBRARY – Interrupt Driven Communications Capability
• Polled Mode • Interrupt Mode • Ring Bufferred • Modem Control • CRC • XMODEM Protocol Pieces • More

#L3 for Lattice or Microsoft, of #C2 for CI C86 .... $160.00
#D3 for DeSmet C .... $ 85.00

#CC1 Computer Innovations C86 Compiler V2.1 .... $349.00
#CC2 Lattice C Compiler V2.1 .... $395.00

(214) 446-8641
• Order Direct or Ask Your Dealer
• MasterCard or VISA Accepted
• Add $7.00 Shipping Per Item
• Specify Compiler and Our Part Number

GREENLEAF SOFTWARE ©

GREENLEAF SOFTWARE, INC.
2101 HICKORY DRIVE • CARROLLTON, TEXAS 75006

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN control software does not replace the PC's operating system, but works in conjunction with it. A copy of this software must be loaded at each workstation on the network after that PC's normal operating system is booted up.

The apparent enthusiasm for this generic, or multinetwork, LAN control software does not contradict earlier pessimism about the state of incompatibility of local area networks. For instance, if one had a network of PCs using the 3Com EtherLink hardware network interface and Novell NetWare/E LAN software (a typical combination), no connection could be made to a PC with a Corvus or PCnet hardware network interface, even if it also used the Novell NetWare.

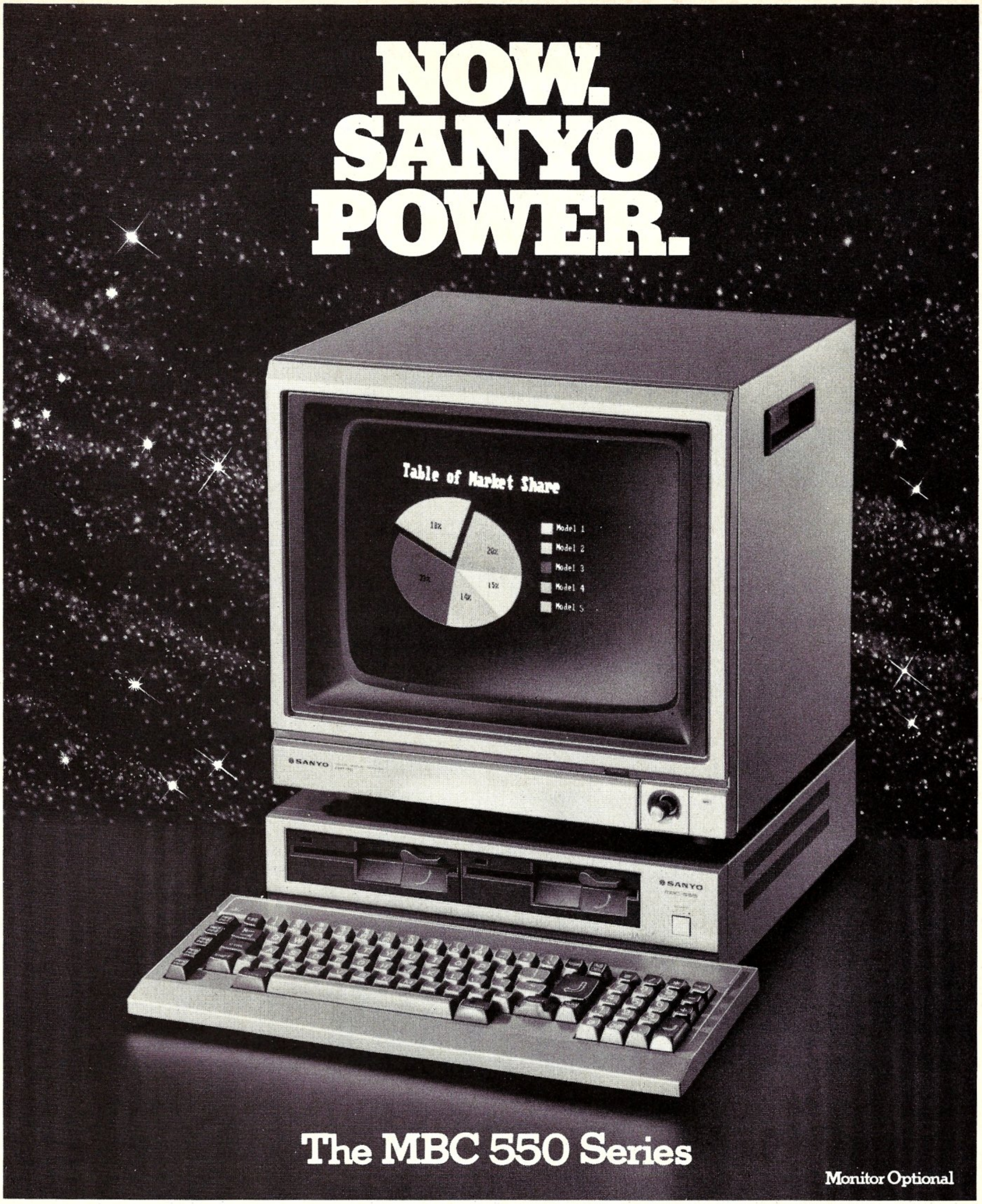
This is hardly a limitation in respect to a network of PCs. One would want to use just one manufacturer's LAN hardware for nothing more than for the quantity discount on multiple purchases. Where the LAN open architecture concept falls apart is that different computer types, such as minicomputers and microcomputers, cannot share data or resources such as printers or magnetic tape backup devices. In two or three more years, this incompatibility will begin to disappear.

Summary

Each local area network type has its own advantages. However, when choosing a particular LAN technology, if you care at all about future expandability (and the survival of the manufacturer from whom you plan to purchase a product), one is best advised to stick to whichever system is the closest to the proposed open system interconnect. At this point, 3Com's EtherSeries is a good choice because it is Ethernet compatible and hence close to the physical and data link layers (layers 1 and 2) of the OSI.

A relatively new product, the Proteon ProNet, uses a wiring scheme that is compatible with the recently announced IBM token ring network, if that is meaningful to you. However, after investing the time and many thousands of dollars in implementing a particular network, one would think more than twice about throwing out the old for something new, regardless of what network one purchased. In Proteon's defence, they have the highest performance LAN for the IBM PC to date.

Although there is almost no chance of their conforming to the OSI standard, the PCnet manufacturers (Orchid Technology, Santa Clara Systems, and AST, Inc.) have evolved their own LAN pseudo-standard for the IBM PC and compatibles. Though it is a lower-performance LAN (1 MHz baseband), three manufacturers support it. If a



The MBC 550 Series are high performance, MS-DOS, 16 bit personal computers with color graphics and up to 256K RAM expandability. Available with either 160K or 360K drive(s).

All models come with MS-DOS, Basic, WordStar®, CalcStar®, EasyWriter I.™ Dual drive models come with additional IUS or MicroPro® bundled software. And, the powerful operating system allows you to run many of the IBM PC business software programs. All for a price that can't be beat.

If your needs are for word processing, accounting, spreadsheets, data base management, advanced integrated programs, or home and educational applications, experience the power of the Sanyo MBC 550 series now.

SANYO
COMPUTER DIVISION
SANYO BUSINESS SYSTEMS CORP.
51 Joseph Street, Moonachie, N.J. 07074
YOU'LL FIND OUR NAME EVERYWHERE.

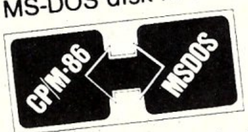
CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ANSWER
TO DISK & FORMAT INCOMPATIBILITY

SYSTRAN reads & writes MS-DOS files from CP/M-86 – including multiple and wildcard transfers. Commands follow the 'style' and syntax of CP/M DIR, ERA, TYPE and PIP:

MSWRITE B:=A:*.*

will copy all files in drive A to the MS-DOS disk in drive B.



TRANSYS is identical to SYSTRAN but runs under MS-DOS and reads & writes CP/M and CP/M-86 formats.

SYSTRAN AND TRANSYS are available for the IBM PC (or compatible), and most 8086 computers (including 8" systems). $120

V-DISK gives software developers & distributors the ability to format, read and write virtually all 5 1/4" soft sectored, DD diskettes on an unmodified IBM PC (or compatible). V-DISK software will end the need to purchase expensive hardware to support disk formats. It is proven and well received – many software distributors use V-DISK to produce their diskettes. V-DISK is fast and easy to use. Comes with our advanced CP/M-86.

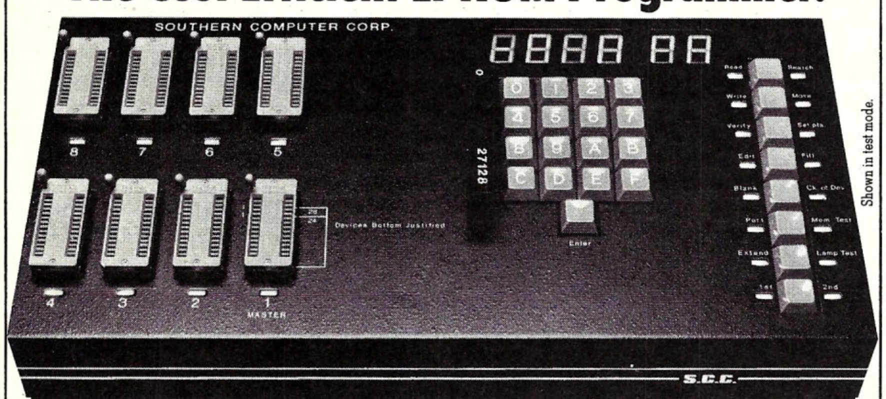
$850. plus $40 per format

CompuView PRODUCTS, INC.

1955 Pauline, Ann Arbor, MI 48103 • (313) 996-1299

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Cost Efficient EPROM Programmer!



DISPLAY ☐ Bright 1" high display system ☐ Progress indicated during programming ☐ Error messages

KEYBOARD ☐ Full travel entry keys ☐ Auto repeat ☐ Illuminated function indicators

INTERFACE ☐ RS-232C for data transfer ☐ 110-19.2K baud ☐ X-on X-off control of serial data

FUNCTIONS ☐ Fast and standard programming algorithms ☐ Single key commands ☐ Search finds data strings up to 256 bytes long ☐ Electronic signatures for easy data error I.D. ☐ "FF" skipping for max programming speed ☐ User sets memory boundaries ☐ 15 commands including move, edit, fill, search, etc. functions ☐ Extended mode reads EPROM sets

GENERAL ☐ Stand alone operation, *external terminal not needed for full command set* ☐ Total support ☐ 28 pin sockets ☐ Faulty EPROMS indicated at socket ☐ Programs 1 to 128K devices ☐ Built in diagnostics ☐ No calibration required ☐ No personality modules to buy ☐ Complete with 128K buffer ☐ Only

$995.00 COMPLETE

Dealer inquiries welcome.

SOUTHERN COMPUTER CORPORATION
3720 N. Stratford Rd., Atlanta, GA 30342, 404-231-5363

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Philosophy

Continued from page 54

manufacturer were to disappear, even though this seems unlikely at present, one would have alternative sources. Certainly this is better than the situation with other single-manufacturer local area networks. (Recently, Proteon and Quadram have joined forces to offer the high-performance ProNet token ring LAN.)

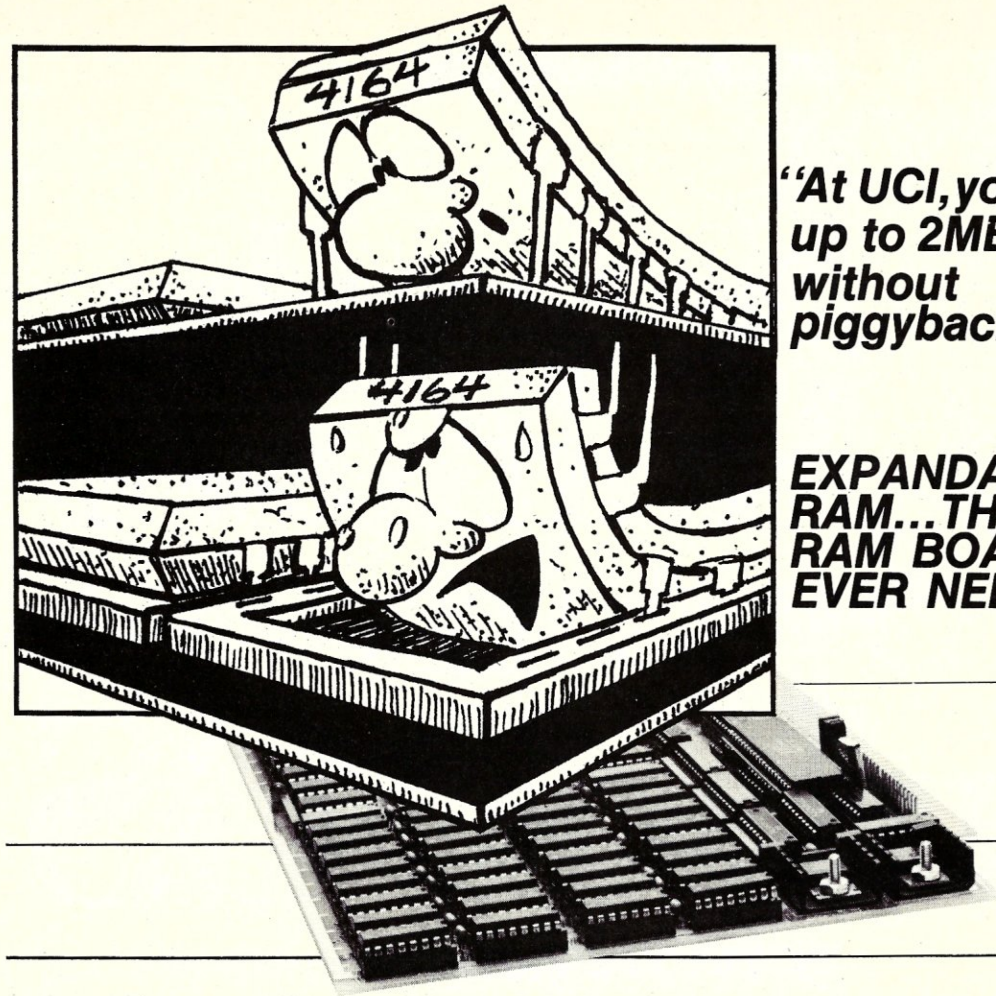
Many new integrated circuits implement the entire local area network electronics on one or two chips, such as the Intel 82586/82501 chip set for Ethernet. With these new chips, the cost of network interface electronics will fall significantly in the near future. The cost of the network interface at any given time is inversely proportional to expandability. So, choosing a network today on price alone can leave one stranded in the future if or when there is a need to expand.

One should also keep in mind the limitations of using the IBM PC or a PC-compatible as a network server on *any* network. It is necessary to use a PC with a hard disk as the server, of course, but still, only 5 to 10 workstations can be simultaneously logged on to that server before service degrades appreciably. Therefore, it is necessary to have multiple network servers to support any system larger than about 10 users. Some network software, such as Novell NetWare, will not allow multiple network servers. Regardless of the network software used, do not be led to believe that 64 users can share one PC hard disk successfully.

Some manufacturers offer dedicated network servers using Motorola 68000 microprocessors, or fast versions of the Intel 8086 or 80186. This is a very good idea for networks of more than 10 users. It can be even better than multiple PC-based servers. 3Com has an EtherLink interface for the DEC VAX 11/750 superminicomputer to act as a network server for IBM PCs, if you really want to fly.

Without the finalized open system interconnect standard to glue the LAN industry together, choosing a system today is not an easy task, to say the least. Before purchasing a network read voraciously, talk to other users of LANS, and remember the famous words—*caveat emptor.*

Leo Hoarty, United Nations Statistical Office, DC2-1552, 2 UN Plaza, NY, NY 10017. Mr. Hoarty is a technical advisor for the UN Dept. of Technical Co-operation for Development. He specializes in microcomputer systems for their developing nations support program.



"At UCI, you'd get up to 2MB of RAM without piggybacking!"

EXPANDABLE RAM...THE LAST RAM BOARD YOU'LL EVER NEED.

Get UCI Corporation's 512K RAM Board today for your 8 bit and 16 bit systems. Buy it very economically half populated — that's 256K of RAM for just $550! When you want 512K, plug in more 64K DRAMs. As your memory needs increase, easily repopulate this fully socketed memory board with 256K DRAMs for up to 2 Megabytes of system RAM on one board.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Used in Zenith, IMS and many other S-100 systems.
- Used as system memory, cache memory and for future expansion.
- Work with all popular operating systems on S-100 bus.
- Pin to pin compatability for S-100 bus in both 8 and 16 bit systems.
- On-board parity generation/ detection.
- Transparent refresh, unlimited DMA.
- Up to 2 megabytes of memory.

UCI's amazing 512K Dynamic RAM Board — **Half populated to 256K**

$950 — LIST PRICE $1395

DEALER/OEM SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

$550 — LIST PRICE $795

Call and Compare!

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-824-2667** IN OHIO CALL **216-673-5155**

UCI CORPORATION
an affiliate of ACME-CLEVELAND CORPORATION
948 CHERRY STREET
KENT, OHIO 44240

DISTRIBUTOR:
JOHN D. OWENS ASSOCIATES
12 SCHUBERT STREET
STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK 10305
212-448-6298 212-448-6283
212-448-2913

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Networks and Multiuser Systems—TurboDOS

Learn the capabilities of this alternative multiuser environment

by Ron Fowler

Gone are the days when simple operating systems satisfied the needs of most small-system users. Once written primarily to satisfy the relatively modest requirements of hobbyists and experimenters, microcomputer operating systems are now designed for performance, with special concern for providing maximum versatility to the user.

One such operating system is TurboDOS, a product of Software 2000. Written originally for the Z80 (and recently converted for the 8086/8088 family), this package offers a high degree of CP/M compatibility, multitasking background processing, powerful networking capability, built-in communications facilities, print spooling, and much more.

This article will take an in-depth look at this powerful system: what you can expect to gain by using TurboDOS, and what (if anything) you might lose by giving up CP/M in favor of TurboDOS. We'll examine the system and its utilities in detail, and conclude with a section addressed to the programmer or system developer interested in writing TurboDOS applications.

Background

Much of the information presented here is based on my own custom implementation of TurboDOS version 1.3. The evaluation copy of the software was provided courtesy of North Star Computers, Inc. North Star provides a full implementation for their own hardware, and offers it bundled with TurboPlus, a TurboDOS enhancement package (which I hope to review in a future article).

While the 1.3 release of TurboDOS provides 8088 compatibility, this discussion is limited to the Z80 version. The evaluation system is a networked version, interconnecting a Z80-based S-100 system with a diskless single-board Z80 computer, through 8255 PIO chips in each computer. Figure 4 is a schematic of the circuit used to interconnect the two systems.

The S-100 system consists of an Integrand mainframe housing a Delta Products 4-MHz A80 CPU, 128K of CompuPro memory, and various I/O boards.

Overview

TurboDOS is structured in a two-tier arrangement: the main body of the operating system is analogous to CP/M CCP and BDOS. This portion is machine-independent and is supplied as a group of Microsoft-format .REL files (relocatable machine code). The remainder of the system is similar to CP/M's BIOS and consists of a collection of *device drivers* (for such things as disks, printers and network communications). These driver modules are written by the system integrator; if you purchase a packaged system, these drivers are already written for you.

The modular design of the system allows it to be configured in an almost infinite variety of forms (Table 1 lists a number of the more commonly used modules). Each major function is isolated in its own module, many of which can be added to and deleted from the system by the user, thus providing the ability to add or subtract functionality. For example, the SPOOLR module contains the necessary code to implement the TurboDOS print spooling function (described later). By deleting this module in systems that do not require print spooling (e.g., single-user systems), the operating system can be made smaller, allowing more room for disk buffers and transient programs.

Flexible as this assortment of modules may be, it would be demanding a lot to ask all users to build their own system. To avoid this, TurboDOS is packaged with a number of "standard" versions (Table 2), each providing a commonly required configuration.

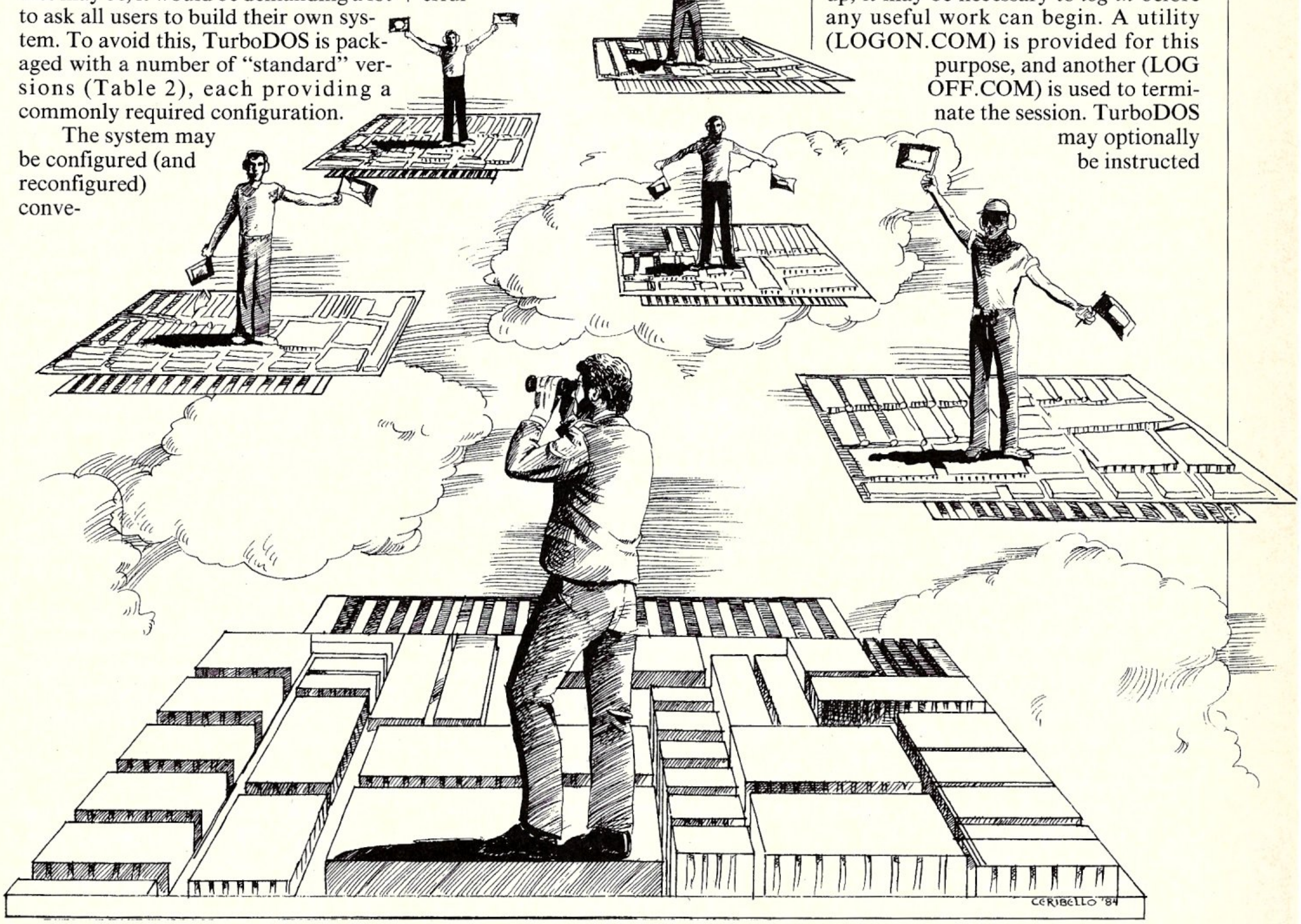
Your system may be configured (or reconfigured) conveniently by using GEN.COM.

The system may be configured (and reconfigured) conveniently by using GEN.COM, the supplied system generation utility. This program is, in fact, a sophisticated linkage editor that takes its commands from disk files, providing a high degree of automation in the system generation process. An additional file (called a .PAR file) can be specified to GEN.COM. The .PAR file references, *by name*, patch points within the system. It is a powerful concept: you can restructure major portions of the system (such as the network definition tables, disk assignment tables, command-search paths, and many others) merely by editing the .PAR file and regenerating the system.

Most implementations of TurboDOS provide for a boot PROM, allowing the system to start up automatically at power-on. The boot PROM contains just enough code to load a file named OSLOAD.COM into the program area. OSLOAD then brings in the rest of the system. My own implementation boots from CP/M, running OSLOAD as a CP/M transient. This suits my particular needs better than setting up a boot PROM—and incidentally illustrates the versatility of TurboDOS.

When the system starts up it prints a sign-on message followed by the system prompt. This is where TurboDOS begins to differ from standard CP/M: the prompt contains the user number as well as the drive name. (TurboDOS supports 32 user numbers—twice as many as CP/M; and the familiar angle-bracket prompt character of CP/M is replaced with a brace "}").

Depending on how the system is set up, it may be necessary to *log in* before any useful work can begin. A utility (LOGON.COM) is provided for this purpose, and another (LOG OFF.COM) is used to terminate the session. TurboDOS may optionally be instructed



Alternative

Continued from page 59

to maintain a file of logons and logoffs, and require that a password be specified at login. Passwords are maintained in a special user accounts file maintained with a text editor. Additional security allows logon to be restricted to a single user area (this restriction is specified in the user accounts file). Another login option provides for privileged logins (nonprivileged logins may not change user areas, and several of the supplied utilities will function only for privileged logins).

The rhythm of this system is a bit different from that of CP/M. For example, there is no warm boot, since the entire system remains resident in memory at all times (CP/M, of course, allows the Console Command Processor to be overwritten by a user program, thus requiring that a portion of the system be read back in from disk when a program terminates). Additionally, there are no built-in commands; all commands are loaded as transient programs from the disk. Hence, functions such as ERASE and RENAME take a bit longer to complete than their CP/M counterparts because time is needed to load them. Most of the utilities, however, make up for this in expanded power and versatility, as we shall see. In any case, if a hard disk is used, the extra time is so small as to be unnoticeable.

From the command level, TurboDOS works similarly to CP/M in that commands are typed into the system, and the specified files are executed as transient programs. If, however, your TurboDOS is part of a network, the programs and files you use are not necessarily located on your local computer (in fact, your local computer may not even have any storage facilities at all). This networking capability is one of the strongest features of TurboDOS, and we'll examine that aspect of the system in detail later.

CP/M compatibility

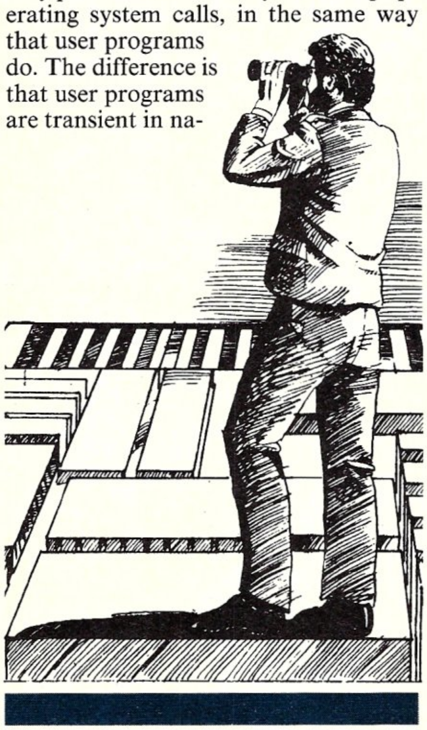
TurboDOS is compatible with almost all CP/M programs. There are only a few CP/M programs I've seen that do not work properly under TurboDOS—mostly public domain utilities that access some of the more obscure system calls (7, 8, 24, 28, 29, 31, and 100-107). However, TurboDOS may be installed with an optional CP/M-support module that will simulate these missing functions.

Another incompatibility involves CP/M's SUBMIT processing: I'm aware of several commercial packages that make use of CP/M's special $$$.SUB for batch-command processing and that do not work under TurboDOS because $$$.SUB file is not processed. Another optional module is supplied that modifies the TurboDOS batch function to emulate CP/M's more closely (but at the expense of slowing down DO file processing). The packages mentioned do work properly under TurboDOS if this module is installed.

Multitasking the CPU

Beginning a more detailed study of TurboDOS, one of the first things we should note is that it can execute more than one task at a time; this capability is usually referred to as *multitasking.*

Integral to the concept of multitasking is the *resident process.* A resident process is a program that excutes within the system; under TurboDOS, resident processes are physically attached to the operating system, but logically maintained outside of it. (That is, they perform their task by executing operating system calls, in the same way that user programs do. The difference is that user programs are transient in nature, while resident processes are always present).



At any given time, a process may be in any of three states: ready, running or suspended. A running process is one that is currently executing on the CPU; a ready process is one that is waiting to execute (but otherwise ready). A suspended process (sometimes referred to as "blocked") is a process that is waiting for some event to happen, or waiting for a period of time to expire. (TurboDOS provides a system call that allows a process to delay execution for a fixed time interval.)

The suspended state is perhaps the most significant. A process that is suspended is "stacked" on one of a number of special lists (called "semaphores"), and thus does not slow down the system by consuming CPU cycles. At any given time, most processes will be in this suspended state. Hence, user programs that are CPU-intensive (i.e., spend most of their time processing data rather than waiting on I/O devices) run nearly as fast as they would on a single-task system.

A number of "background" processes, present in each CPU running TurboDOS, perform such actions as monitoring the network, flushing disk drive buffers periodically, etc. Additionally, user-written resident processes are supported; any such process is physically part of the operating system and must be added to TurboDOS when the system is generated.

Banking the system

TurboDOS makes good use of bank-selectable memory. When more than one bank is available, most of TurboDOS resides in bank 0, while transient programs execute from bank 1. Since a full-featured network-master version of TurboDOS exceeds 24K in size, this frees up a lot of program area.

Banked systems are often measured by the amount of *common memory* they consume. Common memory is a section of memory (usually located physically at the top of the address space) that is always present within the CPU's address space regardless of which system bank is switched in. Since the Z80 is limited to 64K of total address space, it's obvious that the common-memory requirement increases at the expense of the banked segments, and thus at the expense of memory available to transient programs (in the case of TurboDOS, at the expense of the allowable size of the operating system).

The only portion of TurboDOS that *must* remain in common memory is a small interbank communications module, plus some portions of the interrupt-service routines. Thus the amount of transient program area available is 63K, even if banked memory hardware allows bank switching only on 4K or 16K boundaries.

A utility program (BANK.COM) allows the system to be switched between banked and nonbanked mode. When nonbanked mode is selected, programs must share bank O with the operating system.

Disk drives and files

TurboDOS supports file sizes of up to 32 MB and a disk drive capacity of up to 134 MB. Obviously, such large drives will have a lot of files and will need a lot of seek time during such operations as

The System Developer's Source

SUBVERSIVE SOFTWARE **So cheap and useful it's . . . dangerous!**

A RADICAL IDEA IN SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

WHO WE ARE:

We're experienced micro programmers with a mission: providing system and applications developers with the most useful tools.

Our success is no secrets. All Subversive Software is in source, and the documentation delivers: algorithm and data structures, special features coverage, and example development uses. We also provide expert integration and development support, and custom programming for special applications.

When you buy hardware from us, you're buying from people who like to use microcomputers. You demand high performance and reliability at an attractive price, and so do we. All our products are rigorously evaluated before introduction into our line.

In fact, everything we offer is examined from the best possible perspective–one very similar to your own. That's what makes us The System Developer's Source.

PDMS

The Pascal Data Management System. A user-oriented data management system. Currently being used for dozens of different kinds of business and scientific applications, from inventory management to laboratory data analysis. Includes over 20 Pascal programs; more than 10,000 lines of code. Main features include:

- Maximum of 32,767 rows per file;
- Maximum of 400 characters per row, and 40 columns per table;
- Full-screen editing of rows and columns, with scrolling, windowing, global search/replace, and other editing features;
- Sorting, copying, merging, and reducing routines;
- Mailing label program;
- Reporting program generates reports with control breaks, totals and subtotals, and selects rows by field value; many other reporting features;
- Cross-tabulation, correlations, and multiple regression;
- Video-display-handling module;
- Disk-file handling module.

Many other features.
Formats: 8″ UCSD SSSD, 5¼″ Apple Pascal, 5¼″ UCSD IBM PC 320k

$250

ZED

Full-screen text editor; designed to be used either with TPL or by itself.

- Full cursor control;
- Insert mode with word wrap;
- 'Paint' mode;
- Single-keystroke or dual-keystroke commands;
- Command synonyms;
- Global search and replace;
- Block move, block copy, and block delete.

Formats: 8″ UCSD SSSD, 5¼″ Apple Pascal, 5¼″ UCSD IBM PC 320k, 8″ CPM 80 SSSD, 8″ CPM 86 SSSD, 5¼″ IBM MS/DOS.

$50

TPL

The Text Processing Language. A text-file runoff program consisting of a set of text-processing primitive commands from which more complex commands (macros) can be built. Features include:

- Macro definition and expansion, looping structures, and conditional statements;
- Pagination;
- Centering;
- Indexing and tables of contents;
- Superscripts and subscripts;
- Bolding and underlining;
- Multiple headers and footers.

Formats: 8″ UCSD SSSD, 5¼″ Apple Pascal, 5¼″ IBM MS/DOS, 8″ CPM 80 SSSD, 8″ CPM 86 SSSD.

$50

DBX

Blocked Keyed Data Access Module. Maintains disk files of keyed data. Can be used for bibliographies, glossaries, multi-key data base construction, and many other applications.

- Variable-length keys;
- Variable-length data;
- Sequential access and rapid keyed access;
- Single disk access per operation (store, find, delete) in most cases;
- Multiple files.

Formats: 8″ UCSD SSSD, 5¼″ Apple Pascal, 8″ CPM 80 SSSD, 8″ CPM 86 SSSD, 5¼″ IBM MS/DOS.

$50

SYSTEM DEVELOPER'S PACKAGE

We offer competitive prices on NEC, Sanyo, C. Itoh, Toshiba and more. Call for a quote. And we'll also assist the integration of Subversive Software into your system. Call for consultation information.

	List
Sanyo MBC-555	$1399.00
Taxan KG-12N-UN	179.00
C. Itoh Prowriter	495.00
Turbo Pascal	49.95
Subversive Software: TPL, DBX, ZED, PDMS	400.00
Cables	50.00
Total List:	*$2572.50*
Our Price:	**$1999**
With Sanyo MBC-555-2, Add:	**$ 300**
With Toshiba P1351, Add:	**$1000**

For more information, call 919-942-1411.
To order, use form below or call our toll-free number: 1-800-XPASCAL.

See descriptions for available formats. Check appropriate boxes:

FORMAT	PRODUCT	PRICE
______	☐ PDMS	$250
______	☐ ZED	$ 50
______	☐ TPL	$ 50
______	☐ DBX	$ 50

☐ System Developer's Package $1999
☐ w/Sanyo MBC-555-2, Add: . . . . $ 300
☐ w/Toshiba P1351, Add: $1000

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Check ☐ C.O.D.

(Please include card # and expiration date)

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Apple and Apple Pascal are trademarks of the APPLE Computer Corp. IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines. UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Osborne is a trademark of Osborne Computer. EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America, Inc. C. Itoh is a trademark of C. Itoh Electronics.

SUBVERSIVE SOFTWARE
A Division of
PASCAL AND ASSOCIATES
135 East Rosemary Street
Chapel Hill, NC 27514

READER SERVICE CARD: CIRCLE 52 FOR LABORATORY INFORMATION SYSTEMS OR 53 FOR GENERAL INFORMATION

Alternative

Continued from page 60

file opens, directory searches, etc. In an effort to decrease this time, TurboDOS supports a special directory format called a *hashed directory.* A disk directory may, at any time, be restructured as a hashed directory (although the opposite is not true) by running a program called FIXDIR. Although hashing the directory made little difference on my small-capacity floppy disks, a hardware dealer I've worked with (who sells TurboDOS on IMS systems) reports a dramatic speed increase on his 40 MB hard disk systems.

Another technique used by TurboDOS to increase performance is disk buffering. The system contains a built-in buffer manager; moreover, a utility program supplied with the system (BUFFERS.COM) lets you change the size of each disk buffer and the number of buffers *while the system is running.* These buffers are taken "off the top" of the transient program area (in unbanked versions of TurboDOS). If you're going to run small, disk-bound programs, you can set up a large number of buffers and increase disk access speed. Conversely, memory-hungry programs (such as WordStar) should be run with a small number of buffers to provide as much memory as possible.

(I should point out that while directory hashing made little performance difference in my system, increasing the number of disk buffers in the system increased disk throughput dramatically.)

Systems using banked memory may set up most of the unused part of bank 0 as disk buffer space and not affect program memory space at all.

A fast file-load function supplies yet a third performance increase: generally used by the Command Interpreter (the portion of the system that processes user command lines), this module allows a section of memory to be loaded in the fastest manner possible. It works by scanning the disk allocation map, detecting sequentially allocated segments, and loading these segments at the fastest transfer rate of the disk controller.

Computers running TurboDOS may be interconnected to share expensive peripherals.

File attributes

TurboDOS expands on the file attributes (also called "tags") employed by CP/M. The CP/M attribute is replaced by the GLOBAL attribute. Files resident in user area 0 and tagged as GLOBAL are accessible from any user area, thus circumventing the need to duplicate frequently used files in each user area of the disk. This global access applies equally to files that are accessed by application programs (such as WordStar's overlay files), or chained Basic programs.

ARCHIVE is another file attribute that saves time and space when backing up files. New files are created with the ARCHIVE tag off. When a file is backed up using the COPY program, the ARCHIVE bit is set; when a file is changed (extended, or written to with a random write), TurboDOS resets the ARCHIVE attribute. COPY can be instructed not to copy files that have been archived and have not been modified since. This process is called "incremental backup."

The final "new" file attribute is FIFO; it defines a special type of file accessed using a "first-in/first-out" technique. FIFO files are accessed from programs like any other file, except that sequentially written records are appended at the end of the file, and sequential reads are taken from the beginning. Moreover, a FIFO may be declared as an in-memory file (accessed much faster, since it really doesn't exist on disk at all; this limits the size of the file, however, to available memory). This whole scheme provides a very handy technique for passing data between background processes, and between programs executing on different processors. Since a FIFO can be made to "suspend" (deactivate) a process reading the FIFO when it's empty, it's easy to visualize a background process that only "comes alive" when a program posts a record to a file monitored by the background process.

Two special utilities are provided to work with FIFO files: SEND and RECEIVE. SEND is invoked with a FIFO filename and a text string to place in the FIFO. RECEIVE takes only a FIFO filename; it reads one record from the FIFO (thus deleting the record) and displays it. Together, these two utilities may be used to form a rudimentary mail facility between users.

File interlocks

TurboDOS features file and record lockouts, since it supports background processes that may access files at the same time as foreground processes. In fact, network support for shared files requires at least one such process in each file system offering file resources to the network. Interlocks are used to coordinate file accessing by multiple simultaneous processes and are necessary, for

TurboDOS version 1.4

As this article went to press, Software 2000 released version 1.4 of TurboDOS after six months of field testing. This latest release introduces a number of major enhancements not available in prior versions of TurboDOS. Here is a brief synopsis of a few of the most significant changes:

Full 8086 support. All TurboDOS features, functions, and commands are now available on 8086-family CPUs, as well as on the Z80. Z80s and 8086s may be intermixed as desired in a single network.

IBM PC support and PC-DOS emulation. TurboDOS now runs on the IBM PC. A PC-DOS emulator and a PC-DOS–to–TurboDOS diskette conversion utility allow most IBM PC packages to run under TurboDOS.

User prefixes. TurboDOS now accepts user number prefixes wherever drive letter prefixes are allowed.

A user/drive prefix may be entered alone as a command to change the current user number and/or disk drive. (The transient USER command is gone.)

Multisector I/O. TurboDOS now supports multisector I/O in a fashion compatible with function 44 of CP/M. The network protocol has been enhanced to allow multiblock network messages. Loading of transient programs is consequently much faster than before.

MP/M queues and other functions: TurboDOS now supports MP/M queue functions. Additional MP/M functions are now supported by TurboDOS and further changes have been made to support Digital Research's graphics packages GSX-80 and GSX-86.

New documentation. All five TurboDOS manuals have been updated extensively to reflect version 1.4 enhancements, and to correct previous errors.

A "Full House" *CAN* beat "Four of a kind"!

5000 SX

Multi-user, Multi-processor power with a FULL HOUSE of integrated options:

- One or two 12, 24 or 40 megabyte Winchesters
- 45 megabyte streaming tape backup unit
- 800K floppy drive
- Plus support for seven users, each with a dedicated 8 or 16 bit processor and memory.

The world's most powerful 5" tabletop system using TurboDOS!

5000 IS

A FULL HOUSE of multi-user features on your desk and at your fingertips:

- An integrated intelligent terminal
- 12, 24 or 40 megabyte Winchesters
- 45 megabyte streaming tape backup unit
- 800K floppy drive
- Plus support for three users, each with a dedicated 8 or 16 bit processor and memory.

Uses sophisticated file and record lockout that surpasses a local area network approach in performance and price savings!

IMS INTERNATIONAL
Division of L/F Technologies, Inc.

IMS INTERNATIONAL — L/F TECHNOLOGIES

2800 Lockheed Way
Carson City, Nevada 89701
Telephone (702) 883-7611
TWX (910) 395-6051 IMS CARS

Dealer and OEM inquiries welcomed.
CIRCLE 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Alternative

Continued from page 62

example, when an update program must replace an inventory item's wholesale and retail price fields. With no coordination, a querying program might read the record sometime after the update program has begun writing new data, but before the write is complete. Hence, the querying program reads inconsistent data. With record locking capability, however, the update program can obtain exclusive access to the record, "locking out" any other process that may be attempting to access the same record.

File lockouts under TurboDOS may be configured for strict MP/M compatibility; thus existing programs written for MP/M's record-locking techniques will work correctly under TurboDOS. Alternatively, a set of compatibility flags is available (during system generation) to change certain rules, providing a number of new modes not previously available under MP/M.

Networking

TurboDOS provides a plethora of features, facilities, and utilities, but to me the single most outstanding one is its built-in networking capability. Multiple computers running TurboDOS may be interconnected and share such relatively expensive peripherals as disk drives, printers, plotters, etc.

In this discussion, I will use the terms "node," "CPU" and "processor" interchangeably. Generally, a node can be thought of as a workstation containing a CPU, memory, a network interface, and (optionally) a terminal, disk drives, and printers. A node is attached to the network via one or more connection points. It usually has some peripherals, but does not *require* any.

Two other terms will be used to refer to processors on the network: *master* (or *server*) and *slave* (or *satellite*). Generally, a server processor provides resources to the network (such as disk storage and/or printers), while satellites do not. If satellites have local disks, these can also be available to the network if the satellite contains the network service module (NETSVC).

First, it's important to note that TurboDOS does not support multiple users on a single CPU. The philosophy here is that since processors and memory are relatively cheap, why attempt to split up a hundred dollars or so in CPU and memory hardware when each user can have his own CPU and memory, and suffer none of the processing delays that are so severe in such operating systems as MP/M and OASIS?

This concept works, and works well. Each user has full use of his own CPU; delays are generally noticeable only when shared disk drives are simultaneously accessed by multiple network users. (Even these delays can be abated by using faster drives with more sophisticated seek mechanisms—a cost that can be justified more easily with TurboDOS, since these expensive peripherals are more easily shared among all the users).

TurboDOS supports just about any kind of local network, ranging from simple implementation involving two computers (linked through, say, an RS-232 channel), to sophisticated structures with many processors sharing resources over high-speed data channels. The actual network structure is defined by the system designer and implemented in the network driver modules. These modules constitute what is known in network vernacular as the "physical layer"; they control the hardware that interconnects the computers.

TurboDOS defines the network as being composed of *circuits* (which can be better visualized as a cluster of nodes). A circuit may be composed of up to 255 nodes. Further, there may be up to 255 interconnected circuits in a full system, allowing for a total of up to 65,535 total workstations in a TurboDOS network.

The unit of information exchange among network nodes is the *network message*. This message is a packet of data, containing source and destination node addresses, byte length and other overhead, as well as the actual data itself (which may be a disk record, a file control block, or perhaps a block of characters to be sent to a printer).

A "forwarding" table may be specified in each node, allowing messages to be sent between network nodes that are not themselves directly connected.

One of the most common techniques I've seen for implementing a network with TurboDOS involves S-100 single-board computers. Generally, one "master" CPU is provided (to control access to disk, printers, etc.), and one or more "slave" processors are placed on the same bus as the master (often these slaves have no local storage of their

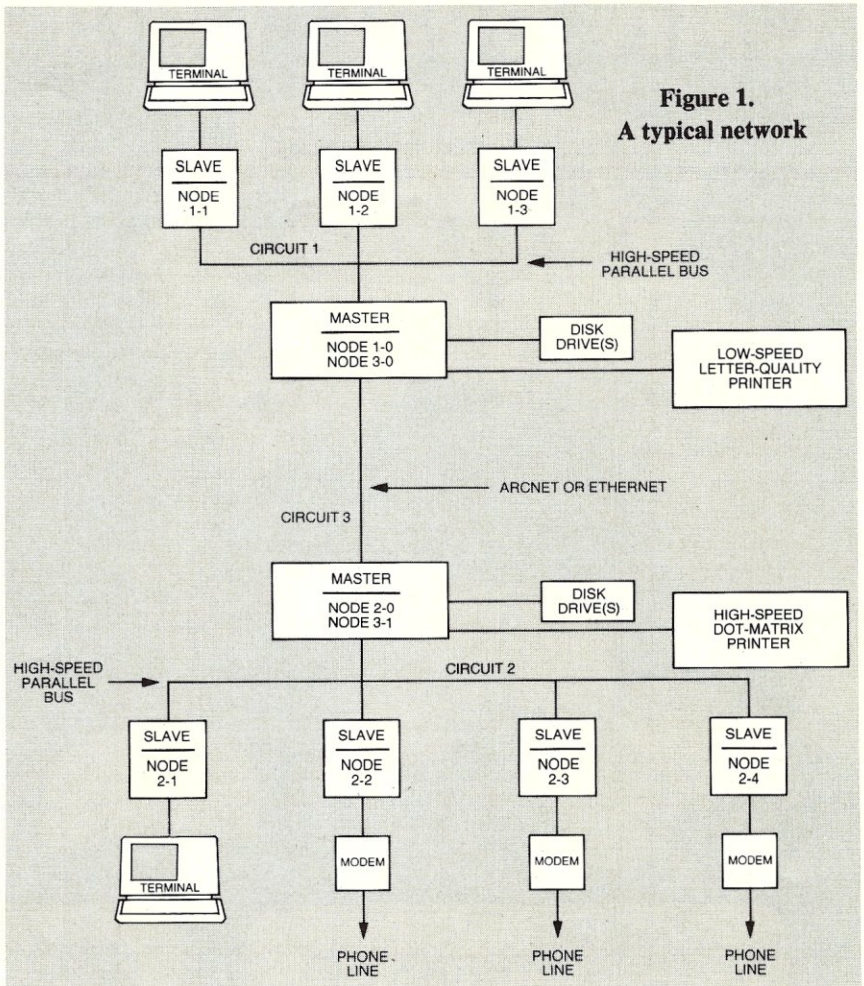
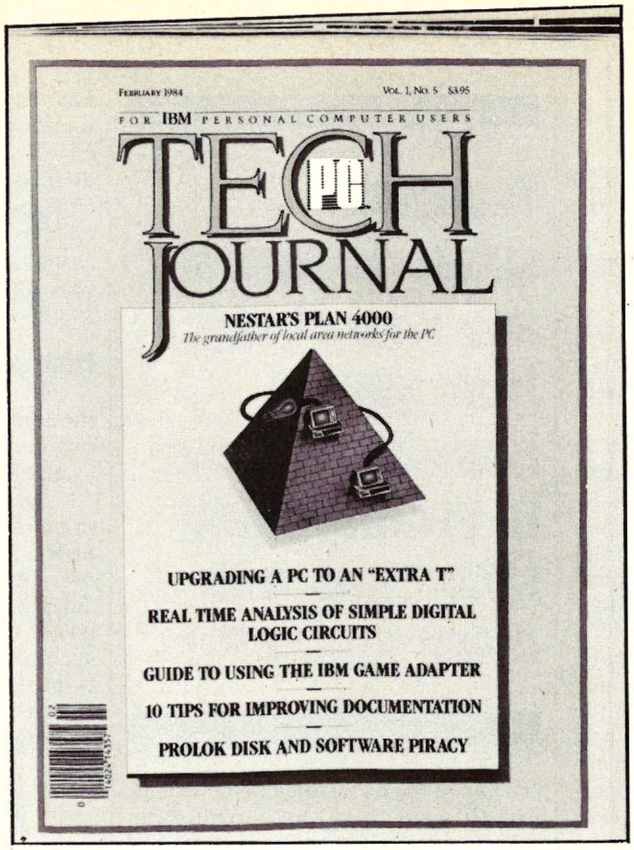


Figure 1.
A typical network



LET'S TALK EXPERT-TO-EXPERT

PC TECH JOURNAL, the only magazine written for sophisticated IBM PC users...talks with you expert to expert!

Do you require a magazine that provides you with the insight and knowledge to act as your silent partner when developing new programs? Have you needed to consult with authorities in telecommunications to resolve a nagging problem? Wouldn't a second opinion about connecting your PC to a main-frame be helpful? With your subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL, you're harnessing experts in your field... experts who will talk to you in the language you understand, about the concerns you have...EXPERT TO EXPERT!

PC TECH JOURNAL is the technologically sophisticated magazine written for experts in the field of personal computing like yourself...discussing the concerns experts have...developing elegant programming methodologies only experts can understand...covering the whole field of IBM PC's with thought-provoking articles on communications, distributed processing, office automation, networking and programming.

Subscribe today and save up to 36% off the full subscription price, and have PC TECH JOURNAL delivered to your home or office every month! From One Expert to Another: subscribe today!

TECH PC JOURNAL P.O. Box 2966, Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES, I want to communicate with other experts and professionals about IBM PC's and compatible machines! Please enter my subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $24.97—SAVE 17%! ☐ Two years for $43.97—SAVE 27%! ☐ Three years for $57.97—SAVE 36%!

Mr./Mrs./Ms.____________________
please print name in full

Company____________________

Address____________________

City__________ State__________ Zip__________

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $29.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No.____________________ Exp. Date__________

Add $12 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PT8H872

Alternative

Continued from page 64

own, but instead rely on the master to provide storage. The user will see the master's drives as if they were connected to his own CPU). Typically, high-speed parallel-port channels are provided to allow network transfers at near-bus speeds. One such system will generally be a circuit in itself; multiple systems may then be interconnected, forming a multiple-circuit network.

An example should help tie this all together. In Figure 1, we have two network circuits that are relatively independent. Each circuit has a master and several slaves, as well as disk drives and a printer. Master-to-slave communication is through a high-speed parallel bus. Master-to-master communication is through LAN interface and cable. Note that slave nodes do not have any local disk storage, but instead use the master's disk drive (this will likely be a large-capacity hard disk drive, segmented into several smaller drives and apportioned among the slaves). Circuit 1 consists of four nodes: the master and the three slaves. Similarly, circuit 2 consists of five nodes: the master and four slaves, three of which are connected via modems to dial-in phone lines.

Each of the two masters are actually "known" on two circuits (their own, and the other master's) and thus have two circuit drivers within their operating systems (and two network addresses, as a matter of fact).

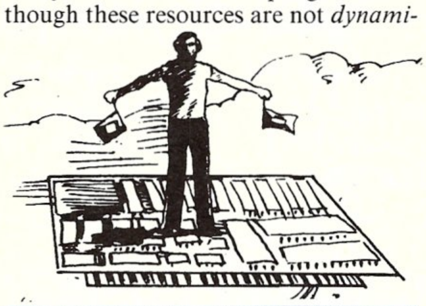
This system might be part of an overall data-gathering system where field agents phone in information to the nodes connected to modems (nodes 2-2, 2-3, and 2-4); the high-speed dot-matrix printer might be used to maintain a "running log" of these transactions. This raw information is sorted and formatted by programs entered by an operator at the terminal located at node 2-1 (the only "on-site" terminal in circuit 2) and made available periodically to circuit 1 through the RS-232 link between circuits, where service clerks work at terminals filling these orders. The finished orders are then printed up in the form in invoices on the letter-quality printer located on circuit 1.

Thus most information flow between the two circuits will take place between the two masters (perhaps under the control of a resident process in each). It is possible, however, to allow communications between slaves on different circuits, using forwarding tables contained in each slave's operating system. This might be necessary, for example, to allow field salesmen calling into circuit 2 to make an inquiry about an order to a clerk working in circuit 1. Proper setup of the forwarding tables will allow this (in fact, the Turbo-Plus enhancement package provides special system functions and utilities that simplify this kind of communication).

TurboDOS supports almost any kind of LAN, from simple implementations to sophisticated structures with many processors.

Reconfiguring the network

Although the physical network is defined in network driver modules, TurboDOS provides a lot of latitude in reallocating resources, using the previously mentioned GEN program. Although these resources are not *dynamically* changeable (that is, you can't make changes while the system is running), it's a relatively simple matter to patch the tables and regenerate the system.



An example should help to clarify this. Referring to Figure 2, we see two processors, named P1 and P2, each with local drives A and B. From the diagram, you can see that each processor has a drive C, which is the opposite processor's B drive. (These assignments are made in a table contained in each node's copy of TurboDOS; this table is called the Disk Assignment Table and is usually set up in a .PAR file).

Now, let's consider changing that. Let's say we want to delete P2's ability to reference P1's B drive, and increase P1's available storage to include P2's drive as P1's D. We simply make a few changes in each node's .PAR file, regenerate each TurboDOS, and we have the structure shown in Figure 3. This concept applies to other resources, such as printers and print queues.

Printers and spooling

Flexibility is apparent throughout the design of TurboDOS, but nowhere is this more evident than in the facilities available to produce printed output.

Each processor may have up to 16 printers defined in its tables, and each printer may be accessed either locally or over the network. Since TurboDOS provides a CP/M-like environment, only one of these printers may be "current" at any one time for any one user. A utility program (PRINT.COM) lets you change the routing of your logical printer output, using syntax such as

```
PRINT PRINTER=E
(or PRINT P=E)
```

which selects printer 5 in your local printer table. In addition, this utility allows you to select a much more flexible form of printing: *spooled printing.*

Spooled printing reroutes your printer output: instead of going directly to the printer, the output is routed to one of 16 *print queues.* A print queue is implemented as a set of disk files, using filenames of the form

```
"-PRINT-x.nnn"
```

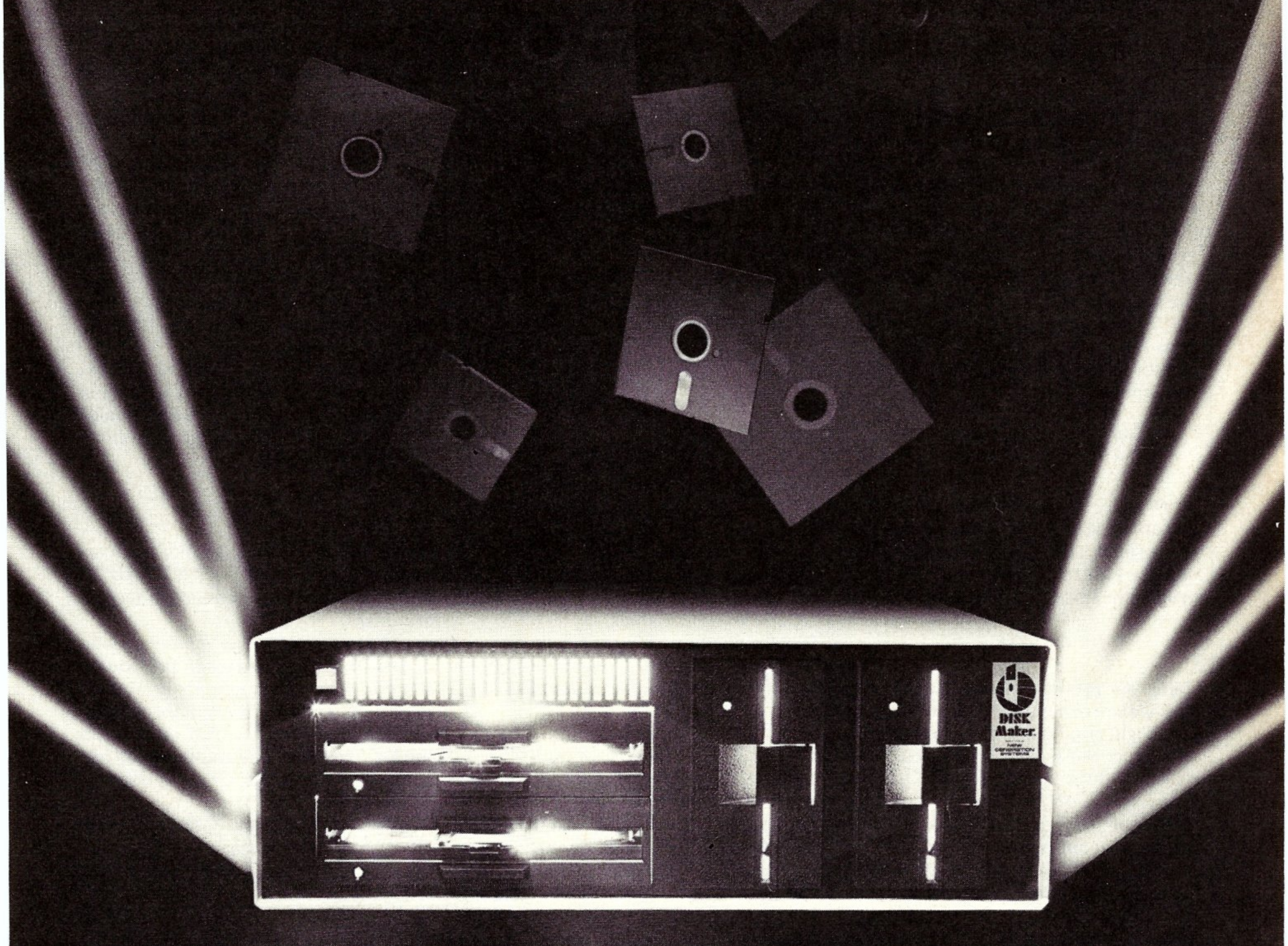
where x is the queue name (A-P, corresponding to each of the 16 possible queues) and nnn is a three-digit number used to separate different print jobs within a queue.

Another utility (PRINTER.COM) controls despooling of these print queues. Any physical printer may be assigned to any of the queues with a command such as "PRINTER E QUEUE=C" (to assign printer E to the "C" queue). A third utility (QUEUE.COM) allows files to be manually entered into any of the various queues.

Let's tie this all together with an example: suppose your system has two printers: printer 1 is a fast dot-matrix printer, while printer 2 is a slower letter-quality model (remember, either printer may be attached to our local network node, or to a remote node—it doesn't matter *where* the printer to be used is actually located). Assume we have to print several program listings, a couple of letters, and a long report.

First, we'll tackle the letters, since

The Most Affordable Disk Maker™ in the Universe



Disk Maker II shown with optional drives.

Download fast, read over 100 formats easily, reformat rapidly

Disk Maker II

The more disk formats you work with, the more our Disk Maker™ system saves time and money by reading and/or writing disks in any of over 100 formats. No modems, no patches, no other special software necessary.

Accommodates most popular formats: Osborne, Cromemco, SuperBrain, Morrow, DEC Rainbow, Epson, Sanyo, Kaypro, TeleVideo, Toshiba, Xerox, Altos, Eagle, CompuPro, Monroe, NEC, IBM PC*. Send for complete list, which is expanded and updated regularly.

Disk Maker II is a complete, stand alone system with one 8'' DSDD disk drive, one 48 tpi 5¼'' DSDD disk drive, 6 MHZ Z80B, 64K CP/M system with Disk Maker™ software. (96 tpi and second 8'' drive optional.) Just plug in your terminal and make disks!

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bundled software includes MicroShell™/MCALL-II communications software.

Supported with comprehensive, easy-to-read manual, software updates ($25.00, all formats in revision), and additional drives and hard disk options.

Best of all, Disk Maker II is ready to run at **$2995!**

Disk Maker™ prices from $1,495

Dealer inquiries welcomed.

Disk Maker I

With an S-100 system, you can run this low cost peripheral. Accommodates the same disk formats as Disk Maker II.

Disk Maker I is complete with S-100 controller board, one 48 tpi DSDD 5¼'' disk drive, dual drive cabinet and power supply, cables and Disk Maker software. 96 tpi and 8'' drives are optional.

Start saving time and money with Disk Maker I, **$1495.**

*with low-cost option TOMS

NEW GENERATION SYSTEMS

1800 Michael Faraday Drive, Suite 206, Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-5598
Order Line: (800) 368-3359

Alternative

Continued from page 66

they'll likely use single-sheet paper, requiring a good deal of manual intervention. The command

```
PRINT PRINTER=B
```

gives us direct access to the letter-quality printer (we must be careful here to coordinate access with any other network users, since direct printing by more than one user will result in interspersed characters in the actual printout). Now we fire up the word processor program, and print each letter. Not so different from CP/M, so far (except for the ability to switch printers).

Now let's tackle the program listings. We can begin to make use of print queues here by entering the following commands:

```
PRINTER A QUEUE=A
PRINTER B QUEUE=B
```

Now we've established queue "A" as the queue associated with the dot-matrix printer, and "B" with the letter-quality printer. Now we're ready to print some listings. The command:

```
PRINT QUEUE=A
```

routes our printer output to queue "A"; now we can run our language translator and begin producing the program listings. Since our output is now going to a relatively high-speed disk file (as opposed to a slow printer) the language translator finishes long before the first printout is complete.

In fact, the first output file doesn't begin printing until its associated queue file is closed (either by the language translator terminating and returning to the operating system, or by a special end-print control sequence from the console). While the first file is printing (in the background) we can run our language translator once more to generate the second and third listings. We might also decide to queue some existing disk files:

```
QUEUE MYPROG.PRN ;Q=A
QUEUE MANUAL.DOC ;Q=A
QUEUE *.UPD ;DYQ=A
```

(Note that the "Q=A" options specify which queue to send the file to. The third example illustrates queueing multiple files by specifying a wildcard filename. Additionally, the ";DY" portion specifies options: in this case, "D" causes each file to be deleted after printing, and "Y" causes the QUEUE program to display the name of each file to be queued, allowing the operator to select specific files).

Figure 2. Drive allocation example.

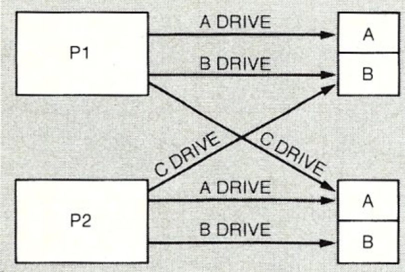
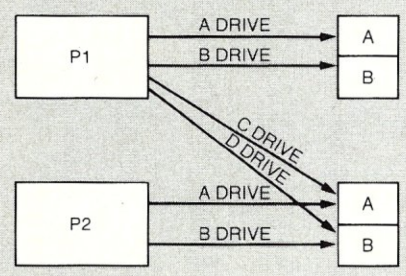


Figure 3. Allocation after reconfiguration.



Now we're ready to print the letter-quality documents. The command

```
PRINT QUEUE=B
```

switches our printer output to the queue we've previously associated with the letter-quality printer. (It doesn't matter that the files we've already queued are still printing; they're now destined for the dot-matrix printer, and changing the destination of our printer output no longer has any effect on the previously queued files). Now we can use our word processor and send the letters and the report to the "B" queue, similar to the way our language translator output went to the "A" queue.

At this point, we have two printers running a number of print jobs entirely in the background, and our console is free for new work. In addition, any number of network users can simultaneously queue files on the same printers without intermixing printer output.

To conclude the discussion, I must mention that there are many more print options and features than those mentioned here; to review each of them, however, is beyond the scope of this article.

Batch files

TurboDOS allows the execution of batch-command files in a way similar to CP/M's SUBMIT facility, but with enhanced capabilities. The TurboDOS version of SUBMIT is called DO.COM; specifying DO with a filename will cause the system to begin reading its input from the file.

DO files may be nested, to any reasonable depth, merely by placing a DO statement within a DO file. After the subservient DO file is executed, control returns to the superior file at the point where processing left off.

Command-line parameters may be specified in a fashion similar to CP/M's SUBMIT. However, the parameters are referred to in the DO file by enclosing them in braces, rather than the dollar sign notation of CP/M. Also, the parameters in the DO command line may be made to contain embedded spaces by enclosing them in quotes.

A handy option within the DO file allows default parameters to be filled in by adding a comma and a default value within the braces. Consider the following line within a DO file:

```
L80 {1} {2,SYSLIB}
```

If this DO file is envoked only with argument 1, then the value "SYSLIB" is automatically supplied as the second argument.

Another important characteristic of DO files is that they can provide input for more than just system commands. Programs that require interactive input will receive that input from the DO file (thus, DO combines the features of both of the CP/M programs SUBMIT and XSUB).

DO is somewhat faster than CP/M's SUBMIT when no command line parameters are specified: since there is no need to rewrite the DO file with parameters filled in, DO simply informs TurboDOS to begin executing the file (SUBMIT must always write a $$$.SUB file).

Utilities

TurboDOS is supplied with a large number of utilities, some of which have already been described. The major remaining utilities are as follows:

AUTOLOAD allows a user to set up command lines that automatically execute on either cold or warm boot. COLDSTRT.AUT, the cold boot file, executes only once, when the system is first started up. WARMSTRT.AUT is executed at the completion of each transient program.

BACKUP performs a fast disk copy. It is usable only when the source and destination diskettes are of the same format.

BATCH is useful in network environments, and uses a special FIFO file

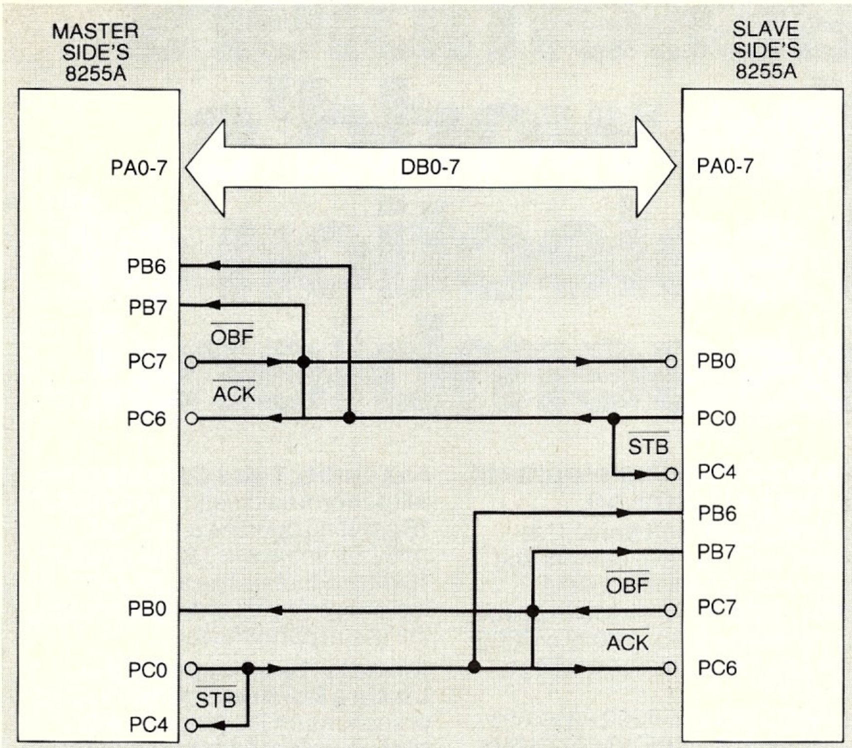


Figure 4. Two-computer network interface circuit.

(named BATCH.DO) to send a command line to a remote processor for execution. Remote processors that use this facility (i.e., those which are to be available for batch jobs) must execute the command "DO BATCH" via an autoload file at system startup.

BOOT allows the system tracks of a diskette to be copied to another diskette. Note that TurboDOS allows 100% of the disk space to be used for file storage; however, in some implementations the hardware demands cold-starting from reserved system tracks.

CHANGE is used to safely allow removable disks (i.e., floppies or removable cartridges) to be changed in a network environment. CHANGE.COM takes one or more drive letters as arguments and aborts with an error message if any process has open files on the requested drive. If the requested drive is free, CHANGE locks the drive until the user indicates that the disk has been changed (any user trying to access the drive while it is locked will receive a disk error message).

COPY, which was previously mentioned, allows files to be copied between drives. A large number of command-line options make this an extremely versatile file copy and archiving program.

THE LITTLE BOARD®

OEM — INDUSTRIAL — SCIENTIFIC

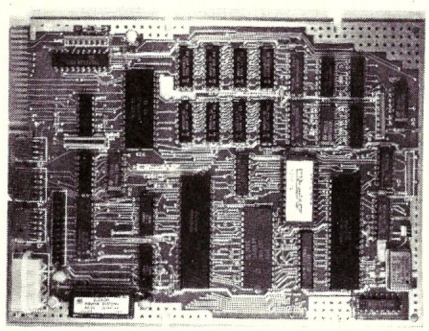
SECOND GENERATION SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!

4 MHZ Z80* CPU! 64K RAM! DOUBLE DENSITY!

New!

FREE CP/M* 2.2!!! A $139 VALUE! A FREE 5-1/4 IN. CP/M 2.2 DISKETTE IS INCLUDED WITH EACH KIT.

A. & T. UNITS $349



$295.00 (COMPLETE KIT)

MINI-SIZE: ONLY 5-3/4 x 7-3/4 INCHES

FULLY SOCKETED! PERFECT MATE TO OUR ZRT-80 TERMINAL BOARD. THROUGH SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT WITH AMPRO COMPUTERS, WE ARE PLEASED TO OFFER THEIR LITTLE BOARD® IN KIT FORM.

FEATURES:

4 MHZ Z80 CPU!
DOUBLE DENSITY (5-1/4 IN.) FLOPPY CONTROLLER
64K DYNAMIC RAM!
CENTRONICS STYLE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
USES +5VDC @ .75 A. AND +12VDC @ 50MA
TWO RS232 SERIAL PORTS
SAME SIZE AS A MINI FLOPPY
2732 BOOT EPROM

Digital Research Computers (OF TEXAS)
P.O. BOX 461565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75046 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Shipments will be made approximately 3 to 5 weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's with a $75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. Add $4.00 shipping.
USA AND CANADA ONLY

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super assemblers plus the world's largest selection of cross assemblers!

Z-80 Macroassembler $49.50

Power for larger programs! This 2500AD macroassembler includes:
- Zilog Z-80 Macroassembler (with the same powerful features as all our assemblers)
- powerful linker that will link up to 128 files. Com files may start at any address
- Intel 8080 to Zilog Z-80 Source Code Converter (to convert all your Intel source to Zilog Syntax in one simple step)
- COM to Hex Converter (to convert your object files to Hex for PROM creation, etc.)
- 52 page User Manual

8086/88 Assembler with Translator $99.50

Available for MSDOS, PCDOS, or CPM/86! This fully relocatable macroassembler will asemble and link code for MSDOS (PCDOS) AND CPM/86 on either a CPM/86 or MSDOS machine. This package also includes:
- An 8080 to 8086 source code translator (no limit on program size to translate)
- A Z-80 to 8086 translator
- 64 page user manual
- 4 linkers included:
  - –MSDOS produces .EXE file
  - –CPM/86 produces .CMD file
  - –Pure object code generation
  - –Object code and address information only

Linker features:
- Links up to 128 files
- Submit mode invocation
- Code, Data Stack and extra segments
- Handles complex overlays
- Written in assembly language for fast assemblies.
- MICROSOFT .REL format option

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Z-8000 Cross Development Package $199.50

Instant Z-8000 Software! This package allows development and conversion of software for the Z8001, 8002, 8003 and 8004 based machines on a Z-80, Z-8000 or 8086 machine. This powerful package includes:
- a Z-80/8080 to Z-8000 Assembly Language Source Code Translator
- Z-8000 Macro Cross Assembler and Linker

The Translators provide Z-8000 source code from Intel 8080 or Zilog Z-80 source code. The Z-8000 source code used by these packages are the unique 2500AD syntax using Zilog mnemonics, designed to make the transition from Z-80 code writing to Z-8000 easy.

All 2500 AD Assemblers and Cross Assemblers support the following features:

Relocatable Code — the packages include a versatile Linker that will link up to 128 files together, or just be used for external reference resolution. Supports separate Code and Data space. The Linker allows Submit Mode or Command Invocation.
Large File Handling Capacity—the Assembler will process files as large as the disk storage device. All buffers including the symbol table buffer overflow to disk.
Powerful Macro Section—handles string comparisons during parameter substitutions. Recursion and nesting limited only by the amount of disk storage available.
Conditional Assembly—allows up to 248 levels of nesting.

Assembly Time Calculator—will perform calculations with up to 16 pending operands, using 16 or 32 Bit arithmetic (32 Bit only for 16 Bit products). The algebraic hierarchy may be changed through the use of parentheses.
Include files supported—
Listing Control—allows listing of sections on the program with convenient assembly error detection overrides, along with assembly run time commands that may be used to dynamically change the listing mode during assembly.
Hex File Converter, included—for those who have special requirements, and need to generate object code in this format.

Cross reference table generated—

Plain English Error Messages—

System requirements for all programs: Z-80 CP/M 2.2 System with 54k TPA and at least a 96 column printer is recommended. Or 8086/88 256k CP/M-86 or MSDOS (PCDOS).

Cross Assembler Special Features

Z-8—User defined registers names, standard Zilog *and* Z-80 style support. Tec Hex output option.
8748—standard Intel *and* Z-80 style syntax supported.
8051—512 User defined register or addressable bit names.
6800 Family—absolute or relocatable modes, all addressing modes supported. Motorola syntax compatible. Intel Hex or S-Record format output.
6502—Standard syntax or Z-80 type syntax supported, all addressing modes supported.

8086 and Z-8000 XASM includes Source Code Translators

	Z-80 CP/M®	ZILOG SYSTEM 8000 UNIX	IBM P.C. 8086/88 MSDOS	IBM P.C. 8086/88 CP/M 86	OLIVETTI M-20 PCOS
8086/88 ASM			$ 99.50	$ 99.50	
8086/88 XASM	$199.50	$750.00			$199.50
80186 XASM *new*	199.50	750.00	199.50	199.50	199.50
16000(all) XASM *new*	199.50	750.00	199.50	199.50	199.50
68000 XASM *new*	199.50	750.00	199.50	199.50	199.50
Z80000 XASM *coming soon*	199.50	750.00	199.50	199.50	199.50
Z-8000™ ASM		750.00			299.50
Z-8000 XASM	199.50		199.50	199.50	
Z-800 XASM *coming soon*	199.50	750.00	199.50	199.50	199.50
Z-80 ASM	49.50				
Z-80 XASM		500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
Z-8 XASM	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
6301(CMOS) *new*	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
6500/11 XASM *new*	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
6502 XASM	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
65CO2(CMOS) XASM *new*	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
6800,2,8 XASM	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
6801,03 XASM	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
6804 XASM *new*	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
6805 XASM	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
6809 XASM	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
8748 XASM	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
8051 XASM	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
8080 XASM	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
8085 XASM	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
8096 XASM *new*	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
1802 XASM	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
F8/3870 XASM	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
COPS400 XASM	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
NEC7500 XASM	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
NSC800	99.50	500.00	99.50	99.50	99.50
Subtotal	$ ______	$ ______	$ ______	$ ______	$ ______

Name ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

Phone ____________________ Ext. ________

Make and model of computer system ______________________

☐ C.O.D. *(2500AD pays C.O.D. charges)*

☐ VISA or MasterCard #, Exp. Date (mo./yr.)

____

Signature ______________________

TO ORDER. **Simply circle the product or products you want in the price columns above, enter the subtotal at the bottom of that column and add up your total order. Don't forget shipping/handling.**

Total $ ________

shipping/handling ($6.50 per unit, $20.00 per unit for Int'l. airmail) $ ________

Total Order $ ________

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Check one:

☐ 8″ Single Density
☐ 5¼″ Osborne
☐ IBM P.C.
☐ Cartridge Tape
☐ Apple (Softcard)
☐ Kaypro DSDD

other formats available, please call!

#211

2500AD SOFTWARE INC.

17200 E. Ohio Drive, Aurora, CO 80017, 303-752-4382 TELEX 752659/AD

Alternative

Continued from page 69

DELETE performs the same function as CP/M's ERA. A command-line option causes DELETE to present each filename to be erased and requests the operator to confirm before deleting.

DIR prints a sorted directory on the screen (or optionally, on the printer). The display contains a lot of the information available under CP/M only through the STAT command (such as filesizes and disk free space). It also includes time of day and combined size of files displayed, as well as user-number specification.

DRIVE displays information about the disk format (similar to CP/M's STAT DSK:).

FIFO is used to create and delete the previously described FIFO files.

FIXDIR is a handy utility that reorganizes a disk directory. This is useful when frequent file creations and deletions occur (especially on hard disks). FIXDIR compacts the directory, eliminating "holes," and makes file searches faster. Also used to convert a directory to the hashed format, or vice versa.

FORMAT allows a diskette to be formatted in single density or in CP/M or TurboDOS double-density format. It automatically calls VERIFY after formatting is complete.

TurboDOS offers a great many system calls to the programmer.

MONITOR is the TurboDOS replacement for CP/M's DDT program. Intended mainly for program patching, etc., it contains a save function as well as a load function (this is necessary because TurboDOS lacks CP/M's SAVE command). A number of other commands not found in DDT are present in MONITOR.

Noticeably lacking, however, are DDT's opcode assembler and disassembler, and single-step trace functions. For program debugging, DEBUG (Phoenix Software Associates) or ZSID (Digital Research, Inc.) both work well under TurboDOS.

RENAME is used to change the names of files. This utility has a syntax backward from that of CP/M. (Most people who have worked with other systems claim it's CP/M that has it backward. I'm inclined to agree.) This utility has the handy option of renaming by using wildcards. For example, the command "RENAME *.BAK *.ASM" renames all BAK files to ASM (a command-line option allows you verify any rename that would cause an existing file of the same name to be overwritten).

SERVER has been renamed by North Star. The standard TurboDOS distributed by most vendors refers to this utility as MASTER.COM. In any case, its purpose is to allow a slave console to act as a terminal to the master, a function useful for running programs in the master processor.

SET is used to set and clear file attributes; SHOW displays them.

Table 1. Common TurboDOS modules

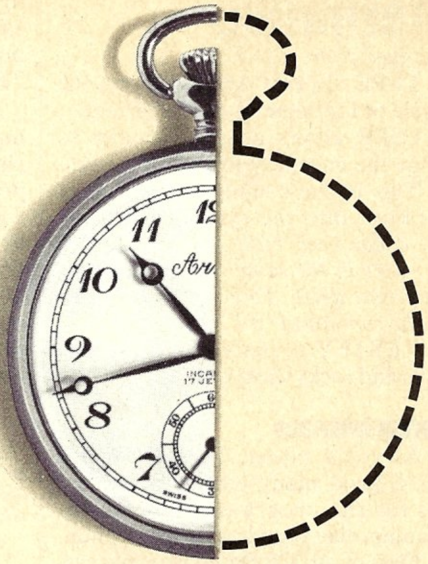
Name	Function
LCLUSR*	Supports the Transient Program Area
LCLMSG	Contains the system error messages
CMDINT	Command line interpreter, similar to CP/M's Console Command Processor
AUTLOG	Supports COLDSTRT.AUT and WARMSTRT.AUT files
NETSVC*	Services network requests, necessary only in processors that provide facilities to the network (servers)
NETREQ	Makes requests of the network
NETTBL	Defines network topology from viewpoint of the local node
DSPOOL*	Printer de-spooler (background print)
FLUSHR*	Periodically flushes disk buffers
OSNTRY	Decodes system calls (C-functions and T-functions)
FILMGR	Handles the local file system. Nodes without disk storage do not require this module
FILLOK	Handles file interlocks
FFOMGR	Handles the special FIFO files
FASLOD	Fast program-load optimizer
BUFMGR	Manages the disk buffers
DSKTBL	Defines the available disk drives (local and remote)
CPMSUP	Special support for CP/M: makes system more CP/M-compatible
CONMGR	Handles all console I/O
CONTBL	Connects CONMGR to hardware console driver module(s)
DOMGR	Handles batch commands
LSTMGR	Handles printer output
SPOOLR	Handles background spooled-print functions, as well as routine printer output over the network
RTCMGR	Maintains system date and time (realtime clock)
BNKMGR	Banked memory support
DSPCHR	Multitasking kernel; controls CPU dispatching between competing processes, as well as synchronization and interprocess communications
DSPSGL	Special "null" dispatcher: allows a non-multitask version of TurboDOS to be created
MEMMGR	Controls dynamic allocation of memory
OSLOAD	Special module used to create a loader program
COMSUB	Common subroutines needed in all versions of TurboDOS

Note that modules denoted by an asterisk (*) after the module name are resident processes.

Table 2. Standard TurboDOS configuration packages

Name	Function
STDLOADR:	cold-start system loader
STDSINGL:	single-user version, no spooling
STDSPOOL:	single-user version with spooling
STDMASTR:	network master
STDSLAVE:	network slave without local disks
STDSLAVX:	network slave with local disks

Mylstar can cut your IBM-PC debugging time in half.



Introducing MSD! Mylstar Symbolic Debugging Program for IBM Personal Computers, PC-DOS V 1.1, 2.0 and 2.1.

MSD greatly enhances your IBM DEBUG Program. Using the same command structure as DEBUG, it lets you substitute symbol names and mathematical expressions for hex values. Batch files, on-line help, multi-command macros and other time saving entries are also included.

Symbols

Every symbol declared public in a source module becomes part of the symbol table. And new symbols can be created or old ones changed as quickly and easily as you can type them. And they can be stored for future use.

More than just a Symbolic Debugger

In addition to the examples shown below, MSD contains commands for break points, repeat loops and input/output redirection. It lets you define macros which can be saved and used again. MSD also offers a Command to trace around calls, DOS interrupt calls, and repeat string instructions. And, because MSD supports the full set of DOS function calls you can debug more programs than with any other currently available debuggers.

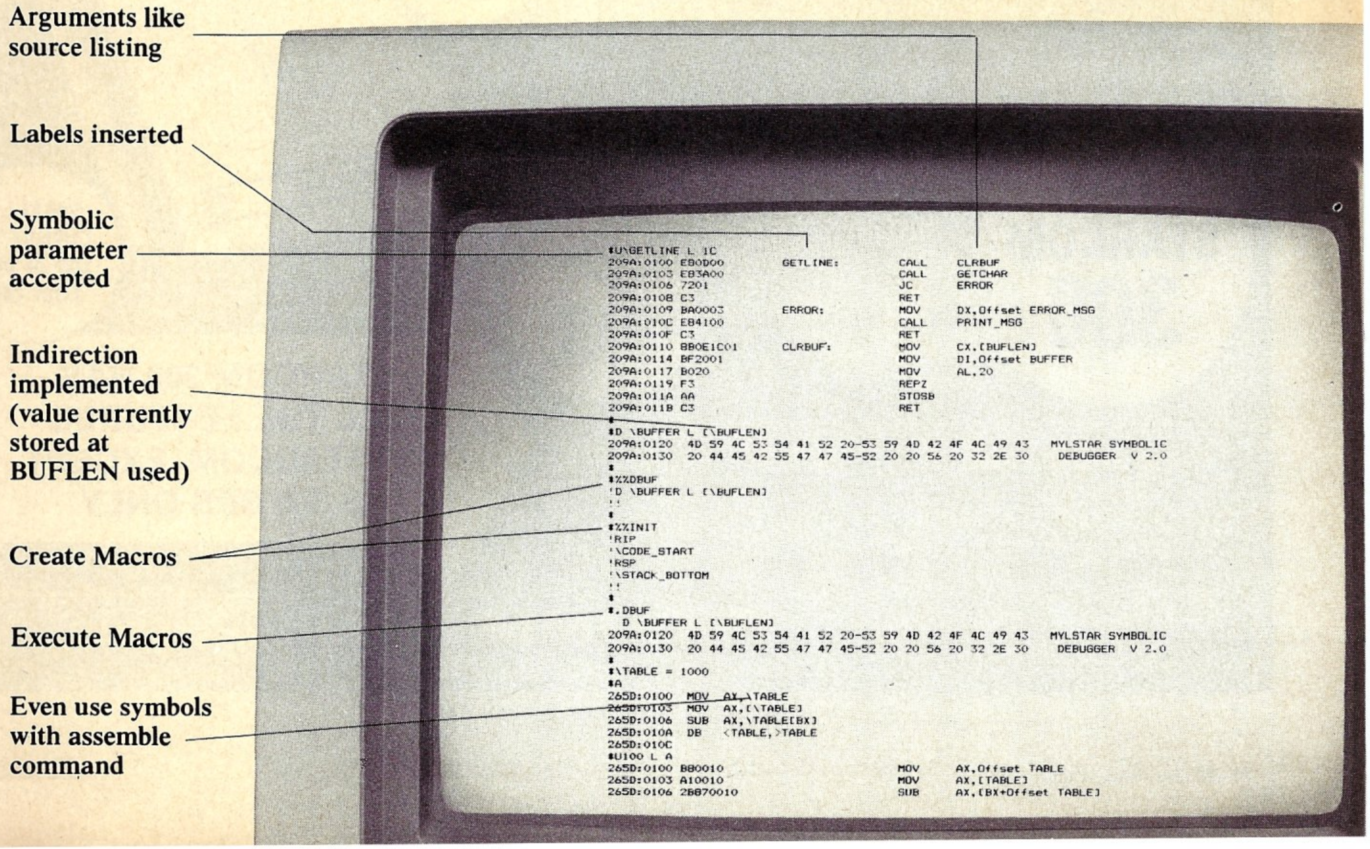
MSD adds on what IBM left out

Call, write or check reader circle number for additional information. You can start debugging faster for only $125. Phone orders accepted with Mastercard or Visa numbers.

MYLSTAR ELECTRONICS INC.

165 West Lake Street
Northlake, Illinois 60164
Tel (312) 562-7400
Telex 72-8463
A Columbia Pictures Industries Company

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Alternative

Continued from page 72

TYPE displays ASCII files on the console or (optionally) on the printer.

USER allows privileged logins to change the currently logged user number. This is one command I wish had been built into the system. *(Editor's note: it has been built into version 1.4, and works in the same way as changing the current drive. To go to user 17 you type the command "17:".)*

VERIFY scans a drive for bad blocks and locks them out.

Program interface

As you'd expect, TurboDOS provides a good many additional system calls for the programmer. Nonprogrammers may want to skip this section.

First of all, CP/M-compatible system calls are vectored through location 5 (as you'd expect); versions of TurboDOS prior to 1.3 included extended system calls vectored in the same way. Recent re-releases of CP/M and MP/M, however, have caused some conflicts with TurboDOS extended functions.

To correct this problem, version 1.3 moved all TurboDOS extended calls to location 80 (50H). CP/M-compatible calls are now referred to as "C-functions," and TurboDOS extended calls as "T-functions."

Resident processes must often make system calls; they cannot call location 5 or 50H. Two special entry points are provided for this purpose, and must be called symbolically. They are: OCNTRY (C-functions) and OTNTRY (T-functions). The calling conventions are otherwise strictly the same as they would be for a transient program. For example, to set the DMA address, you'd use the following code:

```
MVI  C,26
          ;SETDMA function code
LXI  D,BUFFER
          ;location to set
CALL OCNTRY#
          ;this is a C-function
```

A wide range of T-functions is provided (see Table 1) for such varied things as creating and deleting resident processes, allocating and de-allocating memory, interprocess communications, date/time functions, extended file and disk drive requests, and more. A few of the more interesting functions are described here.

Communications channel support (T-functions 34-40): a full complement of functions allows complete access to the optional communications system (generally implemented in the form of RS-232 drives by the system implementer). These functions allow such actions as send/receiver character, read status, get/set baud rate, and get/set modem controls. They also allow the creation of system-independant communications software for TurboDOS—something that's impossible with CP/M.

Delay process (T-function 2) circumvents the need for software timing loops. This function allows a program (or resident process) to delay by increments as fine as the system "tick" time (generally 1/60th of a second).

Return serial number (T-function 12) returns the complete serial number of the operating system. (This function can be used to discourage piracy by keying the purchaser's operating system to your software package).

Load File (T-function 15) uses the previously described Load Optimizer to load code segments into the program area. Handy for loading overlays.

Activate Do-File (T-function 16) allows a program to begin a batch processing job. (Compared to writing the old backward $$$.SUB file with CP/M,

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS INC.

Information Processing Components, Selected for Performance and Value.

FREE SHIPPING — NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR MASTER CARD AND VISA

PREPAID PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING AND INSURANCE, UPS Ground Continental USA only.

MONITORS

Amdek

300A	143
300G	133
310A	175

Dynax

12" Green	127
12" Amber	138

Taxan

RGB III	446
RGB 420	534

PGS

PGS HX12	473
MAX 12	196
SR 12	Call

USI

Pi 2 12" Green	125
Pi 3 12" Amber	142

Sanyo

8112 Hi/Res	195

NEC

JB 1201	162
JB 1205A	172
JC 1410	817

MODEMS

Hayes

300	207
1200	493
1200B	432
Micromodem IIe W/T	242

US Robotics

Password	307
Autodial 212A	460

Novation

Access 1,2,3	454
Apple Cat II	277

Prometheus Products

Promodem 1200	365
Options Processor	78
Memory .... $30 per 16K up to 64K	
Alphanumeric Display	78
Procom Software-Apple, IBM	78

Rixon

PC212A	415
P212A	415

IBM ACCESSORIES

Ast Research

6-Pack	225
Combo Plus	225
Mega Plus	225
64 K Ram Set	55

Plantronics

Color Plus	375

Hercules Computer

Hercules Graphics Card	350

Amdek

MAI	477

Koala

Koala Graphic Tablet	Call

Everex

Dual Display	Call

Number 9

Number 9 1448X1448	Call

PRINTERS

C. Itoh

Prowriter 8510P	120 cps	340
Prowriter 8510SP	180 cps	477
Prowriter 8510SPC	180 cps color	552
Prowriter 1550P	120 cps	552
Prowriter 1550SP	180 cps	685
Prowriter 1550SPC	180 cps color	777
New CX4800 plotter		518
New A10 18 cps Daisy Wheel		510
Starwriter F10 40 cps Daisy Wheel		915
Printmaster F10 55 cps Daisy Wheel		1265

We Know How to Make Your Prowriter IBM Compatible

Okidata

92p	160 cps	427
93p	160 cps	705
IBM	Printer Rom	45
2350	350 cps	2000
2410		2380

Star Micronics

Gemini 10X	120 cps	285
Gemini 15X	120 cps	423
Delta 10	160 cps	448
Delta 15	160 cps	633

NEC

3550	40 cps	1698
7710	55 cps	1899

Brother

HRI	16 cps	569
HR25	23 cps	765
HR35	34 cps	Call

Dynax

DX15	14 cps	477
Keyboard		149

IDS

Prism 132 color	1535
Prism 80 color	1419

Transtar

315 color	450

Silver Reed

550	595
500	431

Juki

6100	18 cps	450

Teletex

1014	12 cps	455

Mansman Tally

Spirit	80 cps	315
160	160 cps	641

DISK DRIVES

For IBM

Tandon TM100-2	180
Teac 55B ½ Height	175
Panasonic/Shugart ½ Height	194
CDC	220

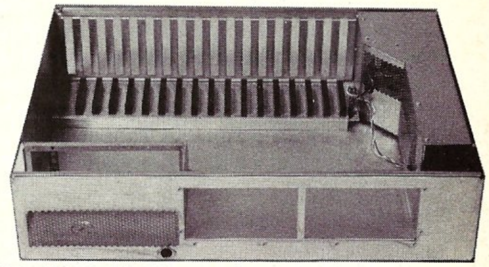
For Apple

Super 5 ½ Height	203
Quentin Ap 100-Y	242
Quentin Ap 105-Y ½ Height	213
Quentin Controller	48
Rana 1	255
Rana 1 with Controller	325

Hard Disks	Call

HAVE IT YOUR WAY

18 Slot Chassis
125 Watt Power
and
IBM Compatible CPU



IMP SYSTEM — $1,300

The S-100 Concept for IBM Compatible Systems

You want a computer. You like the flexibility and options of the IBM PC. EXCEPT there are some things that you want your way. YOU:

- Don't like the funny keyboard.
- Want ½ height drives so you can add a hard disk later.
- Want a powerful supply that is adequate for disk expansion.
- Want more than three additional slots.
- Want a faster or different CPU.
- Want higher resolution graphics.
- Want Dvorak or other keyboard layout.

	List	Our
TIME SPECTRUM	395	Call
APSTEK	369	Call
CRAMBO	359	Call
BIG BLUE	600	Call
EASIBOARD + 15 functions		350
Maynard Sandstar		230
PC GT 80186 8MHz	1195	Call
Scion		1595
Halo-Intlgnt High Res Graphics		150
PROTIUM		1195
Keytronics Keyboard QWERTY		169
Keytronics Keyboard DVORAK		169
Keytronics Keyboard 5151		255

Lotus 1-2-3 users, you need this keyboard.

COMPUTERS

Franklin OMS 1200	1709
Columbia 1600-1	2600
TAVA PC	1900
Eagle I	1650
Eagle II	2050
Eagle III	2270
Eagle IV	3500
Eagle PC-2	2730
Eagle 1620	3400
Eagle 1630	5270
Eagle 1640	6400

TERMINALS

Televideo

914	563
925	717
950	914

Wyse

50	569

Teletex

3000	460

SOFTWARE

Ashton Tate

dBase II	389
Friday	184

Software Arts

TK Solver	215
Solver Pac	88

Seasoned Systems

Sure Stroke Dvorak Tutor	48

Sorcim

Super Calc III	189

Micro Pro

Wordstar	258
Mail Merge	131
Spellstar	131
Pro Pack	475

MBSI

Realworld GI	533
Realworld AR	533

ATI

For Most Software Programs	69

Hayes

Smart Com	72

Micro Stuff

Crosstalk	134

Micro Rim

RBase	344

UNIX

ONX System 5	Call
De Smetc	Call

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

California Residents add 6.5% State Sales Tax

Shipping extra for outside USA, FPO and APO

Please include an address reachable by UPS, no P.O. boxes, and your phone number where you can be reached during the day.

(213) 344-4455

Knowledge Systems Inc.
19707 Ventura Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

ORDERING TERMS

Prepaid: Money Orders, Cashier's Checks, Certified Checks, Bank Wire Transfers, Master Card, Visa, AMEX (add .3% for AMEX) and Personal Checks (allow 15 banking days for all personal checks). Please include Valid Driver's License # and Major Credit Card for Identification.

Alternative

Continued from page 74

starting batch jobs under TurboDOS is simple with this system call).

Send Command Line (T-function 18) allows creation of applications such as menus from assembly language programs. It doesn't work quite the same way as MP/M's similarly named function, however, in that the passed command line is not executed immediately (as it is in MP/M), but is instead deferred until the calling program terminates. You may "stack" command lines by calling this function more than once.

Printer control functions (T-functions 27-30) allow complete programmatic access of the printer spooling and despooling mechanisms. Function 28 (signal-end-of-print) is especially handy, since it allows a queued print job to actually begin printing.

User-defined function (T-function 41) belongs to the user, for any purpose he desires to write code for. It can take full advantage of the network for communications between processors. To implement this function, you must write your function in a module that defines the public symbol USRFCN; register passing conventions are described in the Z80 Programmer's Guide. Once the function is in place, your applications program may communicate with it simply by calling T-function 41.

Documentation

No software evaluation can be considered complete without a look at the documentation supplied with the package. In the case of TurboDOS, I have to rate the documentation effort outstanding!

Three manuals are provided with the Z80 system: a User's Guide, a Z80 Programmer's Guide, and the Z80 System Implementer's Guide. Each includes a table of contents; the System Implementer's Guide is the only manual lacking an index.

The User's Guide begins with basics and takes the reader through the gradually more complex subjects of files, disks, printing, and processing, concluding with a summary of the entire set of 35-odd utilities that are provided with the system. The language is "gentle" and very readable.

The Programmer's and Implementer's Guides are understandably more complex, since they deal with subjects that are technical in nature. They are complete, and provide sufficient information to enable the programmer to do his job. *(Editor's note: the complete set of TurboDOS manuals for version 1.4 also includes the* 8086 Programmer's Guide *and the* 8086 Implementer's Guide.)

Conclusion

As you see, TurboDOS provides powerful facilities for both the user and the programmer. After more than three years on the market (it was first released in April 1981), TurboDOS is still being continually refined. (By the time you read this, version 1.4 should be available. This new release will feature full 8086/8088 compatibility at both the slave *and* the master level, as well as a PC-DOS emulator.)

I've recently obtained a Mega Z80 system, featuring 512K bank-selectable RAM and 27 MB Winchester disk drive, for which I plan to do a full master-to-master implementation of TurboDOS (complete with RAM disk). As *Microsystems* expands its TurboDOS coverage, I hope to provide a follow-up article on this project, as well as a review of Turbo-Plus, and (if there is sufficient interest) a turtorial on TurboDOS implementation and programming techniques.

For further information on TurboDOS, contact **Software 2000,** *1127 Hetrick Ave., Arroyo Grande, CA 93420; (805) 489-1977.*

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ron Fowler, Route 1, Box 7, Fort Atkinson, WI 53538

Turbo-Plus™

An Extended Support Package for users of the TurboDOS™ operating system.

Turbo-Plus™ Features and Facilities:

BB Complete facility for scheduling and submitting jobs to the background queue.

DIRDUMP Gives master directory of any disk, sorted by user area.

GO Moves user to a user area specified by a user-defined name.

GONAME Allows users to define names for user areas on the system.

HELP On-line facility providing help on all TurboDOS and Turbo-Plus commands. Users may add their own help files.

LOCATE Searches certain or all active drives for a given file or template.

LOG Allows user to make time-stamped entries in a daily file ... particularly useful for .DO files submitted to the batch processor.

LOGOFF Enhanced version of TurboDOS **LOGOFF** notifying users of pending mail, and displaying system bulletins.

LOGON Enhanced version of TurboDOS **LOGON** notifying users of pending mail, systems bulletins, and providing additional levels of privilege.

MAIL Facility for sending electronic mail between users.

MASTER Enhanced version of the TurboDOS **MASTER** command, providing better control of access to the master processor.

PROFILE Menu driven utility to maintain system USERID.SYS file.

RESET Reset a slave from another slave.

STATUS Continuously monitor activity of system users, printers, and buffers.

TWX Allows users to send immediate single or multi-line messages to other consoles.

WHO Displays all current users on the system, processes which they are running, and other current data.

Retail price $350

OEM and dealer discounts available.

TurboDOS™ bulletin board and users group now forming.

MICROSERVE INC.
276 Fifth Avenue
Suite 1005
New York, N.Y. 10001
212.683.2811

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF PC™...

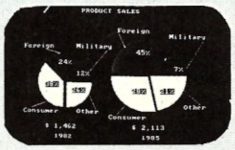
PC DISK MAGAZINE ...The low-cost and efficient way to build a library of software programs!

These are some of the programs and applications you will have at your fingertips to expand your IBM PC:

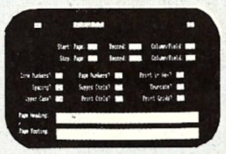
Now you can build a library of software programs with amazing ease and at amazing savings! Imagine, adding to your home a library of utilities, sub-routines, games and data files for as little as $3 per program! PC DISK MAGAZINE, a new concept for your IBM PC gives you this and much more!

Every issue you get is a thoroughly tested, ready-to-run floppy disk with up to 8 programs, accompanied by a fully illustrated user manual.

ALL YOU HAVE TO DO IS INSERT THE FLOPPY DISK AND GO!



BUSINESS AND FINANCE AIDS: Advanced pie, bar and line chart graphics...compute loan payment tables...calculate the Present Value and Internal Rate of Return for investments...Visicalc® templates for Real Estate, Lease/Purchase and Tax Shelter Analysis.



HOME/PERSONAL PROGRAMS: Income tax return helper...maintain mailing lists...personal cash flow analyzer...speed reading training...SAT test preparation aids...games of dexterity, skill and MORE!

UTILITIES AND DIAGNOSTICS: Print graphics and screen images...simulate a conversational terminal...sort files...transfer files to or from another computer...diagnose and correct problems!

ALL THIS FOR AS LITTLE AS $3 PER PROGRAM!

Subscribe today and save up to $60 for your order of PC DISK MAGAZINE! Send us the full payment by check, money order or credit card and *save an additional 10%.*

ACT NOW...SAVE MONEY AND BEGIN YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TO *PC DISK MAGAZINE* TODAY!

Product Specifications:

- Programs will run on IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr. and most compatibles under PC-DOS and MS-DOS versions 1.1, 2.0, and 2.1, requiring a minimum of 64K under DOS 1.1 and 128K under DOS 2.0 and 2.1.
- Most programs will be written to run on monochrome and color display; however, some games and utilities may be developed for color display only. (Monitor vs. TV recommended)
- Most programs will be written in advanced BASIC; however, some machine language and compiled code may be used.
- All disks are fully tested and guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- All programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights or reproduction in all forms and media strictly observed. We guarantee full satisfaction!

SAVE OVER $60 ON PC DISK MAGAZINE

PC DISK MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 5930, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

YES, I want to begin to build my library with PC DISK MAGAZINE for:

- ☐ 3 issues for $84. Save over $20!
- ☐ 6 issues for $149. Save over $60!
- ☐ 1 issue for $34.95—SPECIAL OFFER!

Mr./Mrs./Ms.__________

PD8H708

Address__________

City__________

State__________ Zip__________

☐ Payment Enclosed $______

Charge My: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. __________ Exp. Date____

Deduct an additional 10% when you pay by money order, check or credit card! (Offer valid in U.S. only.)

☐ Bill me later. Does not apply to Special One Disk offer.

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Canadian and foreign orders shipped Air Printed Matter; add $5 per issue and include payment in U.S. funds with order.

The Networking Capabilities of TurboDOS

Create the network to meet your needs using TurboDOS

by Michel Simon and William Poole

By now, most people in the CP/M world are at least vaguely familiar with TurboDOS. It is fairly well known that TurboDOS runs most off-the-shelf CP/M (and soon MS-DOS) software, and that it can be found on S-100-based, multiuser, multiprocessor systems (networks). Less well known is the fact that a multitude of network configurations are possible with TurboDOS. Some manufacturers are now experimenting with different network architectures, and a number of interesting products already exist. Given the availability of TurboDOS on 16-bit processors and the growing list of manufacturers integrating TurboDOS with their hardware, we should see the use of TurboDOS networks increase in the days to come.

TurboDOS is truly a network operating system. This article focuses on the networking aspects of TurboDOS, including its capabilities and uses. First, we will describe the features of TurboDOS that distinguish it as a network operating system. Second, we will discuss the various possible networking configurations. Next, we will address the limitations of TurboDOS in configuring larger networks. The remainder of the article contains some general guidelines for choosing a TurboDOS network, followed by a review of TurboDOS networking products currently available. Detailed descriptions of the network architectures of three different manufacturers' products are included as examples.

What makes TurboDOS a network operating system?

The single most important characteristic of TurboDOS—one which, in essence, distinguishes a network operating system from a single-processor operating system—is that it permits transparent message routing between physically connected processors. This feature allows a request for a *device* (TurboDOS devices are drives, printers, and queues) to be automatically routed, in logical form (see below), to the processor on the network that controls the device. Routing takes place between nodes on a circuit and, in a multicircuit network, between circuits via common nodes.

TurboDOS recognizes a 'world' that consists of 1 to 255 network *circuits*, each of which can have from 1 to 255 *nodes* connected to it. A node is a microcomputer (single-board, standalone, diskless, etc.), and a circuit is the means (hardware and software) by which nodes are connected. The S-100 bus is currently the most widely used transmission facility (hardware) for a TurboDOS circuit, although there is a rapid growth in the use of LAN circuits (RS-422/SDLC, Arcnet, Omninet, Ethernet, etc.) with TurboDOS. A node can be connected to, and thus can transfer information between, more than one circuit.

In order to illustrate and clarify what makes TurboDOS a network operating system, let's compare the way CP/M handles a resource request with the way TurboDOS handles the same request. When the operator of a single-user CP/M system makes a request for a resource, such as:

```
A>dir C:
```

the chain of events is as follows:

1. CP/M's command line interpreter sees a request for directory information from the C drive, and makes a *logical function request* (in CP/M, a BDOS call) requesting this information.

2. The BDOS makes the appropriate calls to the BIOS, which contains disk drivers and has access to information about the particular characteristics of drive C.

3. The BDOS retrieves the information from the BIOS and passes it back to the command line interpreter, which then displays the information on the console.

All along, CP/M assumes that the drive is attached to the requesting processor, since CP/M does not recognize the existence of more than one processor.

Under TurboDOS, however, the chain of events is quite different:

1. The TurboDOS command line interpreter sees a request for directory information from the C drive and makes a logical function request to the TurboDOS file system asking for this information.

2. TurboDOS checks an internal table to see if drive C is attached to the requesting processor (i.e., is a local resource) or if it is attached to some other processor on the network (i.e., is a nonlocal resource).

3. If drive C is a local resource, the procedure followed is similar to that followed by CP/M.

4. If drive C is not a local resource, TurboDOS gets a *network address* from its internal table. The address indicates the circuit and node numbers of the processor to which the resource is attached.

5. TurboDOS forms a *message packet* consisting of the logical function request, the data, and the network address, and passes it on to the *circuit driver* of the circuit indicated in the network address.

6. The circuit driver has access to all the information it needs about the hardware characteristics of its physical transmission facility, and transmits the message packet to the processor indicated in the network address.

7. At the receiving processor, the same cycle is repeated: the TurboDOS system on that processor checks to see if the resource is local or nonlocal. If the resource is local, the receiving processor carries out the request; if nonlocal, the processor forwards the message packet. The requested information is returned, via the same path, to the originating processor. This processor passes the information to the command line interpreter, which displays it on the console.

TurboDOS recognizes a "world" that consists of 1 to 255 network circuits.

The internal tables mentioned in items 2 and 4, which are called *device assignment tables*, are configured when the TurboDOS system on each processor is generated. Thus the message-forwarding process is completely transparent to the user, who enters a DIR command to get a directory listing.

In the above scenario, it is important to note that messages are transmitted over the network in the form of logical function requests, enabling TurboDOS to meet one of the fundamental requirements of a network operating system: that only one processor recognizes the hardware characteristics of a given device. For example, it is imperative that only one processor maintain a disk drive's allocation vector or storage-used list; otherwise, assuring data integrity in a multiuser environment would be impractical. To meet this requirement, TurboDOS messages are transmitted in a device-independent format until they arrive at their final destination.

Print spooling is accomplished through a network in the same manner as drives are accessed: printer and queue requests are forwarded to the processor that controls the resource, just as drive requests are forwarded.

Other features

An important and related feature of TurboDOS is its modular construction. Networking hardware dependencies are isolated in circuit driver modules, while peripheral hardware dependencies are isolated in device driver modules. Device drivers and circuit drivers take hardware-independent instructions from TurboDOS and execute them on the specific device or network hardware that they control. In addition, modules of the operating system and device drivers are easily linked by the TurboDOS GEN command. Therefore, individual versions of the operating system can be configured to contain only those modules needed to control the resources attached to a given processor on the network.

A notable consequence of TurboDOS's modularity is that a wide variety of peripheral devices and network hardware can be integrated into TurboDOS systems by OEMs and system integrators. Device drivers can be replaced or updated as new disk and networking hardware becomes available.

Another feature of TurboDOS that deserves note is its support of network file and record locking. The processor that controls a given device keeps an open file and record list locally. When a logical function request for a locked file or record is received, access to that file or record is denied and a return code indicating the error is sent back over the network.

TurboDOS's network file and record locking allows almost all single-user CP/M and multiuser MP/M software to run on a TurboDOS network without modification. File lockout prevents single-user programs from corrupting files when they are simultaneously accessed by more than one user. Record lockout allows simultaneous multiuser access to data files in an organized fashion.

The above features combine to make TurboDOS a versatile operating system for configuring a wide variety of networks with different topologies and transmission facilities. We will now classify and describe some of these network configurations.

Tightly coupled networks

As we mentioned earlier, the most common TurboDOS networks currently available are on multiuser, multiprocessor S-100-based systems, including IMS International, North Star, MuSYS, and Advanced Digital, to name but a few; for a more complete list, refer to Table 1. Networks of this type

Networks

Continued from page 79

are referred to as *tightly coupled* networks. In a tightly coupled network, disk resources are largely centralized, and all the processors are booted from one disk.

The master processor is called a "server" because it services requests from the satellites for access to the (many or all) global resources attached to it (disks, printers, etc.). Slave processors are called "satellites" because this is a more accurate description of their function as part of the network. Although their primary function is to execute user programs, and they are booted by the server and dependent on it for most operations, satellites are independent processors and, in some cases, possess local disk or printer resources.

In a discussion of network configurations, it is important to distinguish between the hardware architecture of the transmission facility and the logical topology. For example, in a typical S-100 bus implementation of a TurboDOS network, the bus is the transmission facility, but the network has a star topology (Figure 1). That is, even though all the processors are physically connected on the bus, the satellites cannot directly communicate with each other; all communication on the tightly coupled, S-100-based network is controlled by the server. Although tightly coupled networks are predominantly S-100-based, other tightly coupled architectures have been implemented. Examples include Alspa, JC Systems, and TeleVideo (see Table 1).

Loosely coupled networks

Networks having processors that are independent of each other for basic operations and disk resources that are distributed throughout the network are referred to as *loosely coupled* networks. Loosely coupled networks can connect standalone, single-user systems or tightly coupled networks.

Loosely coupled networks of tightly coupled systems require that at least one processor on each tightly coupled network belong to both its internal circuit and the loosely coupled circuit (see Figure 2). Either the server of the tightly coupled circuit or a satellite can be the dual-purpose processor, providing, of course, that it has a physical means to transmit messages. Server-to-server networks typically require additional hardware; they are generally considered desirable when the loosely coupled network will be used for high-volume disk access and/or chassis expansion (e.g., MuSYS and Intercontinental Micro). Satellite-to-satellite networks use hardware already on satellite boards and run at low-to-medium speeds for file and peripheral sharing (e.g., Commercial Dynamics, MuSYS, and IBS).

Eight-bit single-user personal computers have not been widely networked using TurboDOS because of memory considerations. Until recently TurboDOS did not support more than 64K of memory, and a fully configured TurboDOS (including file system and disk drivers) leaves only a 43K-to-45K TPA on a 64K system. With TurboDOS now available on the 8088/86 family of processors, we can expect to see TurboDOS become a popular environment for implementing networks of 16-bit single-user machines, such as the IBM PC.

TurboDOS offers the user a wide variety of networking options.

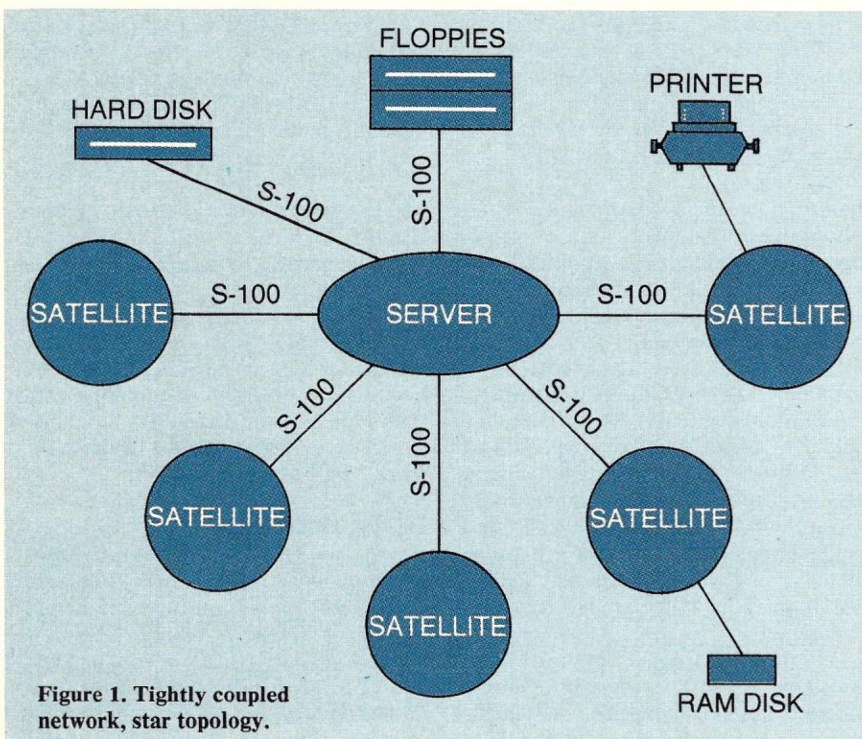


Figure 1. Tightly coupled network, star topology.

Gateways

As TurboDOS networks become available for a wide variety of processors, *gateways* will become increasingly important. Since a processor can be connected to as many TurboDOS network circuits as it has circuit drivers (and corresponding transmission facilities), a gateway processor that has different types of network interfaces can interconnect networks using dissimilar hardware (Figure 3).

Because of the TurboDOS network's forwarding mechanism, each network circuit connected by a gateway processor can be accessed by nodes throughout the entire network. If a processor is not itself connected to a given circuit, its internal *network forwarding table* tells it how to access the other circuits. Network forwarding is part of the general message-forwarding mechanism of TurboDOS described earlier and is transparent to the user.

As TurboDOS networks for IBM PC and PC compatibles begin to appear, we can expect to see gateways implemented to connect them to existing TurboDOS networks. The introduction of banked memory support in Z80 TurboDOS 1.3 has made it both feasible and desirable to network 8-bit as well as 16-bit PCs together.

TurboDOS limitations

Any TurboDOS network that has fewer than 16 devices of any one type can be configured to emulate a large computer system: no matter how the hardware is physically distributed, users have access to all network devices at all times. However, since TurboDOS uses the CP/M device-naming convention (letters A through P), when there are more than 16 devices on a network, users may access only a subset of the network at any one time. While 16 devices may seem sufficient, it is easy to imagine a network that has more than 16 drive volumes (or printers); it is also reasonable for network users to want to access most, if not all, of them.

This situation can be handled in three different ways. First, the network can be restricted to a maximum of 16 of each device. This limitation is reasonable for small point-to-point systems (e.g., two systems communicating directly over a dedicated wire) but is prohibitive for larger networks. Second, one might change the device assignments of one or more processors. This has the serious disadvantage that TurboDOS has no mechanism for changing device assignments in a running system; device assignments can be made only when the system is generated. Thus this scheme would entail generation of a separate version of the system for each set of device assignments; to change the assignments, the user would have to shut down the current system and reboot it with a different version. Since few end users generate their own systems, this is not a very practical solution. Last, TurboDOS networking products can be provided with utilities that allow device assignments to be edited and patched while the system is running, without re-SYSGENing the operating system or rebooting it (see the Commercial Dynamics example, below).

Choosing a TurboDOS network

If you already own a TurboDOS tightly coupled network, your choice for further networking products will probably be limited to whatever network hardware your manufacturer or dealer supports. However, if you have not yet purchased a system or are in a position to choose between different types of networks, an analysis of your applications is important to determine which type of tightly coupled and/or loosely coupled network will best suit your needs.

All of the currently available tightly coupled networks provide similar network performance. Tightly coupled networks that use an RS-422 transmission facility have a somewhat slower network transfer rate and therefore will not perform as well as S-100 and parallel bus systems, especially in disk-intensive operations. The costs of most tightly coupled systems are similar, so your choice will depend primarily on the other features of the TurboDOS system including disk storage, application software, dealer support, etc.

Loosely coupled networks, on the other hand, differ significantly in price and performance. A low-speed network can cost less than $100 per node to implement, while the highest speed system currently available costs more than $2000 per node. Loosely coupled network transmission rates also vary significantly, anywhere from 9.6 Kbaud to 10 Mbaud per second.

Low-speed networks (9.6 Kbaud to 40 Kbaud) are primarily useful for occasional file transfers, low-volume printer sharing, and the transmission of user-to-user mail and messages. They are generally unacceptable in situations where large volumes of data must be transferred or more than a few nodes use the network at the same time.

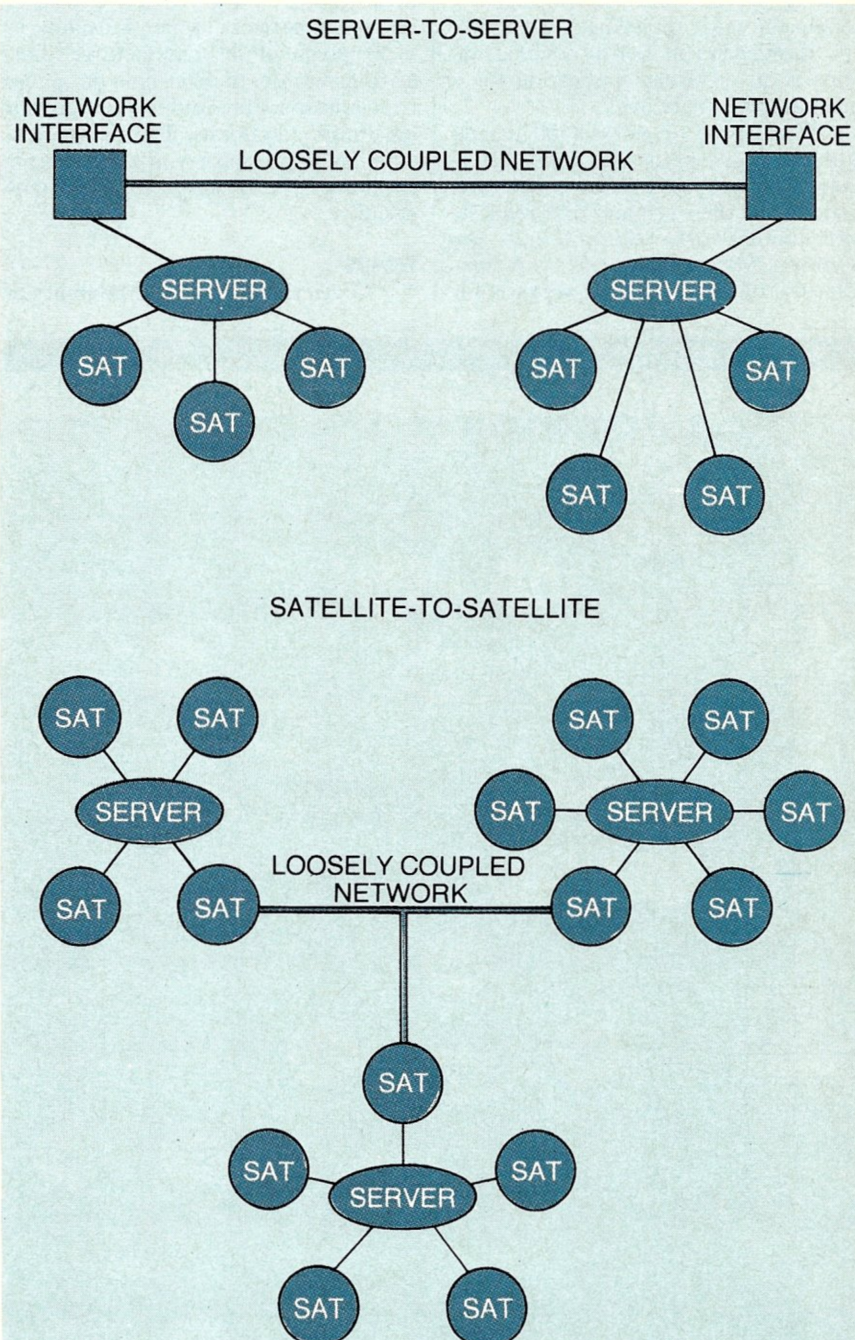


Figure 2.
Loosely coupled networks.

Networks

Continued from page 81

Medium-speed networks (100 Kbaud to 500 Kbaud) provide adequate throughput for all but the most intensive networking needs. A network in this speed range should be able to load executable files, transfer large amounts of data, and have multiuser access over the network. Medium-speed networks are most often used in situations where network nodes use primarily local disk resources and only go to the network for access to globally shared resources. Sharing printers and file transfers between a loosely coupled network of otherwise independent, tightly coupled systems is an excellent application for a medium-speed network.

High-speed networks (500 Kbaud and higher) are needed for good performance in situations where network nodes make their primary disk requests over the network. *(Editor's note: See Software 2000's comment no. 2.)* A common use of high-speed networks is for chassis expansion; e.g., two separate tightly coupled S-100 networks sharing a single large hard disk. In this case, the system without the hard disk uses only a floppy or small hard disk to boot its processors and, from that point on, all disk requests are transmitted over the high-speed network to the system with the large hard disk.

To determine whether a given network speed suits your specific needs, you must first calculate, in bits, the average and maximum amounts of data that will be transferred over the network simultaneously. Divide each of these figures into the effective transfer rate of the network (which is usually 10 to 50 percent of the manufacturer's stated transfer rate) to determine the actual transmission time under average and maximum conditions. This simple calculation should give you a reasonable estimate of how well a network will perform.

Trends

Given the increasing availability of lower-cost networking hardware and the decreasing price of hard disks, we expect to see large multiuser TurboDOS networks configured somewhat differently than they are at present. S-100-based systems are usually loaded with as many users as they can hold (10 to 20). To add more users, another S-100 system is networked to the first (provided there is a networking product available), and the second system is loaded to its fullest potential. The major advantage of this approach is that it offers the lowest cost per user; the disadvantage is that contention for shared network resources slows down all users on the system. In most common applications, better overall performance can be obtained by distributing the users throughout several smaller (four- to eight-user) systems. These systems can then be networked together to provide all users with access to all network resources.

The arrival of inexpensive hard disks and networking products will make distributed networks more common. The distributed approach also provides more protection against system failure: if one small network goes down, all others can still continue to operate. In a large, centralized system, a system crash can disable all users.

TurboDOS permits transparent message routing between physically connected processors.

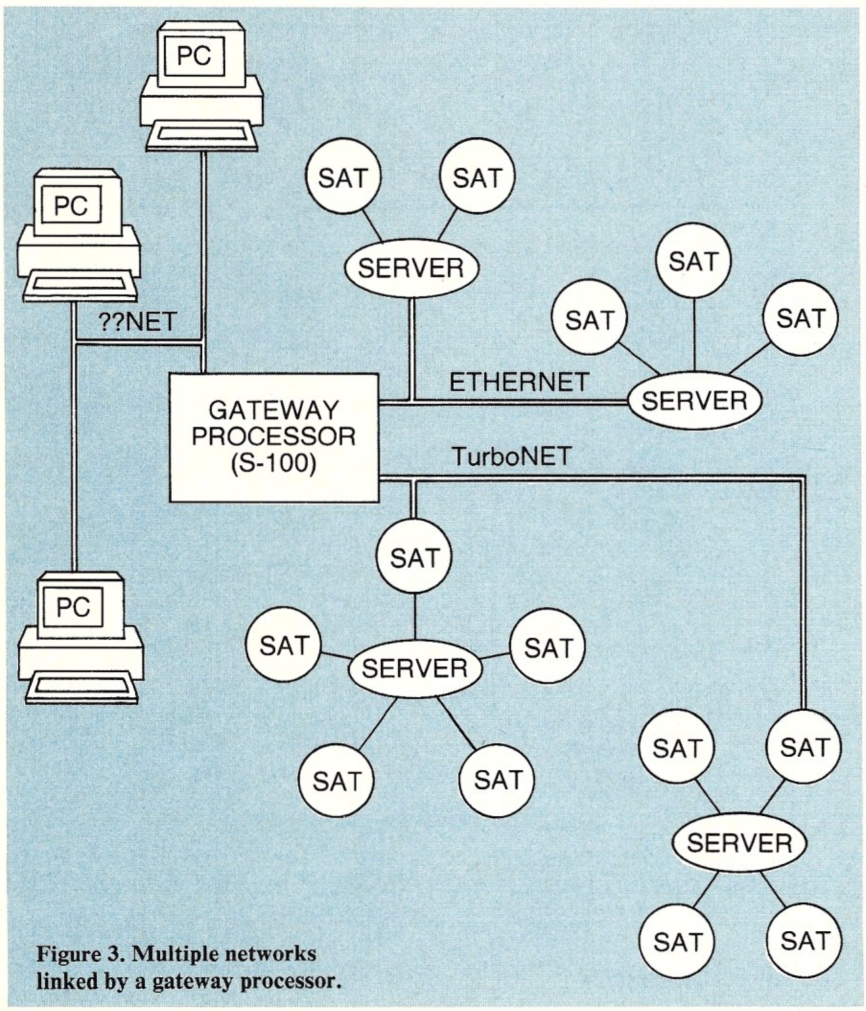


Figure 3. Multiple networks linked by a gateway processor.

Sample architectures

The **MuSYS** product line provides examples of all of the most common TurboDOS network configurations. Their tightly coupled network includes satellite processors with an S-100 star topology. They also offer an Ethernet board set that connects tightly coupled S-100 star networks into a loosely coupled high-speed master-to-master bus network. A user will see very little difference in response time between making a disk request over this high-speed master-to-master network and making the same request on a local disk. For lower-volume applications, MuSYS provides both a medium-speed (RS-422) and a low-speed (RS-232) point-to-point, satellite-to-satellite network that uses a dedicated satellite processor board as a controller. It would not be cost effective to connect more than two or three tightly coupled systems with these latter two networks, since each system must contain one dedicated satellite for each of the other systems to which it is connected.

The **Televideo** 808/816 network architecture is significantly different from other TurboDOS networks. At the center of Televideo's tightly coupled star network is a dedicated server processor that controls hard and floppy disks, printers, and either 8 or 16 RS-422 ports. Each RS-422 port may be connected point-to-point to a workstation, which is a terminal with processor, memory and, optionally, a local floppy disk. Although the workstations can have local disk storage, they are not capable of booting off the local disk and connecting to the network at the same time; thus the system is a tightly coupled network even though the processors are physically distributed.

The Televideo network also allows point-to-point, master-to-master networking through the same RS-422 ports. As with MuSYS, an RS-422 port must be dedicated to each system that is networked. But since the ports are provided with the initial purchase of the system, two 816 systems can be networked for a very small incremental cost.

Commercial Dynamics provides a workable solution to the network size limitations imposed by TurboDOS. They introduce the concept of a network *environment*, which is a particular view of a network. An environment consists of a set of logical-to-physical device assignments that specify which physical devices (drives, printers, queues) are

Table 1. TurboDos networking products

Manufacturers	Tightly coupled architecture	Loosely coupled architecture: Server-to-server	Satellite-to-satellite	Topology	Max. dist. (ft)
Advanced Computer Technology	S-100 star	<< In development >>		—	—
Advanced Digital	S-100 star	<< In development >>		—	—
Alspa	RS-422 800K bus 2000 ft	no	no	—	—
Business Operating Systems	Parallel star 10 ft	RS-232 19.2K	RS-232 19.2K	Point-to-point	300
California Computer Systems	S-100 star	no	RS-232 9.6K	Point-to-point	300
Commercial Dynamics	S-100 star	no	Differential 300K	Bus	1000
HM Systems Ltd. (United Kingdom)	S-100 star	2.5M Arcnet	no	Ring	2000
Intercontinental Micro Systems	S-100 star	2.5M Arcnet	no	Ring	2000
Independent Business Systems	S-100 star	no	RS-422 800K RS-232 38.4K	Point-to-point	600 5000
Industrial Micro Systems	S-100 star	no	Differential 307K	Bus	1000
JC Systems	2.4M parallel Bus 600 ft	no	Parallel 2.4M	Bus	600
Litton Industries (Sweda Int'l.)	2M token-passing LAN	2M token-passing LAN	2M token-passing LAN	Ring	2000
MuSYS	S-100 star	10M Ethernet	RS-422 500K RS-232 9.6K	Eth. Bus/ Point-to-point	9000/ 900/ 300
NCR Corp.	no	2M Omninet	no	Bus	2000
North Star	S-100 star	no	no	—	—
N.V. Philips (Netherlands)	Euro-BUS star	2M token-passing LAN	no	Ring	2000
QDP Computer Systems	S-100 star	no	no	—	—
Sierra Data Sciences	S-100 star	no	no	—	—
Teletek	S-100 star	no	no	—	—
Televideo	RS-422 800K star 300 ft	RS-422 800K	no	Point-to-point	300

In this table only, K = kilobauds and M = megabauds.

25 Pack Complete*

BEST BUY!

$1.74 Single Sided Double Density

Soft sector 5 1/4" flexible diskettes

$2.24 Double Sided Double Density

*Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek sleeves, color coded user labels, and write protect tabs.

Quality you expect at a price you don't.

Proven quality at a great price. BECK offers you a full satisfaction money-back guarantee – you can't lose! If you like the quality of 3M, Dysan, Verbatim, et al, you'll like BECK.

- Satisfaction, Money-Back Guarantee
- 100% Certified, 100% Error-Free
- Full 7-Year Warranty
- Tested and Retested 21 Times to 42 Rigid Specifications
- Meets or Exceeds ANSI Standards

For IBM, Apple, TRS, and 97% of popular computers.

Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634. Available in 25-Pack only plus freight. Bulk product inquiries welcome.

COD's CASH ONLY Corp. Accts Welcome MasterCard VISA

Order Now Toll Free Door to Door in 48 hrs.

1-800-BECK MFG

(In New Hampshire call 924-3821)

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APC MEGABASIC

8086/8
CP/M-86
MP/M-86
MS-DOS

MEGABASIC™ reduces program development time and memory requirements dramatically, executes up to 6 times faster than MBASIC interpreter, is highly portable among virtually all microcomputers, and is supported by outstanding documentation.

BENEFITS:

- Large Memory—Up to 1 Mb programs and data.
- Fast execution—as fast as many compilers.
- Easy program development—advanced TRACE and EDIT functions.
- Rounding errors eliminated—BCD arithmetic.
- Simple to use—No complicated field statements.
- Source code protection—"scramble" utility.

THE COMPLETE PACKAGE:

—Developmental version of MEGABASIC in precisions up to 14 digits
—Run-time semi-compiler version.
—Compaction utility reduces program size.
—Cross-reference generator that lists all variables, arrays, subroutines, functions, etc.
—Function library with fast sorts, yes/no prompt routines, matrix manipulation and many more routines ready to plug into your programs.
—Configuration program.
This complete package is available for $400.

Dealer inquiries invited.
VISA or MasterCard accepted.

AMERICAN PLANNING CORPORATION
4600 Duke St.
Suite 423
Alexandria, VA 22304
1-800-368-2248
(In Virginia, 1-703-751-2574)

CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networks

Continued from page 83

accessed when a logical device is requested. Commercial Dynamics supplies utility programs to create, store, modify and activate the environments desired by the users.

Each user on a network can define any number of environments by running a menu-driven, environment-editing utility. Environment definitions are stored in files, to be activated when they are needed by running the ACTIVATE command and specifying the environment to be activated. Although only one environment can be active at a time, a new environment can be activated with one command. Thus a given user's view of the network can easily be redefined and activated without affecting any of the other users on the network, and without regenerating the operating system. These utility programs are supplied with Commercial Dynamics' satellite processor and TurboNET network, and can also obtained for any TurboDOS network.

TurboDOS's message switching facilities and multicircuit design make it a versatile OS.

Commercial Dynamics also produces a satellite processor with an onboard network interface. As many as 16 tightly coupled S-100 networks that contain at least one CD satellite can be connected at medium speed over a bus network. The CD satellite can be a user processor and a network interface at the same time; thus loosely coupled networks can be configured for a very low cost. The satellite can be integrated into any S-100 TurboDOS network and is currently running on IMS International systems.

Summary

A wide variety of networking options are available with TurboDOS, using different network topologies and networking hardware. TurboDOS's work *environment*, which is a particular view of a network. An environment consists of a set of logical-to-physical device assignments that specify which physical devices (drives, printers, queues) are accessed when a logical device is requested. Commercial Dynamics supplies utility programs to create, store, modify and activate the environments desired by the users.

Each user on a network can define any number of environments by running a menu-driven, environment-editing utility. Environment definitions are stored in files, to be activated when they are needed by running the ACTIVATE command and specifying the environment to be activated. Although only one environment can be active at a time, a new environment can be activated with one command. Thus a given user's view of the network can easily be redefined and activated without affecting any of the other users on the network, and without regenerating the operating

Michel Simon, Box 953, Brooklyn, NY 11202

Michel Simon is a New York-based networking and microcomputer consultant. William Poole is president of Commercial Dynamics, Inc., a Providence, RI developer of hardware and software products.

Comments from Software 2000, Inc.

Software 2000, Inc., the creators of TurboDOS, disagree with Messrs. Simon and Poole on the question of network speeds. They contribute the following comments:

1. After performing extensive benchmarks, we disagree with the authors' statement that RS-422/SDLC circuits are somewhat slower than S-100 or parallel circuits. The 800 Kbaud/sec RS-422/SDLC circuits used by TeleVideo, for example, yield every bit as good a performance as the S-100 circuits used by MuSYS, North Star, and others.

2. We also disagree with the authors' estimate of speed requirements in situations where primary disk requests are made over the network. Our experience is that a network speed of 500 Kbaud/sec is optimum for networks using 4-MHz Z80 processors, and that transfer rates above 1 Mbaud/sec provide no noticeable performance improvement (CPU speed becomes the bottleneck at this point). As CPUs become significantly faster (e.g., 80286s), the higher network rate may begin to pay off.

PRESENTING
The first compiler for dBASE II®

WordTech Systems is proud to announce the first compiler for dBASE II®. And we are introducing it with a special offer.

INDEPENDENCE

Now you can write compiled, efficient programs that will execute independently of dBASE II, and without RunTime®.

NO LICENSE FEES

You only buy dB Compiler™ once. You may compile as many applications as you wish, FOREVER, with no additional fees.

SPEED

Application programs are compiled into low level code and only include program functions that are absolutely necessary.

SECURITY

Compilation is far better than encryption for protecting your programming insights and procedures.

PORTABILITY

Using dB Compiler's cross-linkers you can use one development system to generate code for various target environments.

Suggested retail price: $750; additional target modules: $350
Special Offer: Compiler and an additional target module: $750
Offer expires 7/15/84. Corp/multi-user licenses available.

dB COMPILER™

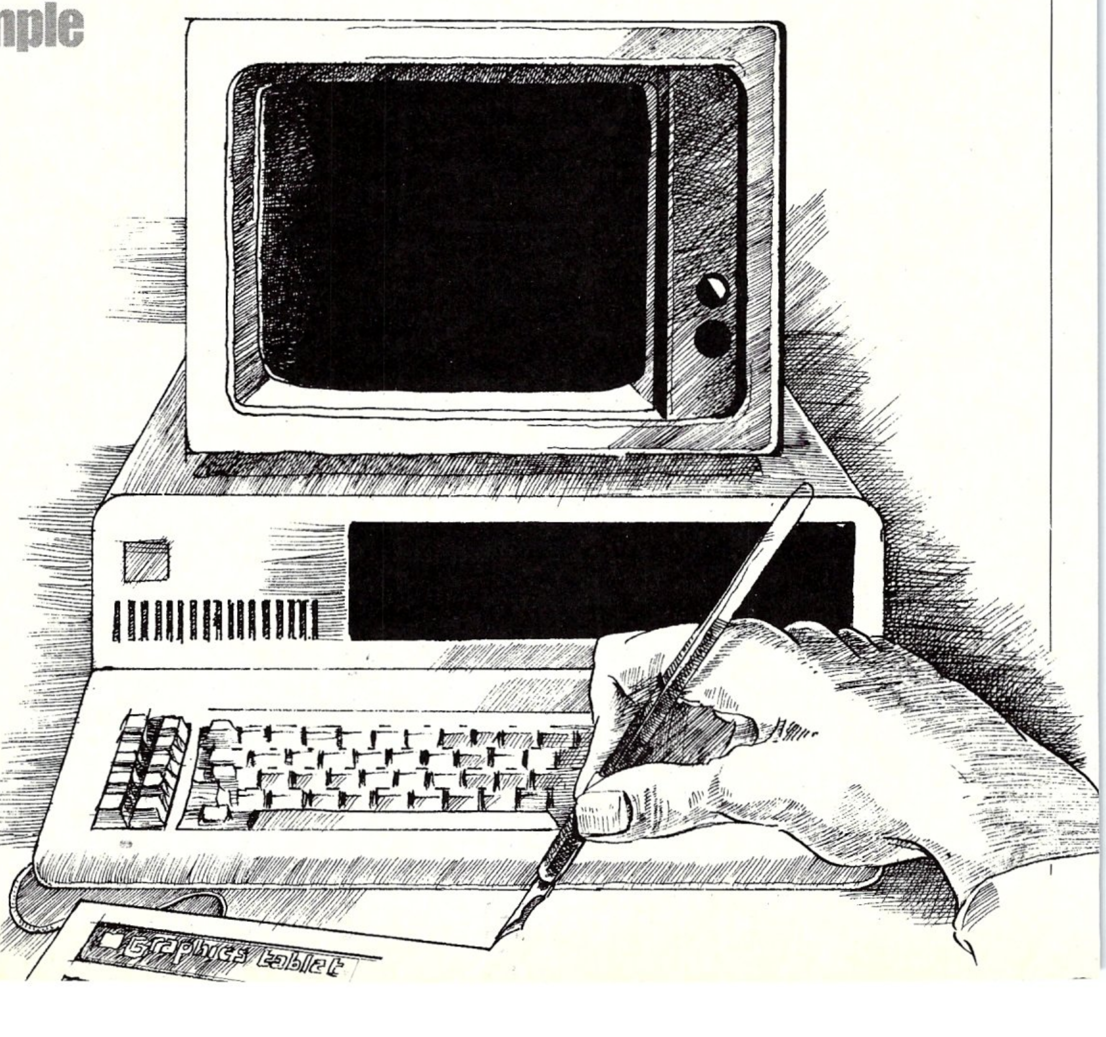
WORDTECH SYSTEMS P.O. Box 1747, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-0900

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE II, RunTime® Ashton-Tate

Graphics Subroutines in C for NAPLPS

Create a simple graphics workstation editor



by
Dave McCune

A computer protocol agreement—graphics, communications, etc.—should cater to both end users and programmers. The graphics protocol known as the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS) does both quite well.

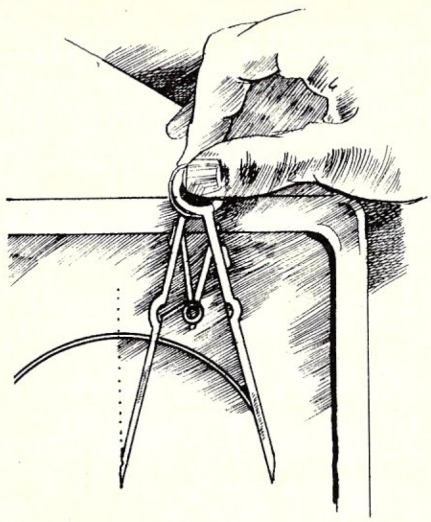
NAPLPS offers a wide range of graphics functions. Its compact, extensible coding scheme is especially useful for transmitting, storing and displaying graphics information from videotex host computers to a wide variety of graphics terminals.

Beyond providing impressive graphics functions and making efficient use of storage space and communication bandwidth, NAPLPS is easy for the programmer to use. The NAPLPS programmer's task is generally to write some form of interpreter. Basically, a NAPLPS interpreter does one of two things. It may translate incoming NAPLPS bytes into a physical graphics display. This type of interpreter is generally called a 'decoder.' Or it may translate input from editorial users or even data files (e.g., DIF files from a spreadsheet) into NAPLPS code. This latter type of interpreter is a graphics-creation workstation.

The demonstration program in Listing 1 is a very simple graphics-creation workstation. It requires a user to interact with a menu of graphics functions (**set color**, **line**, **rectangle**, and so on). The input is then translated into NAPLPS code. The NAPLPS bytes can be output to any number of devices, such as a disk file or communications port. Since users generally want to see the graphics they are creating, the output of the workstation interpreter is sent to a decoder that creates a video display. In Listing 1, the NAPLPS bytes are simply written to the DOS AUX port. When I wrote the program, I connected a standalone NAPLPS decoder and color monitor to that port.

The C language is particularly well-suited to NAPLPS work. As we saw last month, NAPLPS code consists of opcodes (for the graphics functions) followed by operands (for data arguments, such as coordinates or color specifications). A NAPLPS opcode is one byte, while operands consist of one or more bytes. As we shall see, the NAPLPS programmer must constantly set and reset specific bits within each byte. The easy-to-use bit-manipulation capabilities of C are very helpful here.

Listing 1 is organized as a **main()**, which is a dispatcher linking the nine menu options to the functions that exe-



Once we have defined colors, we can draw geometric shapes.

cute them. These functions fall into three categories: console I/O, NAPLPS creation, NAPLPS output.

Console I/O is handled by the standard C library function **scanf()**, the Lattice function **cputs()** and a custom function **get_coord()**.

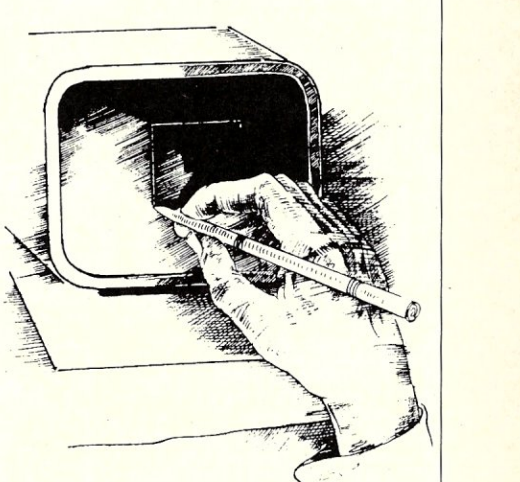
NAPLPS output is performed by the custom function **write_naplps()**, which here simply sends single bytes to the DOS AUX port via **bdos()**. Since the purpose of this listing is to explain NAPLPS algorithms rather than general C I/O techniques, we need say no more about these parts of Listing 1. (Note only that in order to save printed space, the program intentionally excludes all error-handling. I trust the reader will not imitate this practice.)

Listing 1 provides only a small subset of NAPLPS graphics. Five graphics primitives are provided (point, line, arc, rectangle and polygon), along with functions to select an entry from the color map and then to define the color of this entry. Finally, a function to initialize the decoder is included. Many important functions—defining text attributes and entering text, defining textures, creating blinking colors, for example—have not been included. After examining the techniques used to manipulate the limited set of NAPLPS functions in Listing 1, though, the reader should have no trouble creating algorithms to implement other features.

The first NAPLPS option—NEW_FRAME—actually consists of three distinct operations. First, **init_dec()** outputs three control characters, which stop any looping macros or current macro definitions (for more details on this, see the discussion of a NAPLPS frame in "An Introduction to NAPLPS," *Microsystems*, July 1984, pg. 54, hereinafter called the "Introduction"). Then, **nsr()** resets many of the decoder's variable attributes to their default states. Finally, a further reset is performed by **pdi_reset()**. [Note that we switch the in-use code table by means of a **shift_out()** before we execute **pdi_reset()**. See the "Introduction" for an explanation of NAPLPS code extension.] **Pdi_reset()** is a good illustration of how NAPLPS operands sometimes consist of bit-masks. By using only 1, 2, or 3 bits for each argument to **pdi_reset()**, NAPLPS manages to pass nine different arguments in only 2 bytes of operand data.

Note that during construction of the packed operands, the bytes are "OR-ed" with 40h (OPERAND_BIT). All NAPLPS operands have bit 7 (bits numbered from 1 to 8, least to most significant) set to 1, while bit 7 is 0 for all opcodes. This makes it very easy for a decoder to recognize when a variable-length string of operands ends.

In a more complex graphics-creation workstation, the user would be allowed some control over the arguments to **pdi_reset()**. To shorten the program, I have simply set the values for these operands myself.



Before drawing any graphics, a NAPLPS artist should select a color. Actually, the user selects a color map entry by using **select_color()**, and then sets the red, green and blue values

Subroutines

Continued from page 87

that will define the color entry, again using **set_color()**. The only noteworthy feature of **select_color()** is that it produces a variable number of NAPLPS operands (0 to 2), depending on the color mode selected by the user (see the "Introduction" for a discussion of how NAPLPS handles colors.) Also, note that, since the decoder I use has a color map 4 bits wide, color map entries can range from 0 to 15. NAPLPS requires that the 4 bits used to specify this entry be left-justified within bits 6 to 1 of the operand, so I shift the map entry bits 2 places to the left.

Colors are defined in terms of fractions of full intensity of each of red, green and blue (see "Introduction" for a table showing how this data is packed). Function **set_color()** translates user input—an integer in the range 0 (no intensity) to 63 (full intensity) for each color—into a packed, 3-byte string.

Once we have chosen and defined colors, we can draw geometric shapes. The general format of these graphic primitive commands is "opcode, coordinate operands." The opcode itself specifies which geometric shape to draw. In fact, only bits 5 to 3 of the opcode determine which primitive has been selected. Bits 1 and 2 are used to define attributes. In the case of "point," for example, bit 2 is set to indicate that the point should be visible on the display screen. If bit 2 is 0, the point is invisible; i.e., the current drawing point is shifted, but nothing is drawn on the screen. Other attributes controlled by these two bits are set/join, absolute/relative and fill/outline. Thus each primitive function in Listing 1 requires arguments to specify bit settings for bits 1 and 2.

I was impressed by the compact way that NAPLPS stores data.

After each geometric primitive is set, the coordinate must be packed into operand bytes. This translation, from integer values entered by the user for x- and y-coordinates to packed NAPLPS, is handled by **coord_convert()**.

Note that the arc and polygon options in **main()** end with a **shift_out()**. Since these two primitives take a variable number of coordinate operands, the decoder must be told when the string of operands ends. Since only operands have bit 7 set, we simply end a variable-length string of operands with any character which has bit 7 set to 0. Sending a 0Eh (**shift_out()**) is an innocuous way to do this.

I enjoyed writing this program. NAPLPS is a clever standard, and I was impressed as I translated from the wasteful, byte-oriented manner in which I normally store data in programs to the compact way NAPLPS stores this same data. As you examine this listing, I hope you will understand as I did that programming is more than just making computers work. It is a matter of making them work with style —and NAPLPS does this.

Dave McCune, Proteus Group, Inc., 195 Garfield Place, Brooklyn, NY 11215

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

helps compare, evaluate, find products. Straight answers for serious programmers.

SERVICES

- Programmer's Referral List
- Compare Products
- Help find a Publisher
- Evaluation Literature free
- Dealer's Inquire
- Newsletter
- Rush Order
- Over 300 products
- BULLETIN BOARD - 7 PM to 7 AM 617-461-0174

Our Free Report: PRODUCTIVITY - MSDOS

Assume use of compiler and typical editor. What commercial or public domain products, what techniques improve productivity? "Productivity with MSDOS" is a growing document with some answers. Call to request it. **Help improve it. Earn $50** credit toward any purchase when we add any description, code, or idea received from you.

RECENT DISCOVERIES

PROFILER - Examine MSDOS program execution speeds. Determine where to improve programs in any Microsoft language, Lattice, or C86. Make histograms that show time spent in portions of your program, and doing MSDOS I/O, etc. $175.

"C" LANGUAGE		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
APPLE: AZTEC C - Full, ASM		$199	call
8080: BDS C - Fast, popular		150	125
8080: AZTEC C - Full		199	call
Z80: ECOSOFT - Fast, Full		250	225
8086: C86 - optimizer, Meg		395	call
8086: Lattice - New 1.1 & 2.0		500	call
Microsoft (Lattice)	MSDOS	500	call
Digital Research - Megabyte	8086	350	269
Desmet by CWare - Fast	8086	109	99

BASIC	ENVIRONMENT		
Active Trace - debug	8080/86	$ 80	72
MBASIC-80 - MicroSoft	8080	375	255
BASCOM-86 - MicroSoft	8086	395	279
CB-86 - DRI	CPM86	600	419
Prof. BASIC	PCDOS	345	325
BASIC Dev't System	PCDOS	79	72

FEATURES

C INTERPRETERS for MSDOS - Ask about one for beginners for $85 or full development for $500.

C HELPER includes source in C for MSDOS or CPM80 for a DIFF, GREP, Flowcharter, C Beautifier and others. Manage your source code easier. $125.

PROLOG86 Interpreter for MSDOS includes tutorials, reference and good examples. Learn in first few hours. For Prototyping, Natural Language or AI. $125.

EDITORS Programming			
C Screen with source	8080/86	NA	60
EDIX - clean	PCDOS	195	139
FINAL WORD - for manuals	8080/86	300	215
MINCE - like EMACS	CPM, PCDOS	175	149
PMATE - powerful	CPM	195	175
	8086	225	195
VEDIT - full, liked	CPM, PCDOS	150	119
	8086	200	159

FORTRAN			
MS FORTRAN-86 - Meg	MSDOS	$350	$255
SS FORTRAN - 86	CPM-86	425	345
FORTRAN-80 - 66 decent	CPM-80	500	350
INTEL FORTRAN - 86	IBM PC	NA	1400
DR FORTRAN COMING			
RM FORTRAN COMING			

LANGUAGE LIBRARIES			
C to dBASE interface	8080/85	$125	$115
C Tools 1 - String, Screen	PCDOS	NA	115
C Tools 2 - OS Interface	PCDOS	NA	92
FLOAT 87 - Lattice, PL1	PCDOS	NA	115
GRAPHICS: GSX - 80	CPM80	NA	75
HALO - fast, full	PCDOS	200	175
Greanleaf for C - full, 200+	PCDOS	NA	165
ISAM: Access Manager - 86	8086	400	300
BTRIEVE - many languages	PCDOS	245	215
PHACT - with C	PCDOS	NA	250
FABS	CPM80	150	135
PASCAL TOOLS - Blaise	PCDOS	NA	115
SCREEN: Display Mgr. 86	8086	500	375
PANEL-86 - many languages	PCDOS	295	245
WINDOWS for C	PCDOS	NA	139
Virtual Screen - Amber	PCDOS	295	call

PASCAL	ENVIRONMENT	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
PASCAL MT + 86	CPM86/PC	$400	$279
without SPP	CPM80	350	239
MS PASCAL 86	MSDOS	350	249
SBB PASCAL-great, fast	PCDOS	350	315
PASCAL 64 - nearly full	COM 64	99	89
SBB Jr - best to learn	PCDOS	NA	95

OTHER PRODUCTS			
Assembler & Tools - DRI	8086	200	159
COBOL - Level II	8086	1600	1275
CODESMITH-86 - debug	PCDOS	149	139
GC LISP	PCDOS	495	475
IQ LISP - full 1000K RAM	PCDOS	175	call
Janus ADA - solid value	PCDOS	500	449
MBP Cobol-86 - fast	8086	750	695
Microshell improve CPM	8080	150	125
Microsoft MASM-86	MSDOS	100	85
PL/1-86	8086	750	530
PLINK-86 - overlays	8086	350	315
POWER - recover files	8080/86	169	139
READ CPM86 from PCDOS	PCDOS	NA	55
READ PCDOS on an IBM PC	CPM86	NA	55
Trace 86	PCDOS	125	115

Note: All prices subject to change without notice. Mention this ad. Some prices are specials.

Ask about COD and POs.
All formats available.

Call for a catalog, literature, and answers

800-421-8006

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™

128M Rockland Street, Hanover, MA 02339.
Visa 617-826-7531, Mass: 800-442-8070 MasterCard

For information circle number 74

```
/*****************************************************************
* FILE - NAPLPS.C                                                *
*                                                                *
* FUNCTION -    Tutorial program to create simple NAPLPS         *
*               graphics.                                        *
*                                                                *
* LANGUAGE -    C (Lattice)                                      *
*                                                                *
* DESCRIPTION - NAPLPS.C consists of selected NAPLPS-creation    *
*               functions, such as a function to convert decimal*
*               integer coordinate data into packed NAPLPS data,*
*               and functions to create opcodes for the NAPLPS   *
*               graphics primitives.  The functions are called   *
*               from main(), which presents a menu of selected   *
*               NAPLPS actions.                                  *
*                                                                *
*               The user should be aware that this program is    *
*               primarily pedagogical.  It is only a very        *
*               primitive graphics-creation workstation.  Only   *
*               a small number of NAPLPS features are            *
*               included.  To save space, almost no error        *
*               handling is provided.                            *
*                                                                *
* COMPILER -    Lattice C, vers 1.04                             *
*                                                                *
* HISTORY -     001  84.06.07   David McCune                     *
*****************************************************************/
#include <stdio.h>

/*****************************************************************
* NAPLPS C0 & C1 control codes, and some PDI opcodes.            *
*****************************************************************/

/* Define C0 control characters: */
#define C0_BEL  0x07  /* Bell                                    */
#define C0_APB  0x08  /* Active Pos Backward (backspace)         */
#define C0_APF  0x09  /* Active Pos Forward (horizontal tab)     */
#define C0_APD  0x0A  /* Active Pos Down (linefeed)              */
#define C0_APU  0x0B  /* Active Pos Up (vertical tab)            */
#define C0_CLS  0x0C  /* Clear Screen (form feed)                */
#define C0_APR  0x0D  /* Active Pos Return (carriage return)     */
#define C0_SO   0x0E  /* Shift Out (invoke G1 set)               */
#define C0_SI   0x0F  /* Shift In (invoke G0 set)                */
#define C0_CAN  0x18  /* CAN (end currently executing macros)    */
#define C0_SS2  0x19  /* Sgl Shft 2 (invoke non-locking G2 set)*/
#define C0_ESC  0x1B  /* Escape (used for code extension)        */
#define C0_APS  0x1C  /* Active Position Set                     */
#define C0_SS3  0x1D  /* Sgl Shft 3 (invoke non-locking G3 set)*/
#define C0_APH  0x1E  /* Active Position Home                    */
#define C0_NSR  0x1F  /* Non-Selective Reset                     */

/* Define selected C1 control characters: */

#define C1_DEFM 0x40  /* Define Macro                            */
#define C1_END  0x45  /* End all macro definitions               */
#define C1_CRSS 0x5C  /* Cursor Steady                           */
#define C1_CRSO 0x5D  /* Cursor Off                              */
/* Define selected PDI opcodes: */

#define PDI_RES         0x20     /* PDI reset                    */
#define PDI_DOM         0x21     /* Domain                       */
#define PDI_TXT         0x22     /* Text control                 */
#define PDI_TEX         0x23     /* Texture                      */
#define PDI_PNT         0x24     /* Point                        */
#define PDI_LIN         0x28     /* Line                         */
#define PDI_ARC         0x2C     /* Arc                          */
#define PDI_REC         0x30     /* Rectangle                    */
#define PDI_POL         0x34     /* Polygon                      */
#define PDI_SETC        0x3C     /* Set color                    */
#define PDI_SELC        0x3E     /* Select color                 */

#define OPERAND_BIT  0x40    /* 7th bit set = NAPLPS operand     */

/***  end of NAPLPS control and opcode definitions  ************/

#define NEW_FRAME       '1'      /* Menu selections */
#define SELECT_COLOR    '2'
#define SET_COLOR       '3'
#define POINT           '4'
#define LINE            '5'
#define ARC             '6'
#define RECTANGLE       '7'
#define POLYGON         '8'
#define EXIT            '9'

#define TRUE    1
#define FALSE   0
#define BUFFER_LEN 10
char buffer[BUFFER_LEN];

main()
{

    char menu_selection;


    int count, i;
    int row, column;
    int x_coord, y_coord;
    int  res_domain, res_color, res_clearscreen, res_txt,
         res_blink, res_field, res_texture, res_macros, res_drcs;
    int color_mode = 1;
    int fore_color, back_color;
    int red, green, blue;
    int fill = FALSE;         /* Filled or outlined ? */
    int set = TRUE;           /* Set or Join mode ? */
    int relative = FALSE;     /* Absolute or Relative coordinates? */
    int circle = TRUE;        /* Circle or Arc? */
    int visible = TRUE;       /* Point visible or invisible? */

while (menu_selection = menu_draw())    /* Get a menu choice */

   switch (menu_selection)              /* Act on it, & loop */
   {
      case NEW_FRAME:
         init_dec();            /* End any macros & def's */
         row = column = 0;
         nsr(row,column);   /* Non-sel'v reset; curs @ u.l. */
         shift_out();       /* Put G1 (PDI) set into in-use
                               table */
         res_domain = 1;
         res_color = 3;
         res_clearscreen = 7;
         res_txt = res_blink = res_fields = 1;
         res_texture = res_macros = res_drcs = 1;

 /* PDI reset of 9 NAPLPS attributes: */
         pdi_reset( res_domain, res_color, res_clearscreen,
              res_txt, res_blink, res_field, res_texture,
              res_macros, res_drcs );
         break;

      case SELECT_COLOR:                          /* Sel entry */
         cputs("\r\nColor mode [0,1,2]: ");  /* from the */
            scanf("%d",&color_mode);          /* color map */
         cputs("\r\nForeground color [0-15]: ");
            scanf("%d",&fore_color);
         back_color = 0;
         if (color_mode == 2)
         {
            cputs("\r\nBackground color (mode 2) [0-15]: ");
               scanf("%d",&back_color);
         }
         select_color(color_mode, fore_color, back_color);
         break;


      case SET_COLOR:                      /* Modify the color */
         cputs("\r\nRed [0-63]: ");     /* of the selected */
            scanf("%d",&red);           /* map entry */
         cputs("\r\nGreen [0-63]: ");
            scanf("%d",&green);
         cputs("\r\nBlue [0-63]: ");
            scanf("%d",&blue);
         set_color(red,green,blue);
         break;


       case POINT:
          relative = FALSE;
          visible = TRUE;
          point(relative,visible);
          get_coord();
          break;


      case LINE:
         relative = FALSE;
         set = TRUE;
         line(set,relative);
         get_coord();
         get_coord();
         break;


      case ARC:
         set = TRUE;
         cputs("\r\nFill? [0=n ; 1=y]: ");
            scanf("%d",&fill);
         cputs("\r\nArc [0] or Circle [1]: ");
            scanf("%d",&circle);
         arc(set,fill);
         i = 0;
         while ((count = get_coord()) != 0)
         {
            ++i;
            if((circle) && (i > 1)) break;
         }
         shift_out();
         break;


      case RECTANGLE:
         set = TRUE;
         cputs("\r\nFill? [0=n ; 1=y]: ");
            scanf("%d",&fill);
         rectangle(set,fill);
         get_coord();
         get_coord();
         break;


      case POLYGON:
         set = TRUE;
         cputs("\r\nFill? [0=n ; 1=y]: ");
            scanf("%d",&fill);
         polygon(set,fill);
         while ((count = get_coord()) != 0)
            ;
         shift_out();
         break;


       case EXIT:
          shift_out();
          _exit(0);
      default:
          break;
   }
  _exit(0);
}
```

Subroutines *Continued from page 89*

```
/*****************************************************************
* ARC:  draw an arc/circle/spline
*****************************************************************/
arc(set, fill)
int set, fill;
{
   setmem(&buffer,sizeof(buffer),'\0');

   *buffer = PDI_ARC | (set << 1) | fill;
   write_naplps(buffer);
}

/*****************************************************************
* COORD_CONVERT: converts integer coordinate data into a
* 3-byte packed NAPLPS coordinate code string.  With the 3-byte
* string, we can encode coordinates in the range -255 to 255.
*****************************************************************/
coord_convert(x_coord_integer, y_coord_integer, naplps_coord_str)
char *naplps_coord_str;
int x_coord_integer, y_coord_integer;
{
   x_coord_integer = (x_coord_integer >  255) ?  255 :
      x_coord_integer;
   x_coord_integer = (x_coord_integer < -255) ? -255 :
      x_coord_integer;
   y_coord_integer = (y_coord_integer >  199) ?  199 :
      y_coord_integer;
   y_coord_integer = (y_coord_integer < -199) ? -199 :
      y_coord_integer;

   x_coord_integer =
      (x_coord_integer < 0) ? (x_coord_integer - 1) :
         x_coord_integer;
   y_coord_integer =
      (y_coord_integer < 0) ? (y_coord_integer - 1) :
         y_coord_integer;

   *naplps_coord_str   =  OPERAND_BIT |
                          (((x_coord_integer < 0) ? 1 : 0) << 5) |
                          (((x_coord_integer & 128)/128)   << 4) |
                          (((x_coord_integer & 64)/64)     << 3) |
                          (((y_coord_integer < 0) ? 1 : 0) << 2) |
                          (((y_coord_integer & 128)/128)   << 1) |
                          (( y_coord_integer & 64)/64);
   *(naplps_coord_str+1) = OPERAND_BIT |
                          (((x_coord_integer & 32)/32) << 5) |
                          (((x_coord_integer & 16)/16) << 4) |
                          (((x_coord_integer & 8)/8)   << 3) |
                          (((y_coord_integer & 32)/32) << 2) |
                          (((y_coord_integer & 16)/16) << 1) |
                          (( y_coord_integer & 8)/8);
   *(naplps_coord_str+2) = OPERAND_BIT |
                          (((x_coord_integer & 4)/4) << 5) |
                          (((x_coord_integer & 2)/2) << 4) |
                          (( x_coord_integer & 1)    << 3) |
                          (((y_coord_integer & 4)/4) << 2) |
                          (((y_coord_integer & 2)/2) << 1) |
                          (  y_coord_integer & 1);
}

/*****************************************************************
* GET_COORD:  asks user for X and Y coordinates, calls
* coord_convert to convertthe decimal integers to packed NAPLPS,
* and outputs the packed string.  get_coord returns the number of
* leading numeric characters entered by the user.
*****************************************************************/

get_coord()
{
   int x_coord, y_coord, count;
   char *coord_str, *cgets();
   setmem(&buffer, sizeof(buffer), '\0');
   *buffer = sizeof(buffer) - 2;

   cputs("\r\nX coord [0 - 255]: ");
      coord_str = cgets(buffer);
      count = stcd_i(coord_str,&x_coord);
   if(count > 0)
   {
      cputs("\r\nY coord [0 - 199]: ");
         coord_str = cgets(buffer);
         count = stcd_i(coord_str,&y_coord);

      if(count > 0)
      {
         coord_convert(x_coord,y_coord,coord_str);
         write_naplps(coord_str);
      }
   }
   return(count);
}

/*****************************************************************
* INIT_DEC:  stops ongoing macros and macro definitions.  It
* should be called at the start of any new frame, before any other
* reset functions.
*****************************************************************/
init_dec()
{
   setmem(&buffer,sizeof(buffer),'\0');

   *buffer = CO_CAN;         /* Cancel ongoing macros */

   *(buffer+1) = CO_ESC;     /* End all ongoing macro definitions */
   *(buffer+2) = C1_END;
   write_naplps(buffer);
}

/*****************************************************************
* LINE:  draw a line
*****************************************************************/
line(set, relative)
int set, relative;
{
   setmem(&buffer,sizeof(buffer),'\0');

   *buffer = PDI_LIN | (set << 1) | relative;
   write_naplps(buffer);
}

/*****************************************************************
* MENU_DRAW:  display the menu
*****************************************************************/
menu_draw()
{
   char menu_selection;

   cputs("\r\n\r\n\r\n\r\n\r\n");
   cputs("          NAPLPS TUTORIAL PROGRAM\r\n");
   cputs("\r\n");
   cputs("1 - New Frame      4 - Point   7 - Rectangle\r\n");
   cputs("2 - Select Color   5 - Line    8 - Polygon\r\n");
   cputs("3 - Set Color      6 - Arc     9 - Exit\r\n");
   cputs("\r\n              Please choose: ");

putch(menu_selection = getch());
return(menu_selection);
}

/*****************************************************************
* NSR:  performs a non-selective reset.  The effect is:
*       - all G-sets are set to default states;
*       - in-use table is set to default state;
*       - Domain parameters set to default values;
*       - Text parameters set to default values;
*       - Texture parameters set to default values (though
*         programmable texture masks are not cleared);
*       - Color mode set to 0 and drawing color set to nominal
*         white.  Color map not changed;
*       - The two operand bytes position the cursor.  Bits 1 to 6
*         of each operand are interpreted as a binary number
*         representing the row and column character cell position
*         of the cursor.
*****************************************************************/
nsr(row,column)
int row,column;
{
   setmem(&buffer,sizeof(buffer),'\0');

   *buffer = CO_NSR;
   *(buffer+1) = row | OPERAND_BIT;
   *(buffer+2) = column | OPERAND_BIT;
   write_naplps(buffer);
}

/*****************************************************************
* PDI_RESET:  reset the decoder
*****************************************************************/
pdi_reset(res_domain, res_color, res_clearscreen, res_txt,
         res_blink, res_field, res_texture, res_macros,res_drcs)
int res_domain, res_color, res_clearscreen, res_txt, res_blink,
    res_field, res_texture, res_macros, res_drcs;
{
   setmem(&buffer,sizeof(buffer),'\0');

   *buffer =       PDI_RES;
   *(buffer+1) = res_domain | (res_color << 1) |
                 (res_clearscreen << 3) | OPERAND_BIT;
   *(buffer+2) = res_txt | (res_blink << 1) | (res_field << 2) |
                 (res_texture << 3) | (res_macros << 4) |
                 (res_drcs << 5) | OPERAND_BIT;
   write_naplps(buffer);
}

/*****************************************************************
* POINT:  draw a point
*****************************************************************/
point(relative, visible)
int relative, visible;
{
   setmem(&buffer,sizeof(buffer),'\0');

   *buffer = PDI_PNT | (visible << 1) | relative;
   write_naplps(buffer);
}
```

```
/*****************************************************************
* POLYGON:  draw a polygon
*****************************************************************/
polygon(set, fill)
int set, fill;
{
   setmem(&buffer,sizeof(buffer),'\0');

   *buffer = PDI_POL | (set << 1) | fill;
   write_naplps(buffer);
}



/*****************************************************************
* RECTANGLE:  draw a rectangle
*****************************************************************/
rectangle(set, fill)
int set, fill;
{
   setmem(&buffer,sizeof(buffer),'\0');

   *buffer = PDI_REC | (set << 1) | fill;
   write_naplps(buffer);
}



/*****************************************************************
* SELECT_COLOR:  select foreground/background colors
*****************************************************************/
select_color(color_mode,color1,color2)
int color_mode, color1, color2;
{
   setmem(&buffer,sizeof(buffer),'\0');

   *buffer = PDI_SELC;
   if (color_mode >= 1) *(buffer+1) = OPERAND_BIT | (color1 << 2);
   if (color_mode >= 2) *(buffer+2) = OPERAND_BIT | (color2 <<2);
   write_naplps(buffer);
}
```

```
/*****************************************************************
* SET_COLOR:  set color palette for current color slot
*****************************************************************/
set_color(red, green, blue)
int red, green, blue;
{
   setmem(&buffer,sizeof(buffer),'\0');

   red   = (red   > 63) ? 63 : red;
   red   = (red   <  0) ?  0 : red;
   green = (green > 63) ? 63 : green;
   green = (green <  0) ?  0 : green;
   blue  = (blue  > 63) ? 63 : blue;
   blue  = (blue  <  0) ?  0 : blue;

   *buffer = PDI_SETC;
   *(buffer+1) = OPERAND_BIT                |
                 (((green & 32)/32) << 5)  |
                 (((red   & 32)/32) << 4)  |
                 (((blue  & 32)/32) << 3)  |
                 (((green & 16)/16) << 2)  |
                 (((red   & 16)/16) << 1)  |
                 (( blue  & 16)/16);
   *(buffer+2) = OPERAND_BIT                |
                 (((green & 8)/8) << 5)    |
                 (((red   & 8)/8) << 4)    |
                 (((blue  & 8)/8) << 3)    |
                 (((green & 4)/4) << 2)    |
                 (((red   & 4)/4) << 1)    |
                 (( blue  & 4)/4);
   *(buffer+3) = OPERAND_BIT                |
                 (((green & 2)/2) << 5)    |
                 (((red   & 2)/2) << 4)    |
                 (((blue  & 2)/2) << 3)    |
                 (( green & 1)    << 2)    |
                 (( red   & 1)    << 1)    |
                 (  blue  & 1);
   write_naplps(buffer);
}



/*****************************************************************
* SHIFT_IN:  outputs a 0x0F.  This byte shifts the G0 set into
* the in-use table.  G0 is the ASCII character set by default.
*****************************************************************/
```


UNPARALLELED
PERFORMANCE
and **PORTABILITY**
in an **ISAM** PACKAGE
at an **UNBEATABLE**
PRICE

c-tree™
BY FAIRCOM

2606 Johnson Drive
Columbia MO 65203

The company that introduced micros to B-Trees in 1979 and created ACCESS MANAGER™ for Digital Research, now redefines the market for high performance, B-Tree based file handlers. With c-tree™ you get:

- complete C source code written to K & R standards of portability
- high level, multi-key ISAM routines and low level B-Tree functions
- routines that work with single-user and network systems
- no royalties on application programs

$395 COMPLETE

Specify format:
8″ CP/M® 5¼″ PC-DOS 8″ RT-11

for VISA, MC or COD orders, call toll free
1-800-232-3344

Access Manager and CP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
c-tree is a trademark of FairCom.

© 1984 FairCom

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Subroutines

Continued from page 91

```
shift_in()
{
   setmem(&buffer,sizeof(buffer),´\0´);

   *buffer = CO_SI;
   write_naplps(buffer);
}



/*****************************************************************
* SHIFT_OUT: outputs a 0x0E.  This byte shifts the G1 set into
* the in-use table.  By default, G1 is the PDI graphics set.
*****************************************************************/
shift_out()
{
   setmem(&buffer,sizeof(buffer),´\0´);

   *buffer = CO_SO;
   write_naplps(buffer);
}



/*****************************************************************
* WRITE_NAPLPS: outputs a string of bytes.  In this sample
* listing, it simply writes each byte to the DOS AUX port.
* It uses the Lattice bdos function to invoke DOS function 4.
*****************************************************************/
#define DOS_AUXO        4
write_naplps(out_str)
char *out_str;
{
   int i;

   for(i=0; *(out_str+i) != ´\0´; ++i)
   {
     printf(": %d\r\n",*(out_str+i)); /* debug line */
     bdos(DOS_AUXO,*(out_str+i));     /* i/o to decoder channel */
   }
}
```


NEC ADVANCED PERSONAL COMPUTER APC™

FULL **8086** POWER
PROFESSIONAL GRAPHICS
256k RAM, DUAL 8-IN DISKS

FREE
MS-DOS, WORDSTAR, MULTIPLAN, dBASE-II

CHOICE OF ONE
1. AUTO-CAD, CP/M-86
2. CONTEXT MBA, PRINTER
3. GRAPHPLAN, PRINTER, CP/M-86
4. VIDEOGRAPH, GRAPHWRITER SCREEN SHOOTER

Limited Time Offer

MONOCHROME **$3395**
New APC-III Taking Deposits-Hurry!
COLOR **$3995**

SYTEC **201-263-8185**

P.O. BOX 266, MOUNTAIN LAKES, N.J. 07046

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Six Times Faster!

Super Fast Z80 Assembly Language Development Package

Z80ASM

- Complete Zilog Mnemonic set
- Full Macro facility
- Plain English error messages
- One or two pass operation
- Over 6000 lines/minute
- Supports nested INCLUDE files
- Allows external bytes, words, and expressions (EXT1 * EXT2)
- Labels significant to 16 characters even on externals (SLR Format Only)
- Integral cross-reference
- Upper/lower case optionally significant
- Conditional assembly
- Assemble code for execution at another address (PHASE & DEPHASE)
- Generates COM, HEX, or REL files
- COM files may start at other than 100H
- REL files may be in Microsoft format or SLR format
- Separate PROG, DATA & COMMON address spaces
- Accepts symbol definitions from the console
- Flexible listing facility includes TIME and DATE in listing (CP/M Plus Only)

SLRNK

- Links any combination of SLR format and Microsoft format REL files
- One or two pass operation allows output files up to 64K
- Generates HEX or COM files
- User may specify PROG, DATA, and COMMON loading addresses
- COM may start at other than 100H
- HEX files do not fill empty address space.
- Generate inter-module cross-reference and load map
- Save symbol table to disk in REL format for use in overlay generation
- Declare entry points from console
- The FASTEST Microsoft Compatible Linker available

SPEED! SPEED! SPEED!

- Complete Package Includes: Z80ASM, SLRNK, SLRIB - Librarian and Manual for just $199.99. Manual only, $30.
- Most formats available for Z80 CP/M, CDOS, & TURBODOS
- Terms: add $3 shipping US, others $7. PA add 6% sales tax

For more information or to order, call:
1-800-833-3061
In PA, (412) 282-0864
Or write: SLR SYSTEMS
1622 North Main Street, Butler, Pennsylvania 16001

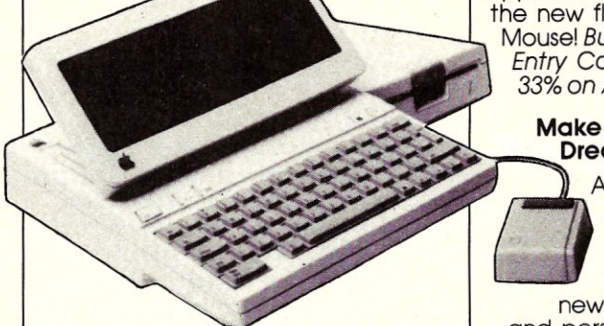
SLR Systems

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WIN AN APPLE IIc
IN THE
A+ SWEEPSTAKES

AND SAVE UP TO 33% ON A+ MAGAZINE

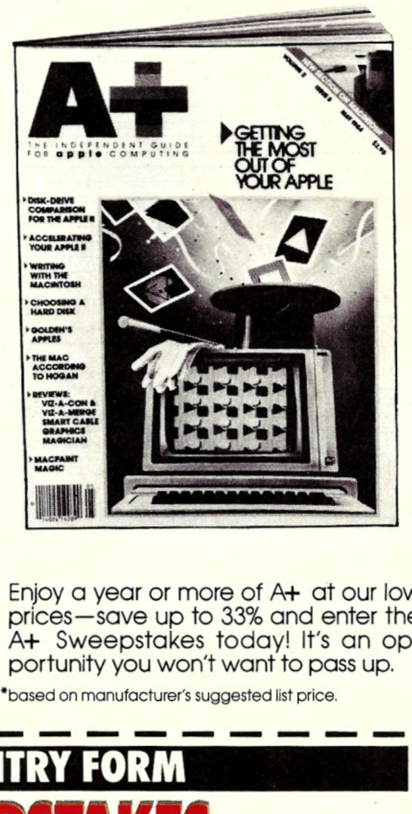
The A+ Sweepstakes is open to all our readers—no purchase is necessary—and you can win the new $2,000* Apple IIc System!



Just imagine, if you're the lucky winner you can pick up your 7½ pound system and carry it home with you! You'll get over $2,000* worth of equipment including the Apple IIc with a built in disk-drive, 128K RAM and 16K ROM, Applesoft BASIC and Mouse Text, PLUS the new flat panel LCD display and Mouse! *But why dream? Send in your Entry Card today, and save up to 33% on A+!*

Make All Of Your Computing Dreams Come True With A+!

A+, The Independent Guide For Apple Computing makes computing imaginative and educational. Every month you'll receive new business, education, game and personal applications that will help you expand the use of your Apple II, II+, IIe, III, Lisa, Macintosh or the new *IIc* in your home, office or school! In-depth reviews (and previews) of new hardware, software and peripherals makes A+ the only magazine you'll ever need to make your Apple grow!



Enjoy a year or more of A+ at our low prices—save up to 33% and enter the A+ Sweepstakes today! It's an opportunity you won't want to pass up.

*based on manufacturer's suggested list price.

It's Easy to Enter...

Just mail the attached card or coupon below after filling in your name and address—and be sure to indicate whether you're also subscribing to A+ at our special rates, *saving up to 33%!*

OFFICIAL RULES—NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

1. On an official entry form or 3" X 5" piece of paper, handprint your name, address and zip-code. Enter as often as you wish, but mail each entry separately to: A+ SWEEPSTAKES, P.O. Box 2928, Boulder, Colorado 80322. Entries must be received no later than October 31, 1984, and the drawing will be held by November 30, 1984. All entries become the property of A+ Magazine, which reserves the right to reprint the name and address of the winner.
2. The winner will be selected in a random drawing from among all entries received, under the supervision of the publishers of A+ Magazine, whose decision will be final. Only one prize will be awarded in this Sweepstakes. Winner will be notified by mail and may be required to execute an affidavit of eligibility and release. Odds of winning will depend on the number of entries received. Ziff-Davis will arrange for winners to pick up their prize at a local Apple dealer. Any manufacturer's warranties will apply, but Ziff-Davis makes no warranties to any prizes. Prize is not transferable. No substitution for prizes. Taxes are the responsibility of the winner.
3. Sweepstakes open to all residents of the U.S., its territories and possessions, except employees (and their families) of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, its affiliates and its advertising and promotion agencies. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law.
4. For the winner's name, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to A+ SWEEPSTAKES, Circulation Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM
A+ SWEEPSTAKES

P.O. Box 2928, Boulder, CO 80322

☐ ▶ **YES** Enter my name in the A+ SWEEPSTAKES and start my subscription to *A+ Magazine* for the term checked: AM8H385

☐ One year for $19.97. SAVE 20%! ☐ Two years for $36.97. SAVE 26%! ☐ Three years for $49.97. SAVE 33%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

☐ **NO** I don't wish to subscribe now, but please tell me if I've won the Apple IIc.

Mr/Mrs/Ms ______________________
please print full name

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later **Charge my:** ☐ AMEX ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. ______________ Exp. Date ________

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Add $12 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.

Declarative Languages Under Unix

yacc, make, and Prolog offer you powerful UNIX declarative tools

by John Malpas
and Kathy O'Leary

Understanding the declarative languages make, yacc, and Prolog :reading this article.

If you are not familiar with declarative languages, the syntax of the sentence above may seem outright nonsensical. But try replacing that stray colon with the phrase "depends on." Now we have the intelligible (though perhaps immodest) statement "Understanding the declarative languages **make**, **yacc**, and Prolog depends on reading this article." The point we are making is that the colon is an *operator,* and that one way of looking at its effect in declarative languages is to replace it with the phrase we suggested.

Languages, including those in the form of operating system utilities, can be classified as either procedural or declarative. Most conventional programming languages (Cobol, Fortran, C, Pascal, etc.) are procedural, since they require the programmer to code the steps by which a goal is to be achieved.

Declarative languages, on the other hand, require only statements of a program's goals; the programmer never needs to describe how the program accomplishes them. Unlike a program written in a procedural language, in which the critically important elements are the flow-control constructs (e.g., GOTO, FOR, WHILE), a declarative language program consists of a set of rules governing the relationships between various types of data. (For this reason, declarative languages are also known as *rule-based* languages.) When a program is run, these rules are fed into a black-box component, called an *executor,* which then "magically" produces the desired output.

The most commonly used declarative languages today are probably relational database query languages of the SQL type. Less well known are the two declarative languages that UNIX features among its utilities, **make** and **yacc**. In the same breath, we should also mention Prolog (the first general-purpose programming language with a declarative syntax), which has recently become popular among AI researchers.

make

The UNIX utility, **make**, enables a programmer to create a single executable program from various component object files. When you ask **make** to create an executable program, it first checks the corresponding source code (*.c* file) for each of the component modules. If the source for any component has been modified since the last compilation, the component is recompiled *before* the executable program is made.

Rules in a **make** file take the following form:

```
programA :main.o screen.o db.o
```

This line is best read as a dependency list: in order for an up-to-date version of *programA* to exist, there must exist up-to-date versions of *main.o*, *screen.o*, and *db.o*. However, since **make** is very smart, it realizes that up-to-date here means "compiled since the last modification." Therefore, an additional set of dependency rules is implied:

```
main.o     :main.c
screen.o   :screen.c
db.o       :db.c
```

Only after **make** has confirmed the existence of an up-to-date source file will create an executable file (e.g., *programA*).

yacc

yacc (Yet Another Compiler Compiler) is a UNIX utility that creates a bottom-up parser from a list of rules. **yacc** first generates C code from these rules, which can then be compiled into executable code.

A **yacc** rule takes this form:

```
block      :'{' statements '}'
```

Since **yacc** matches rules in a bottom-up fashion, you might read this rule as follows: IF you have a '{' followed by one or more *statements* (defined elsewhere) followed by a '}', THEN you have an object called a *block*. If you read this rule as if it were a top-down assertion of those ingredients which make up a block, it would sound similar to the **make** rule above: for a block to exist, there must be a '{' followed by *statements* followed by a '}'.

A program in **yacc** is a set of hierarchically linked dependencies. Here is a **yacc** program describing a simple procedural language:

```
fn         :fn_name block
block      :'{' stmnts :'}'
stmnts     :stmnts stmnt
stmnt      :if_stmnt
if_stmnt   :"if" block
```

If you have ever tried to write a bottom-up parser without **yacc**, you will definitely appreciate how much easier this task becomes with **yacc**, and how clean **yacc** code is.

Prolog

Prolog, which stands for *PROgramming in LOGic*, is a declarative language invented 12 years ago by Kowalski and Colmerauer. Their objective was to design a computer language that resembled predicate calculus, so that mathematicians could use computers without having to translate their ideas into an algorithm-driven computer language such as Fortran. Although the first application of Prolog was theorem proving, the language turned out to be useful in many areas other than abstract mathematics. Thus it became the first general-purpose declarative language. (Other rule-based languages, such as **make** and **yacc**, are limited to specific purposes.)

Declarative languages can greatly amplify a programmer's productivity.

In Prolog, all program statements and data must be given as rules, written in *Horn clause* form, which consists of a *predicate name* followed by a number of arguments, and possibly by subgoals. The predicate defines the relationship between the arguments. For example, entries in a Prolog database, recording the shifts worked by a company's employees, might look like this:

```
work_shift(rose, day).
work_shift(jeff, night).
work_shift(fred, day).
```

This tells us that Rose works the day shift, Jeff works the night shift, and Fred works the day shift.

Suppose you want to define a relationship between people listed in the database. To write a rule in Horn clause form, begin by stating the conclusion, and follow it with a set of subgoals. (The conclusion is separated from the subgoals by ':-', the Prolog symbol for 'if'.) The following Prolog rule, for example, asserts that one worker knows another if both work the same shift. (Variables begin with capital letters, while constants begin with lower-case letters.)

```
knows(PersonA, PersonB) :-
      work_shift(PersonA, X),
      work_shift(PersonB, X).
```

This rule can be read in either de-

Professional tools for the software developer and business system user.

ProTools™
MORNING STAR SYSTEMS, INC.

ProLibrary
Professional C Compiler Tools
These tools go beyond access to ROM Video and DOS 2.0 functions. Tools to write 8088 interrupt handlers and DOS 2.0+ device drivers. Flexible segment: offset addressing functions. DOS 2.0+ path handlers, set environment, run-time batch commands, and execution executive. DOS 3.0 upgrade. Lattice 2.0 compatible.

ProBatch
Professional Batch Tools
Sophisticated batch commands to control job execution. **chmod** to change or display file attributes. **when** to control job execution by time, day or date. **ifset/switch/case** to control job execution sequence. **pr** for flexible file printing. **mount** to access floppy disks by volume id. Many other **powerful** batch commands. All commands may be piped. All commands use 2.0 path. All commands controlled by set environment.

ProScreen
Professional Screen Manager
Editor for creation and management of screens. Screen storage in file or in program. Data entry screens, menus, windows and on demand help. Forms and box generation. On screen buttons and graphic/mono icons. Mouse and light pens supported. Run-time access by LINK library or by interrupt function.

ProLibrary (includes Source) $200.00
ProBatch $200.00
ProScreen $300.00
ProScreen (with C Source) $450.00
MicroSoft C Compiler $400.00
Lattice C Compiler $400.00
Shipping & Handling Additional/ VA Residents 4% Sales Tax/ MC/VISA COD/ Check-OK

(703) 425-6422
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

MORNING STAR SYSTEMS, INC.
9202 Alyssum Way
Annandale, VA 22003

TM

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET "C" APPLICATIONS OFF TO A FLYING START WITH

C-TREE™

RECORD MANAGEMENT SUBSYSTEM

- Advanced B + Tree Structure
- Fast And Efficient
- Unlimited # Of Keys
- Keys May Be Duplicate, LIFO/FIFO, Modifiable
- Record Locking Calls
- Sequential Access
- Utilities To Add/Delete Keys And Fields, Rebuild Files
- Error Processing Interface
- Store Data Dictionary In File

C-SORT™

SORT/SELECT/MERGE SUBSYSTEM

- Advanced Quick/Tournament Sort
- Sort B-Tree or Sequential Files
- Automatically Uses All Available Memory
- Sort On Any Number/Type Of Field
- Select Records According To User-Specified Criteria
- Creates Tag (Index) Sorting File
- Automatic Interface To B-Tree

ordering information

SINGLE UNIT LICENSE
$99 per program plus shipping. Format 5¼ Disk MS-DOS Compatible Linkable 8086-file format modules for Lattice-C Compliers, others soon. Complete documentation.

SOURCE CODE OPTION
$249 per program plus shipping. "C" Source Code is also available: requires license. A credit is allowed for object license purchased previously.

MULTIPLE COPY OPTION
Multiple copies of object code may be made with this license at a very low unit cost.

AccuData Software™
Dept. M-8
P.O. Box 6502
Austin, Texas 78762

Telephone Orders Accepted
Visa/Mastercard
(512) 476-8356

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing

WALTZ LISP™

The one and only adult Lisp system for CP/M users.

Waltz Lisp is a very powerful and complete implementation of the Lisp programming language. It includes features previously available only in large Lisp systems. In fact, Waltz is substantially compatible with Franz (the Lisp running under Unix), and is similar to MacLisp. Do not be deceived by the low introductory price.

Waltz Lisp is a perfect language for Artificial Intelligence programming. It is also suitable for general applications. In fact, due to the ease of handling of textual data and random file access functions, it is often easier to write a utility program in Waltz Lisp than in any other programming language. Several general purpose utilities (including **grep** and **diff**) written entirely in Waltz Lisp are included with the interpreter.

Much faster than other microcomputer Lisps. • Long integers (up to 611 digits). Selectable radix. • True dynamic character strings. Full string operations including fast matching/extraction. • Random file access. • Binary files. • Standard CP/M devices. • Access to disk directories. • Functions of type lambda (expr), nlambda (fexpr), lexpr, macro. • Splicing and non-splicing character macros. • User control over all aspects of the interpreter. • Built-in prettyprinting and formatting facilities. • Complete set of error handling and debugging functions including user programmable processing of undefined function references. • Optional automatic loading of initialization file. • Powerful CP/M command line parsing. • Fast sorting/merging using user defined comparison predicates. • Full suite of mapping functions, iterators, etc. • Over 250 functions in total. • Extensive manual with hundreds of illustrative examples.

Waltz Lisp requires C/PM 2.0, Z80 and 48K RAM (more recommended). SS/SD 8" and most common 5" disk formats.

Introductory Price....$94.50

Manual only $20.00
(refundable with order)

additional charges
$10.00 conversion fee for 5" Diskettes
$3.00 C.O.D. charge

ProCode T.M.
INTERNATIONAL
P. O. Box 7301
Charlottesville, VA 22906

Call toll free 1-800-LIP-4000 Ask for Dept. #5
In Oregon and outside U.S.A. call 1-503-684-3000
Unix® Bell Laboratories. CP/M® Digital Research Corp.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Declarative

Continued from page 95

clarative or procedural terms. The first way to read it is in a top-down declarative fashion: for it to be true that PersonA knows PersonB, it must be true that PersonA works on shift X, and that PersonB works on shift X (the same shift). Another way to read it is as a bottom-up assertion: IF PersonA works on shift X and PersonB works on shift X, THEN PersonA must know PersonB. Finally, probably the easiest way for procedural language programmers to read this is, naturally, in procedural terms: to find out if PersonA knows PersonB, first identify the shift worked by PersonA, then find out if PersonB works on the same shift.

Any C programmer will tell you, of course, that Prolog code looks all backwards. Where else do you find a conclusion stated *first*, followed by the conditions? If, however, you can adjust to this form of reverse logic, you'll be amply rewarded with greatly simplified, higher-level programs. This becomes immediately apparent when you consider what the same program would look like if written in a procedural language. The following is a rough translation into C. (The work_shift function called below does a simple table lookup.)

```
#define FALSE 0
#define TRUE  1
typedef struct person
{
      char *name;
      int  wrk_shift;
} PERSON;

knows(persona, personb)
PERSON persona, personb;
{
      if (work_shift(persona) ==
      work_shift(personb))
            return(TRUE);

      return(FALSE);
   }
```

As you can see, once you get into the spirit of a declarative language, you have access to control constructs that can be much more powerful than any in a procedural language. This means that source code written in a declarative language is more succinct than equivalent code in a procedural language. Since declarative languages are higher level than procedural languages, using a rule-based language can greatly amplify a programmer's productivity. Unfortunately, a rule-based language can amplify your errors, as well. Therefore,

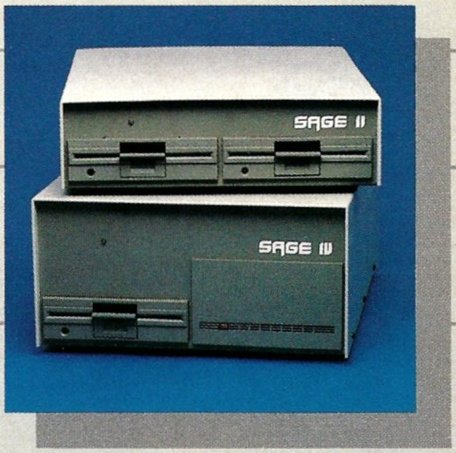
```
successfully use declarative
      languages
:keep this warning in mind
```

John Malpas, Pulsetrain, 747 Greenwich St., NY, NY 12214

P E R F O R M A N C E

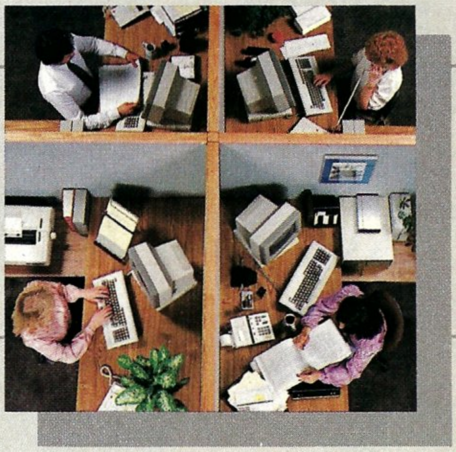
By Design

The recent Datapro Microcomputer User Survey reported a 3.8 overall user satisfaction rating out of a possible 4.0 for Sage Computers.



Sure, we like to read about ourselves scoring high marks in market studies. Our users do also. We appreciate the positive comments written about us by writers and editors around the world. But, as much as we enjoy the reports, it doesn't really surprise us.

We've designed performance into every computer system we manufacture. Not just speed, but flexibility, functionality and reliability. Sage has been building high performance 68000 multi-user systems longer than anyone, and we know that designing performance into our product requires time, attention to detail and a non-compromising attitude of doing things right.



Sage systems are available with nine different operating systems, 23 languages and over 300 application programs in 50 different categories. All systems come with a 90-day warranty, extendable to 3 years. And we have hundreds of dealers worldwide.

If you would like to know more about Sage and our Sage II and IV microcomputer systems, call or write today for your free copy of the 28-page Sage Product Catalog. It offers all you need to know about Sage, and how we design performance into every product we sell.

Reno: 702-322-6868
Dallas: 214-392-7070
Boston: 617-229-6868

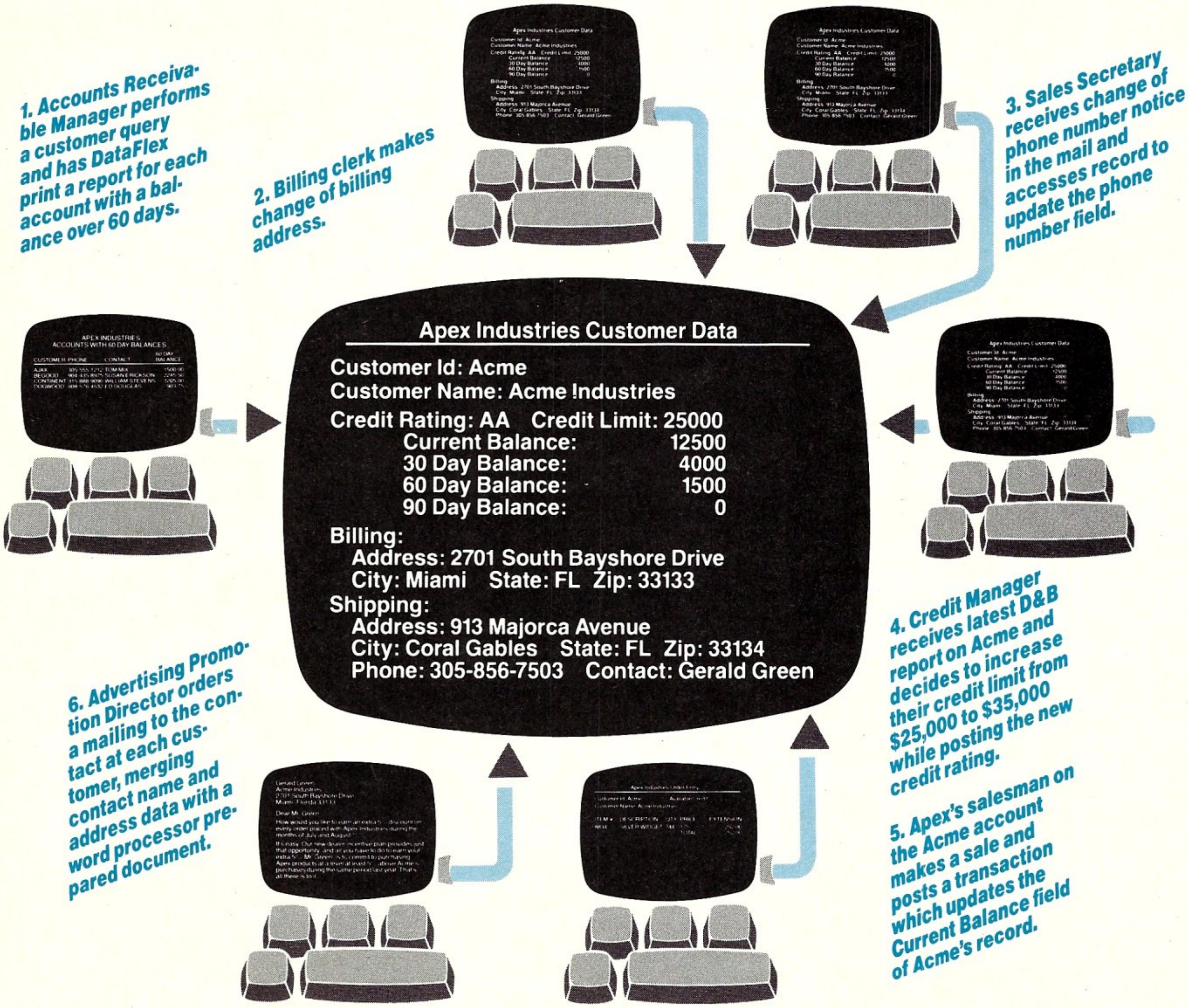
SAGE COMPUTER

Reno: 4905 Energy Way, Reno, Nevada 89502 (TWX 910-395-6073 SAGERNO)
Dallas: 14755 Preston Rd., Suite 600, Dallas, TX 75240
Boston: 15 New England Exec. Park, Suite 120, Burlington, MA 01803

CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL AT ONCE!

AND NEVER A "LOCKED OUT" USER!



DataFlex is the only application development database which ***automatically*** gives you true multi-user capabilities. Other systems can lock you out of records or entire files for the full time they are being used by someone else. DataFlex, however, locks only the data being changed, and ***only*** during the micro-seconds it takes to actually write it to the file! The updated record is then immediately available. The number of users who can access, and change, records at the same time is limited only by the number of terminals on your system or network. Call or write today for all the details on DataFlex... the true multi-user database.

DATAFLEX™

DATA ACCESS CORPORATION
8525 SW 129 Terrace, Miami, FL 33156 (305) 238-0012
Telex 469021 DATA ACCESS CI

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

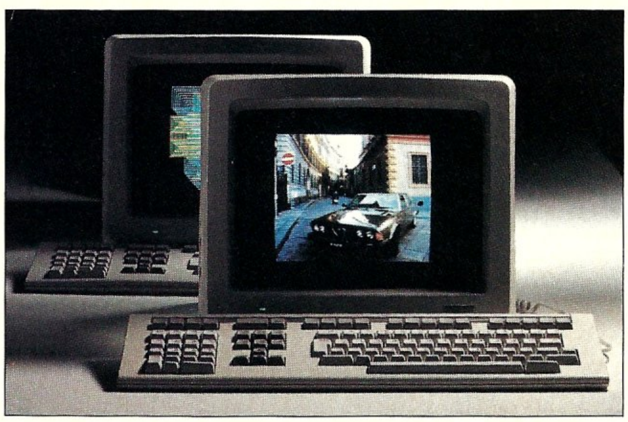
Compatible with CP/M-80, MSDOS networks, MP/M-86, Novell Sharenet, PC-Net, DMS Hi-net, TurboDOS multi-user, Molecular N-Star, Televideo MmmOST, Action DPC/OS, IBM PC w/Corvus, OMNINET, 3Com EtherSeries and Micromation M/NET.

MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft. CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.

A REVIEW OF Three Systems

In our July issue we published an article comparing the graphics capabilities of three microcomputers (the NCR Personal Computer, Mindset, and the DEC PRO/350), each in a different price range and suited to different purposes. We now present more detailed reviews of these three machines, paying more attention to the hardware options and available software. Reviews of the NCR PC and the Mindset appear in this issue; the DEC PRO/350 review will appear next month.

The Mindset, because of its 80186 CPU and 10 MHz clock rate, is several times faster than the IBM PC. The strength of this machine lies in its remarkable graphics capa-

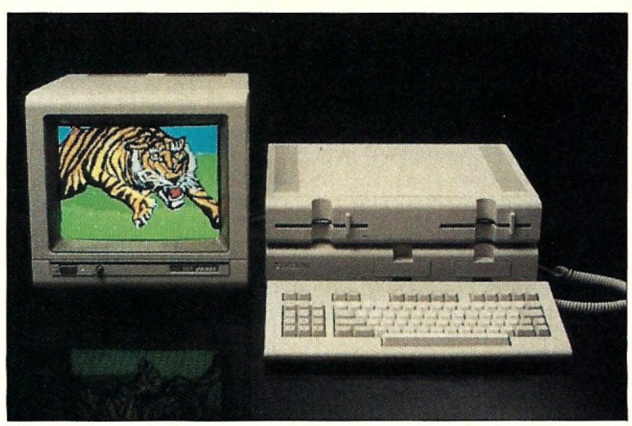


bilities, provided by a custom VLSI display processor. A problem is that not much software has yet been written to take full advantage of the graphics hardware.

The strength of the NCR machine lies in its dual Z80/8088 CPUs, which give it access to software written for CP/M-80 as well as for CP/M-86 and MS-DOS. In addition, it has good color graphics and a networking interface. Software support is provided both by NCR and by third-party vendors.

The DEC PRO/350, in a somewhat higher price range, is powerful in a more generalized way. It can run several different operating systems: MS-DOS, DEC's P/OS, DEC's RT11, the UCSD p-system, and Venix. The PRO/350 has a

treasury of software development tools which approaches that of a full UNIX system in variety and convenience. In particular, the tools which support the graphics are unmatched anywhere else in the microcomputer field. The key to this is a low-level virtual device interface called GIDIS, by means of which all graphics functions are implemented; these functions include PRO/Basic, the Core Graphics Library, NAPLPS, and Tektronix 4014 emulation.



S-100™

S-100
ESTABLISHED 1977

SALES 800 - 528-3138
TECHNICAL 602-991-7870
MODEM ORDERS 602-948-1387
TELEX: 16 5025 FTCC SEC PHX.

CompuPro®

CPU Z 6MHz A&T	$229
CPU 8085/88 A&T	$349
CPU 8086 10MHz A&T	$569
CPU 86/87 5MHz A&T	$739
CPU 68K W/MMU OPTION A&T	$629
CPU 68K 10MHz CSC	$600
RAM 17 64K STATIC A&T	$349
RAM 16 64K STATIC 8&16 A&T	$389
RAM 21 128K STATIC 8&16 A&T	$699
RAM 22 256K STATIC 8&16 A&T	$1,229
M-DRIVE/H 512K RAM-DISK	$895
INTERFACER 3-8 SERIAL A&T	$489
INTERFACER 4-3 SERIAL/2 PARALLEL	$319
SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 A&T	$319
DISK 1 A&T	$349
DISK 2 A&T 8" H.D. CNTRL SET	$559
DISK 3 A&T 5¼" H.D. CTRL W/ CP/M 80&86	$559

MCPI
a GODBOUT Affiliate

TB-4 EXTENDER BD. W/ LOGIC PROBE	$67
ICB-10 OPTO ISOLATOR CNTRL A&T	$165
ICB-10K OPTO ISOLATOR CNTRL KIT	$146
ZB-1 EXTENDER BD. W/ ZIF & SWITCH	$119

FLUKE

FLUKE 77 DVO METER 0.3% DC ACCURACY	$119

SDSystems

SBC 200 W/RS232 MONITOR	$255
SBC 300 6MHz MASTER &/OR SLAVE	$595
EXPANDORAM-3/696 256K	$595
EXPANDORAM-4/PARITY 256K	$825
EXPANDORAM-4/EDC 256K	$1,435
VERSAFLOPPY-2/696	$295
VERSAFLOPPY-2/696 W/CP/M 3.0	$405
VFW-3 FLPY 5¼"&8" & 5¼" H.D. CNTRL.	$645
VFW-3 W/ CP/M 3.0	$785
I/O-4 ASYNC SERIAL	$435
I/O-8 ASYNC. SERIAL	$505
I/O-4 SYNC./4 ASYNC.	$575
VDB-8024 VIDEO BOARD	$270
PROM 100 W/ SOFTWARE	$210
SD 300 MAINFRAME-6 SLOT "FOLDED" BUS	$480
CPU 8/16 EXECUTES Z80 & 8088 CODE, 5¼"&8" FLPY CTRL, 2 SERIAL, REAL TIME CLOCK INTERRUPT	$689
256K STATIC RAM W/CLOCK-CAL. BATT.	$1,425
512K DYNAMIC RAM 150 NS OR RAM-DISK	$1,129
H.D.C. UP TO 4 ST506 W/ ECC/CRC, 2 SERIAL & 1 IBM-PC PRT PORT W/ CP/M 80&86 BIOS	$458

FULCRUM

OMNIRAM 64K 100NS STATIC RAM MANY USER DEFINABLE CONFIGURATIONS	$399

U.S. ROBOTICS

FREE TELPAC SOFTWARE INCLD.

S-100 BD. MODEM 300/1200	$359
PASSWORD 1200 AUTO ANS./DIAL	$359
AUTO DIAL 212A (HAYES COMPAT.)	$459

ProModem 1200 from... PROMETHEUS

HAYES COMMAND COMPATIBLE W/ HELP MENU	$389

MORROW

MM65KS 64K STATIC RAM BD.	$516
DJ2D/B MEMORY MAPPED FLPY CTRL	$476
DJ/DMA 5¼"&8" SOFT/HARD SECTOR SUPPORT	$556
HDC/DMA ST506 5¼" H.D. CTRL	$556
HDCA-4 I/O MAPPED 8" or 14" H.D. CTRL	$636
MI/O-M 1 PARA & 3 SERIAL, CLOCK, CBLS	$476
A8-M10 8" 10Mb ADD-ON H.D.-1 Only!	$1,895
A811 8" SSDD FLPY ADD-ON DRV. (500K)	$595
MD-2, TERMINAL, EPSON RX80 FT	$1,699

Electralogics INCORPORATED

QUASI-DISK 512K RAM-DISK W/ON-BD. DRV. STATUS LED'S, WRITE PROTECT, DMA E-Z INSTALL W/SAMPLE CP/M BIOS	$895
512K PIGGY-BACK EXPANSION	$695
BATTERY BACK-UP W/PWR. SUPPLY	$169
MFIO ALL-IN-ONE I/O BD. IEEE S-100/696 8 ASYNCH. SERIAL, 2 PARA., BAUD RATE GEN., CLOCK-CAL/BATT., PROG. PRIORITY INTERRUPT W/8 LEVEL CTRL PERSONALITY BDS. & CBLS OPTIONAL	$469
SERIAL OPTION BD. FOR MFIO	$25
CENTRONICS PARA. OPTION FOR MFIO	$39
STD. PARALLEL OPTION BD. FOR MFIO	$25

ads™ ACKERMAN DIGITAL

PROMBLASTER 2@1Kx8 TO 32Kx8 EPROMS AND EEPROMS FROM 2508 to 27256's	$312
PROM EXTENDER MODULE	$78
KLUGE CARD KIT W/ALL NECESSARY S-100 HARDWARE A&T ON THE BOARD	$119
OCTAFLOPPY W/ S.W./FLEX, OS-9, CP/M	$359
MEMORIZER W/O RAM 1Kx8 or 32Kx8 SRAM/ EPROM IN ANY COMBO W/ L.E.D./BK.	$208

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

SUPER SIX 128-6MHz	$739
SUPER SLAVE 128-6MHz	$519
SUPER 186/256	$1,499
CP/M 3.0	$350
TURBODOS MULTI-USER	$750
DMA-MICRO MAGNUM 5Mb FIXED & 5Mb REMOV. CARTG. BARE DRV.	$1,595
HDC-1001-5 5¼ H.D. CONTOLLER W/ S.W. DRIVERS	$419

INTERCONTINENTAL MICRO SYSTEMS CORPORATION

CPZ 48006 6MHz MASTER	$739
256KMB MEMORY BOARD	$709
CPS-MX 64K RAM SLAVE 4MHz	$339
CPS-MX 64K RAM SLAVE 6MHz	$389
CPS-BMX 128K RAM SLAVE 4MHz	$495
CPS-BMX 128K RAM SLAVE 6MHz	$529

DIGITAL RESEARCH

"C" COMPILER/IBM-PC	$219
DR. LOGO/IBM-PC	$62
CBASIC COMPILER-80	$310
PL/1-86	$465
DR ASSEMBLER PLUS TOOLS	$124
PASCAL MT+	$217
DISPLAY MANAGER-80	$249
ACCESS MANAGER-80	$186
PC ACCOUNTING PACK/IBM-PC	$597
SELECT (WORD PROC.) MSDOS	$295

TERMINALS & MONITORS

FREEDOM 110 TERMINAL - AMBER	CALL
FREEDOM 200 TERMINAL - AMBER (EMUL TELEVIDEO 950 & ADM 31)	CALL
LIBERTY FREEDOM 220G DEC VT220 EMUL. W/ FULL SUPERSET OF VT100	CALL
USI AMBER 12" HI-RES MONITOR (20MHz)	$109
WYSE-50 14", 132 COL., EMUL. TVI 910, 920, 925, ADDS-VP & HAZELTINE 1500	$519

PRINTERS

BROTHER HR-15 SERIAL	$425
BROTHER HR-25 SERIAL	$725
DAISYWRITER 2000 W/48K	$998
EPSON MX, RX & FX IN STOCK	CALL
OKIDATA 92P	$319
OKIDATA 93P	$689
TALLY MT160L S-OR-P W/TRACTOR	$575

Anadex

DP9625B, 132 COL., 240 CPS, 72/144	$1,245
DP9725B, 132 COL., 200 CPS, COLOR	$1,349
DP6500, 132 COL., 500 CPS, TRACTOR	$2,486

DISK DRIVES

DMA 5Mb REMOV. CART. W/5Mb FIXED WINCH. BARE DRIVE	$1,600
S-100'S SUBSYS. - DUAL DSDD 8" FLOPPY, QUANTUM 40 Mb H.D., DISK 1 & 3, CP/M80 & 86	$3,999
S-100's 5¼" 40Mb QUANTUM H.D. SUB-SYSTEM W/DISK 3 & CP/M80 & 86	$2,895
MAXTOR XT-1065 5¼" 65Mb H.D.	$2,249
MAXTOR XT-1105 5¼" 105Mb H.D.	$2,995
MAXTOR XT-1140 5¼" 140Mb H.D.	$3,749
QUANTUM Q540 5¼" 40Mb H.D.	$1,895
Tandon 100-2 5¼" DSDD	$189

Qume 6 MONTH WARRANTY

142 DSDD 5¼"-½ HI	$189
242 DSDD 8"-½ HI	$395
842 DSDD 8"-STD HI	$455

NATIONAL/PANASONIC
FOR IBM-PC PORTABLE

5¼" ½HI FLPY, DIRECT DRV., 1 YR. WARR.	$150

FUJI

MD1D 5¼" SSDD BOX/10	$19.95
MD2D 5¼" DSDD BOX/10	$29.95
MD2D 96TPI 5¼" DSDD 80 TRACKS BOX/10	$35.95
FD2D-1024N 8" DSDD BOX/10	$33.95

DATAMAG "DYSAN QUALTIY" ECONOMIC PRICE

5¼" SSDD SOFT BOX/10	$15.95
5¼" DSDD SOFT BOX/10	$21.95

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY CABINETS

DUAL ½HI HORIZ. 5¼" FLPY.	$75
SINGLE STD HI HORIZ. 5¼" FLPY	$59
DUAL ½ HI VERT. 8" FLPY	$195
SINGLE STD. HI VERT. 8" FLPY	$195

INTEGRAND

800 DB2F W/ NECESSARY OPTIONS	$495
1100D W/ OAK SIDE PANELS	$445
2906 DUAL 5¼ W/ 1 SLOT	$179
2908 DUAL 5¼ FLPY & H.D. W/ 3 SLOTS	$219

PARA DYNAMICS

2818 PRONTO 18 SLOT, 2X8" FLPY BAYS	$695
3820S PRONTO W/ SEQUENCER	$1,159
2810 MINI-PRONTO 10 SLOT 2x8" BAYS	$855
3510D 10 SLOT W/ 2X5¼" FLPY BAYS	$669

S-100 DIV./696 CORP.
7848 E. Redfield Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260

FULL DEALER SUPPORT
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM
Hrs. 8:30AM - 5:00PM M-F
CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Subject to Available Quantities
Prices Quoted Include
Cash Discounts
Shipping & Insurance Extra

The NCR Personal Computer

Use this dual processor system for powerful graphics

by David Fournier

The NCR Personal Computer, formerly sold under the name *Decision Mate V*, is a system combining fairly advanced graphics features and compatibility with both CP/M and MS-DOS. It offers the possibility of achieving quality graphics in a form compatible with existing programs and data from other portions of the microcomputer world.

Packaging

With the exception of its detached keyboard, the system is entirely contained within a single compact unit that houses the dual CPUs, the color monitor, and the Winchester hard disk. However, the unit is much too heavy to be considered portable.

The system enclosure is quite nicely designed for ease of use. The screen is low glare and tilted back at a slight angle for easy viewing, although the angle is not adjustable without buying an option to tilt the whole unit. The enclosure also has a recess into which the detachable keyboard can partially slide while still maintaining room to see the keyboard and to comfortably reach the keys. This allows the option of being closer to the screen than many systems with detached keyboards permit.

The power switch, brightness, and volume controls are all easily accessible. In fact, some might consider the power switch too easily accessible, as it is a fairly large rocker switch located just below the right-hand diskette drive. My normal hand motions for inserting a diskette into a vertically oriented drive cause my fingers to brush the power switch each time I do so, which makes me fairly nervous.

The easily accessible volume control is a great idea, present on far too few computers with sound capabilities. I found the sounds used for keyclick feedback annoying, but the volume control made this easy to defeat.

One of the best features of the enclosure from the user's perspective is its method of handling expansion options. Instead of an internal card cage, there is an external set of seven slots in the rear. Rather than having to disassemble the unit, insert a card, possibly adjust internal switches and attach cables, the user merely slides a completely packaged, plastic-enclosed option unit into one of the external slots. Any cables required are already included in the expansion option.

The detached keyboard has its main portions laid out fairly similar to

NCR PC

Continued from page 101

the IBM PC's, but with a few additional (major) annoyances: as on the IBM, the backslash is where a typist would expect the shift to be; but, above the shift is a CAPS LOCK key, where you might normally expect to find CONTROL. Worst, in my opinion, is the TAB key, which is on the extreme upper right, just to the right of the BACKSPACE, which I found myself often hitting instead.

The numeric keypad has the advantage of having separate numeric and cursor keys, so there is no concern about mode of the keypad. However, this was achieved only at the cost of laying the four cursor keys in a line, which makes them very difficult to use without looking at them repeatedly, a feature that can be especially annoying while editing. The feel of the keys themselves is excellent, and is easy for both touch typing and hunt-and-peck.

The CRT text display is a professional 80 x 25 format with well-formed characters. A low-glare CRT with a green on black default color scheme makes this a display that is extremely easy to read. Graphic display quality will be discussed below.

Hardware and options

The basic system comes equipped with an 8-bit Z80A CPU running at 4 MHz, a 12" monochrome display capable of displaying 640 x 400 pixel resolution graphics or 80 x 25 text; 64K of system memory; and two 360K floppy disk drives. In this configuration the system supports CP/M-80 only.

The basic system unit may also be purchased with an additional built-in 8088 processor, or with both an 8088 and color graphics capabilities. The 8088 processor allows the user to run CP/M-86 or MS-DOS, as well as CP/M-80. The color graphics capability replaces the monochrome monitor with a color monitor and adds the graphics memory required to allow the system to display its 640 x 400 pixel graphics in any of eight fixed colors.

Any of the three systems described above may be purchased with an internal 10 MB Winchester hard disk instead of the second floppy disk, for a total of six possible configurations for the system unit. In addition, either the 8088 CPU or an external 10 MB Winchester drive can be added on as options in the seven expansion slots provided in the system unit.

Other possible uses for the expansion slots include system memory expansions to 128K, 256K, or 512K, RS-232C serial interface, parallel interface, and NCR Omninet interface (requiring two slots).

The Omninet interface may be of special interest to systems integrators,

The NCR PC helps you achieve quality graphics.

as it provides the ability to network up to 63 systems composed of NCR PCs, IBM PCs and PC-XTs, and Apple IIs. In addition, file sharing systems are available with Omninet interfaces, having up to two hard disks with capacities of either 12 or 32 MB unformatted each, as well as a single floppy disk and an optional 20 MB streamer tape.

Additional options expected to be announced by the time this is published include an 8087 arithmetic coprocessor for the 8088 (supported, in software approved by NCR, only by the newly released UCSD P-System); interfaces for a mouse, a realtime clock, and the IEEE 488, and a buffered serial interface. The 8087 will be installed in the spare socket wherever the 8088 is, rather than taking up an expansion slot. For this reason, NCR recommends that it be installed by field service personnel, if purchased as an upgrade.

The system reviewed had the 8088, color, and hard disk options, and 512K of system memory.

Software

The basic system comes equipped with a Z80A capable of running CP/M-80. No operating system is included in the purchase price of the system, however. CP/M-80 may be purchased as an option for $150. This allows the user to run CP/M-80 software in the NCR disk format as purchased from NCR directly. In addition, NCR provides a utility called EXCHANGE which allows the NCR PC to read the following other CP/M-80 diskette formats: ITT 3030 (DS/DD); DEC VT180 (SS/DD); Zenith Z100 (DS/DD); TA Alphatronic P2U (SS/DD); Osborne 1 (SS/DD); KayPro (SS/DD).

If the system is equipped with an 8088 CPU, the NCR is also capable of running CP/M-86 and MS-DOS, which may be purchased for $60 and $50 respectively. By the time this issue reaches the stands, the UCSD P-System should also be available for $450. Although the system runs only one operating system at a time, facilities are provided to allow MS-DOS to read CP/M files, allowing the two systems to share files, to a limited extent. Unfortunately, the reverse does not seem to be true: there is no utility to allow CP/M to read MS-DOS files.

In addition, the hard disk is initialized as two logical devices, drives C and D, each 5 MB in size. These can be separately formatted for two different operating systems, allowing the hard disk to be accessed by two different operating systems. Sharing files, however, is still subject to the restrictions above.

These days, it is rare for a system to run MS-DOS and not claim compatibility with the IBM PC, but the NCR PC is such a system. This does not mean that they are less compatible than some systems which make such claims, but merely more honest. The NCR and the IBM PC both have the capability of running MS-DOS, and they can both read each other's diskette formats. However, their BIOS interfaces and hardware configurations are not compatible.

The result of this is that some IBM PC programs which access only the MS-DOS functions will run directly on the NCR, and vice versa. However, the number of such programs which rely only on MS-DOS functions is very limited. Most of the IBM PC programs I tried on the NCR did not run properly.

However, the fact that the two systems share versions of the MS-DOS operating system means that the conversion to an NCR-specific version is not very difficult. Consequently, many IBM PC software products, as well as products for other operating systems, are being converted to the NCR.

NCR provides two different varieties of approved software for its Personal Computer. The first category involves products sold and supported by the software portion of NCR, known as Data Entry Software Systems (DESS). These are products produced by third-party software vendors, but sold and completely supported by NCR. The second category is their software referral program. These are software products sold and supported solely by the third-party vendors, but advertised in its catalogs by DESS. Software from either group has been verified as being able to run on the NCR Personal Computer.

The DESS catalog I received contained 63 NCR-supported products and 127 referral products in areas such as finance, general business, specialized vertical markets, and utilities. However, this catalog was quite out of date, and many major applications packages which were not in the catalog are in fact supported at this time. This merely confirms the fact that applications are being converted at high rates. The second price list for the NCR-supported software that I received, dated two months later, had more than 100 new listings. A few of the really major products, such as Lotus 1-2-3, are not supported. Those which are not supported are mainly those which circumvented the operating system in major ways to improve performance, and are now difficult to port to other systems.

The products listed generally ran on several of the operating systems provided for the NCR Personal Computer, and were about evenly distributed among CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and MS-DOS: no one operating system seems to be getting preferential treatment by NCR.

Documentation

The documentation provided with the NCR Personal Computer is high-quality user documentation. It comes in the professional-looking boxed mini-binders made popular by the IBM PC, and is very similar in documentation style as well. The manuals are clear and concise, and it is very easy to find the information contained in them.

The problems with the documentation arise when a professional programmer or system integrator tries to use it. The user documentation supplies insufficient information for professional users, and the technical manuals intended to fill this need do not address all such areas either.

For example, in the software area, all information about the ROM BIOS is provided. However, it is provided only in the form of assembly language listings. It would be nice to have these only as a last resort, along with documentation on usages, entry points, side effects, and other information pointedly lacking. Also, this is only for the ROM BIOS. The DOS functions are documented only with their intended inputs and outputs. Information on how to access information maintained by DOS, such as where the current program is located in memory and what device drivers are currently installed, and information on interactions between DOS calls and BIOS calls, is not provided in any form. This is not a problem with NCR in particular, but with the microcomputer industry in general.

The NCR PC offers great potential for systems integrators to configure systems for specialized markets.

Interfacing

The unusual expansion slot feature, which may be considered a major blessing by users, will more likely be considered a curse by OEMs and systems integrators. The expansion adapters house a board with less than 12 square inches of usable board space.

The only option available if you wish greater functionality than can fit in this space is either to expand to multiple boards and thereby occupy multiple slots, as NCR did for its network interface, or to expand to an external unit. Each of these alternatives has significant disadvantages.

Also, one might expect that a card cage where cards are entirely enclosed in plastic packaging and placed very close together might have overheating problems, although the technical manual does not mention any such restrictions.

The cables included with the purchase of options may also be a problem. This may lead to requirements for specialized adapters or cables to interface equipment with unusual interface characteristics. Although the RS-232C adapter comes in three different models with different internal jumper strappings, the technical manual still warns that none of these may work without added special hardware.

To offset these problems somewhat, NCR does offer a blank I/O bus interface adapter and documentation of the available signals. This could facilitate interface development.

Graphics

In addition to the large microcomputer software base made available by the NCR Personal Computer's support of multiple simultaneous operating systems and encouragement of third party software vendors, a major advantage which this system shows over similar systems is its graphics support.

Compared with other comparable microcomputer systems, the NCR Personal Computer has greater resolution—at least in the eight colors it supports—and greater graphics hardware support for much increased performance.

Graphics hardware capabilities

The NCR Personal Computer comes in both color and monochrome models, at a price difference of about $350. The monochrome model supports monochrome graphics at a resolution of 640 pixels horizontal by 400 vertical. This is in what is called the "medium resolution" range by graphics professionals, who have relatively high standards as such things go. It closely approaches television-quality resolution, which has approximately 500 visible scan lines of vertical resolution.

The color model supports this same resolution in up to eight fixed colors simultaneously displayed. While several other systems offer this resolution in monochrome, few offer it in color. Most color graphic displays in microcomputer systems are classed as "low resolution." The limitation of eight fixed colors impairs its applicability to certain markets where artistic properties or faithful reproduction of color are important, but still leaves the system well suited for applications where color is added for information content, visual cueing, overlays, or other such areas.

Increasing resolution, by itself, will not necessarily improve a graphic system. As you increase resolution, you greatly increase the number of individual pixels which must be affected to accomplish the same graphic effect on the screen. If the processor power associated were to remain constant, all operations would be expected to be much slower.

For example, an IBM PC can operate in a mode such that its resolution is 320 x 200 x four colors, which means its entire screen representation requires 16K. The NCR, at 640 x 400 x eight colors, requires 96K. Since they use the same processor, one would expect that graphics on the NCR would operate about six times slower than those on the IBM PC. However, this is only partially true.

Unlike the IBM PC, the NCR Personal Computer has an additional pro-

NCR PC

Continued from page 103

cessor assisting with its graphic operations, the NEC 7220 raster graphics controller. This is a high-speed processor specifically designed for executing graphics primitives. This adds to the speed of graphics operations both because it is much faster for such operations than an 8088 and because it runs simultaneously as a coprocessor with the 8088.

The drawback to a controller such as the 7220 is that it is not able to do just anything, only those very primitive operations which it has built in, such as drawing lines and arcs or filling areas with patterns. Consequently, graphics operations which use only these primitives and are written to take advantage of the 7220 will run very fast—in fact, much faster than those same operations on the IBM PC with one sixth as many bits to manipulate.

Those operations which cannot be done by the 7220 or are written without using the 7220 will, in fact, run much slower on the NCR, as one would expect. However, most desired operations can either be done by the 7220 directly, or programmed as a series of primitives be executed by the 7220. Consequently, with proper software, the NCR will act as a very high performance graphics system for most applications.

The earlier portion of this article, comparing the NCR PC to two other systems (*Microsystems*, July 1984, pg. 66), presented the results of several benchmark programs on the NCR. These show clearly the performance advantages of the 7220 over software graphics algorithms, as the interpreted Basic results used software algorithms on the 8088, while the compiled results used 7220 primitives. The compiled version of the filled quadrilateral benchmark shows the results of an algorithm which the 7220 does not support being written as a series of 7220 primitives. The 7220 did not have a fill algorithm capable of filling these quadrilaterals directly, so an algorithm was written using 7220 line-drawing primitives to implement such a fill. Note that the performance advantage over a software-only algorithm is still huge.

Another graphics-related option planned for release by the time this is published is a videodisk interface. This will allow the programmer full software control over a videodisk player, allowing the display of either frames or full-motion video on the same monitor the generated graphics are displayed on. In addition, the unit has the capability to allow overlaying the video display with program-generated graphics. This could have extensive applications in such areas as training systems and information displays (e.g., in museums, hotels, and office building lobbies).

A notable feature of the NCR PC's enclosure is its method of handling expansion slots.

Graphics software support

Because of the importance of proper software that takes full advantage of the functions of the 7220, the software support provided for the NCR Personal Computer is critical. At this point, NCR offers two packages that support programming graphics to two widely different levels: GW Basic and NCR Graph.

GW Basic provides the extremely limited graphics expected on the average microcomputer. In addition, the graphics appear to be implemented entirely in software. This makes them extremely slow, as can be seen in the benchmarks mentioned above: even straight lines are drawn at a maximum speed which can be easily followed by the naked eye.

The graphics support provided by GW Basic would be extremely frustrating to use in even the most primitive home applications. GW Basic comes in the interpreted version described above and a newly released compiled version for $500.

NCR Graph, by contrast, allows the user to get at the power of the 7220 in a fairly simple way. NCR Graph consists of a set of object modules which can be linked to programs in compiled Microsoft Basic, Pascal, or Fortran, or binary loaded into interpreted Microsoft Basic. In any of these cases, NCR Graph is available through a series of easy external subroutine calls from the main program. Currently NCR Graph is released only in a monochrome version, but an enhanced color version entitled "Graphics under MS-DOS" is now under preparation.

NCR Graph's subroutine calls provide direct but simplified access to much of the functionality of the 7220 in the mode in which it operates in the NCR Personal Computer. The benchmarks mentioned above show clearly the performance advantages of utilizing the power of the 7220 primitives. One of the demo programs distributed with the system shows entire pages of complex graphics, such as sample CAD or business graphics applications, being displayed in one to two seconds via such an interface to the 7220.

Unfortunately, NCR Graph does not support any functions fancier than the primitives supported by the 7220. For example, all coordinates passed as parameters to the subroutines must be expressed directly as pixel addresses. Higher functions such as filling of odd shapes, coordinate transformations, clipping, definition and manipulation of objects, and three-dimensional representation are not supported. However, the functionality of the 7220, by making the individual primitives much faster, may make many of these functions fast enough to be very useful, as was demonstrated in the filled quadrilateral benchmark mentioned above.

The market clearly exists for a product which allows a more sophisticated interface to the functions of the 7220, such as a graphics standard like CORE, GKS, or NAPLPS. The nearest thing currently available is the GSX package from Digital Research, available on the NCR for both CP/M-86 and MS-DOS. GSX adds only a few graphics features, such as filled polygons, above the support provided by NCR Graph. It also handles coordinate transformations, but only from normalized to physical device coordinates. User-defined coordinate spaces are not supported, nor are scaling, zooming, clipping, or many other functions that are frequently associated with coordinate transformations.

The main benefits of GSX are in terms of portability and device independence. GSX provides a standard programming interface across all systems on which it is implemented, much like CORE or GKS. Graphic applications written under GSX on one system can be easily ported to any other system running GSX. Also, GSX supports a large variety of printers and plotters, as well as monitors for its graphic displays. GSX runs as a Virtual Device Interface: any program can be written identically, no matter what device it is to be displayed on.

Graphics application software

In addition to graphics support for

programmers, another critical area for a powerful graphics system such as the NCR Personal Computer is support of its graphics functions at the user level. Ultimately, it will be those products which usefully exploit the unique capabilities of the system which will control its expansion into unique niche markets. As this type of market could account for a large number of sales of a unit such as this, applications software packages that exploit the system's unique graphics abilities may control the success or failure of this system.

At the end of this article is a brief description of the various graphics application packages available on the NCR. Business graphics packages are extremely well represented. Note especially that many of the packages are either productivity software packages in their own right, such as GraphPlan or SuperCalc3, or can access data from existing packages, such as DR Graph and Fast Graphs.

Although not a graphics application itself, DESQ deserves mention in discussion of graphics applications because it is an example of a type of application which can only be accomplished in a system such as this with powerful, high-resolution graphics.

Notably missing are packages for applications such as CAD, which would perform very well on the NCR, or packages catering to engineering or scientific graphics needs. With the advent of various hardware options such as the IEEE interface and the 8087, this system could potentially attract more customers from these markets, but only if they also have the software support they need.

Some IBM programs that access only MS-DOS functions will run directly on the NCR.

Similarly, there will be a need for simple animation packages and similar products when the videodisk interface is released. With several companies coming out with such interfaces, the battle for market share may be based largely on available software products and ease of applications development.

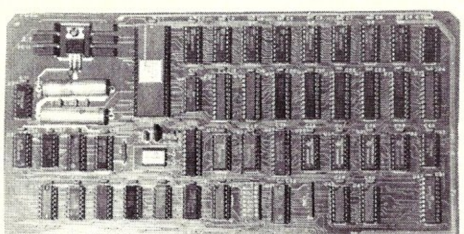
Summary

The NCR Personal Computer is a system which offers great potential to systems integrators to configure systems for specialized markets utilizing graphics. Areas which this would serve especially well include fields such as CAD or business graphics, where simple geometric primitives and fixed colors are sufficient, but drawing speed and resolution are of great importance for the task at hand.

The support of a large number of operating systems will allow such features to be made compatible with existing packages, such as data from existing productivity programs. Also, the rapidly expanding series of hardware options, especially the networking and videodisk interfaces, will make possible types of applications as yet unheard of in microcomputer systems.

What is required to help all of this

PCII Gives You DEC RT-II on S-100



- PDP-11 COMPATIBLE INSTRUCTION SET
- INCLUDES RT-11 VERSION 5.0 OPERATING SYSTEM
- IEEE-696 S-100 BUS, 8 CONSECUTIVE I/O PORTS, SWITCH SELECTABLE
- 64K BYTES OF MEMORY ON THE PC11 BOARD
- USES 8 INCH DISKS COMPATIBLE WITH DEC RX01 AND RX02 DRIVES
- CP/M INTERFACE PROGRAM EMULATES STANDARD DEC I/O DEVICES
- SUPPORTED DEVICES: CONSOLE, PRINTER, DUAL SINGLE DENSITY 8 INCH FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
- OTHER DEVICES MAY BE SUPPORTED BY CUSTOM PROGRAMMING

CP/M IS A TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH CORPORATION
PDP-11 AND RT-11 ARE TRADEMARKS OF DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

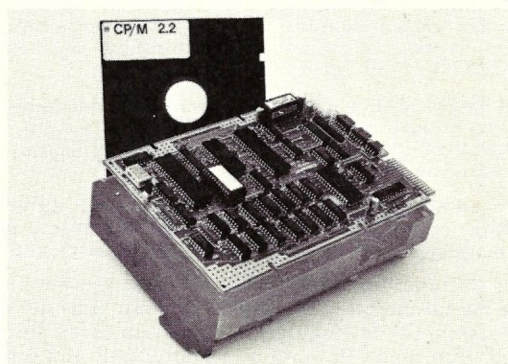
ABACUS TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS, INC.
P. O. Box 740918
Houston, Texas 77274–0918
or call (713) 777–0401

CIRCLE 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Little Board®

Quantity One... $349*

The world's simplest and least expensive single board computer



*Substantial OEM discounts available

- 4mHz Z80A† CPU, 64K RAM
- Two RS232 serial ports
- Mini floppy controller
- Parallel printer port
- On-board –12V converter
- Only 5.75 × 7.75 inches
- Power Requirement: +5VDC @ .75A; +12VDC @ .05A
- Screws directly onto a mini floppy drive

All this... and CP/M†† 2.2 also!

AMPRO COMPUTERS INCORPORATED

† Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
†† CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

67 East Evelyn Ave. • Mountain View, CA 94041 • (415) 962-0230

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCR PC

Continued from page 105

along is even better documentation and support for developers of hardware and software for the system, including graphics support and use of graphics standards, so that these products can be developed more rapidly with greater quality.

For more information on the NCR Personal Computer, GW BASIC and NCR Graph, contact *NCR Corporation, 1700 South Patterson Blvd., Dayton, OH 45479; (513) 445-2937.*

Graphics packages & vendors

DESQ—*Quarterdec Office Systems, $399.* General windowing package which will allow the user to run up to any nine standard MS-DOS applications simultaneously on their own individual screen windows, even allowing transferring information between windows. Windows can be redefined dynamically. Requires hard disk, MS-DOS, and 512K. *Quarterdec Office Systems, 1918 Main Street, Santa Monica, CA 90405; (213) 392-9851.*

DR Draw—*Digital Research, Inc., $295.* An interactive picture editor, used to compose graphics on the screen to be sent to a printer or plotter, such as for presentation graphics. Elements include circles, polygons, bars, lines, arcs, 14 typefaces, fill patterns, and more. Elements can be moved, copied, modified, deleted and undeleted. Zoom and pan are supported. DR Draw is Implemented under and includes GSX, and requires 256K and MS-DOS. *DRI, Box 579, Pacific Grove, CA 93950.*

DR Graph—*Digital Research, $295.* Interactive business graphics and chart editor, used to prepare charts to be sent to a printer or plotter. Includes pie charts, many types of bar and line charts. Automatically generates all labels, axis styles, colors, and other features with defaults which can be changed by the user. Accesses data from popular spreadsheets. Implemented under and includes GSX. Requires CP/M-80 and 64K or MS-DOS and 256K.

Fast Graphs—*Innovative Software, $350.* Integrated business graphics generator and graphics editor, allowing the user to customize the generated pie, bar, line or point graphs with user-defined graphics selected from arcs, boxes, circles, lines, color fills, and several text styles. Also provides a slide-show feature for automatically displaying prepared slides. Graphics may be printed on several plotters or printers. Requires MS-DOS and 256K. *Innovative Software, 9300 W. 110 St., Overland Park, KS 66210; (913) 383-1089.*

GraphPlan—*Chang Laboratories, $295.* Integrated spreadsheet, graphics, and data base. Includes several styles of pie, bar, and line charts, in several line styles and colors. Supports plotter and printers. Requires CP/M-86 or MS-DOS and 128K. *Chang Laboratories, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., #200, San Jose, CA 95129; (408) 246-8020.*

SuperCalc3—*Sorcim, $395.* Integrated spreadsheet, graphics, data management, and text editing. Includes several styles of pie, bar, and line graphs on screen or hard copy, user-defined colors, labels, line styles, fill patterns and orientation. Requires MS-DOS and 128K. *Sorcim, 27310 Landy Ave., San Jose, CA 95129; (408) 942-1727.*

David Fournier, 1030 Hudson, Apt. #3, Hoboken, NJ 07030

YOU DON'T NEED

EUREKA!™ ??

CONGRATULATIONS!!

We admire your talents. After all, few people can remember where to find that six month old letter to Wonder Waffle Works, or which of the twenty versions of IMPORTNT.BAS is the one you need yesterday.

Or maybe we should envy your spare time. Ah, to be able to haul out a stack of disks, slip each one into a drive, browse through the directory, and TYPE the various prospects to find that one file or program.

Or perhaps you're the adventurous type who thrills to the challenge of groping through scantily labeled disks, cheering that magical moment when hidden treasures are uncovered.

On the other hand, it occurs to us that you just may not know the advantages of **EUREKA!**, the fast, menu driven disk cataloger for CP/M. **EUREKA!** puts your entire disk library at your fingertips. Files may be found quickly and easily - by name or by comments you can put in the file itself. Of course the manual includes a tutorial to help you get started.

Still only $50. Ask your dealer, or contact:

MENDOCINO SOFTWARE COMPANY, INC.

Dept M-2.
P.O. Box 1564
Willits, CA 95490
Phone: (707) 459-9130

Add $2.50 Shipping;
Calif. residents add $3.00 sales tax.

We accept VISA
& Mastercharge

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.
EUREKA! is a trademark of Mendocino Software Co., Inc.

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LATTICE®

C Compilers

"My personal preferences are Lattice C in the top category for its quick compile and execution times, small incremental code, best documentation and consistent reliability;..."
BYTE AUG. 1983
R. Phraner

"...programs are compiled faster by the Lattice C compiler, and it produces programs that run faster than any other C compiler available for PC-DOS."
PC MAGAZINE JULY 1983
H. Hinsch

"...Microsoft chose Lattice C both because of the quality of code generated and because Lattice C was designed to work with Microsoft's LINK program."
PC MAGAZINE OCT. 1983
D. Clapp

"Lattice is both the most comprehensive and the best documented of the compilers. In general it performed best in the benchmark tests."
PERSONAL COMPUTER AGE NOV 1983
F. Wilson

"This C compiler produces good tight-running programs and provides a sound practical alternative to Pascal."
SOFTALK AUG 1983
P. Norton

"...the Lattice compiler is a sophisticated, high-performance package that appears to be well-suited for development of major application programs."
BYTE AUG 1983
Houston, Brodrick, Kent

To order, or for further information on the LATTICE family of compilers, call or write:

VISA

LATTICE, INC.
P.O. Box 3072
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
(312) 858-7950 TWX 910-291-2190

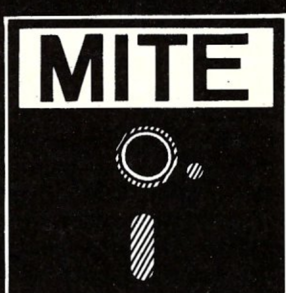
MasterCard

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At Last!

The Premier Data-Comm Package from the CP/M World is Now Available for MS-DOS & CP/M-86

MITE allows access to virtually any information utility such as CompuServe and Dow Jones. MITE can exchange files with a large number of mainframes and microcomputers. MITE is pre-configured for over 100 microcomputers and supports most popular modems. MITE features an easy-to-use menu system and supports multiple protocols.



2639 North Monroe Street
Box 68 Suite B-188
Tallahassee, FL 32303
Mailing: P.O. Box 6045
Tallahassee, FL 32314 • Telephone (904) 385-1141

MYCROFT LABS INC

Dealer and distributor enquiries encouraged.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONFUSED?

Communications Software Can Be a Real Headache. For FAST RELIEF, use COMMX! It's Simple to Operate and Provides the Best Features Available for Both Personal and Business Communications:

- Easy to Use Menu Selections and Prompts
- Auto-Dial-Logon and Unattended Controls
- Dial Directory Handles up to 700 entries
- Install Utility for Intelligent Modems
- Programmable Terminal Emulation!
- Linkup with Information Services like WU Telex, TWX, USPS ECOM, CompuServ, NewsNet (free subscription included)
- Micro to Micro and Micro to Mainframe multiple File Transfer Protocols:
  - Text Upload/Download with Options
  - Text and Binary Upload/Download with proprietary Error-free COMMX protocol mainframe Versions available for VAX, CompuServe, DEC 10, IBM 370, HP3000, PRIME
  - MODEM7 Batch and Single file Send/Recv
- Direct Link High Speed Data Transfers
- Electronic Mail Management Software upgrade Available for Organizations
- InfoWorld Report Card A + + + + Dec 1981

COMMX is priced from $195 (micro CP/M or MS-DOS) to $900 (mainframe).
OEM and multiple licenses available.

HAWKEYE GRAFIX Inc

818-348-7909 / 213-634-0733
23914 Mobile, Canoga Park, CA 91307

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mindset: Fast High-Resolution Graphics

A custom VLSI display processor creates smooth, low-cost animation

by Christopher Hatton

Displayed on the screen in front of me is the word **Mindset**, spelled out in three-dimensional block letters. After a moment, the letters begin to rotate, showing all sides of the blocks. Their motion is utterly smooth; it's like watching a videotape of block letters being turned on a spit. "Wait a minute," I say to myself, "you can't do that with a microcomputer." But the Mindset Personal Computer *is* a microcomputer—with the graphics capability of a much larger machine.

Packaging

Though the Mindset comes in several pieces, it is remarkably compact. The system unit and expansion unit are exactly the same size and fit together so snugly (through a cable-free connector) that they give the impression of a single piece.

With the keyboard on top of the other parts, the entire machine takes up very little table space—an extremely valuable feature for anyone using a mouse. The entire system weighs 20 pounds, not including monitor, so with the optional carrying case, it's arguably portable.

The power switch is located on the back of the keyboard. This made me worry that I might accidentally turn the machine off by bumping the keyboard against the system unit or just picking it up; the latter actually happened to me once.

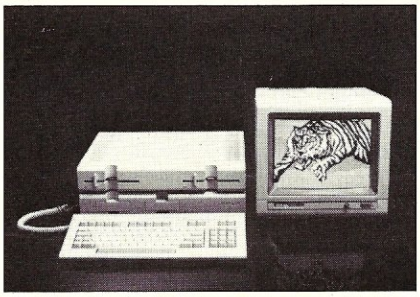
The keyboard itself is comfortably slanted; it is compact and lightweight without being cramped. The function keys are arranged in a row across the top, in two groups of five. The keyboard layout is more or less standard, with a typing block and a cursor-control pad on the right. IBM PC users may have a little trouble finding the backslash and backquote keys (in the upper right of the typing block), but those of us who have trouble *not* finding them on the IBM PC will find this refreshing. However, there is no numeric pad, which could be a problem in spreadsheet systems such as Lotus 1-2-3 for people who are used to having one.

Hardware and options

The basic system contains an Intel 80186 CPU running at 6 MHz, two proprietary graphics coprocessors, a proprietary sound microprocessor, and 64K of system memory, which consists of a 32K frame buffer and 32K of user memory. Adding an expansion unit increases the user memory, but not the frame buffer.

The unit has three I/O expansion ports, two cartridge slots, and built-in interfaces for an RGB color monitor, a composite video monitor, and a color or B&W TV RF modulator. It is available for $1099.

The Mindset expansion unit adds either 96K of user memory and one disk drive (for $699), or 224K of user memory and two disk drives (for $1299). It plugs directly into the top of the system unit, resulting in a fit the snugness of which must be seen to be believed.



The Mindset mouse is available for $149; it plugs into connectors on either side of the keyboard. Other options include a printer module, a stereo sound module, and two different modems; all of these plug into the I/O ports.

Mindset has the graphics capabilities of a much larger system.

The system reviewed had the two-drive expansion unit and the mouse. I used an RF modulator connected to a color TV set because I was unable to obtain an RGB cable.

The expansion unit is essential if you want to write your own software; without it, the Mindset is an extremely powerful games machine, but to save code one would have to use the 8K nonvolatile RAM cartridges. The only software packages currently available on cartridge are Basic and a communications program, though this will probably change once the capablities of the machine become more widely known.

Software

The list of software written specifically for the Mindset is rather short. It includes a version of MS-DOS 2.0 that is identical in both appearance and command structure (including obscure CONFIG.SYS statements) to the IBM PC version; a graphics-extended Basic; three different color graphics packages (*Designer,* by Datasoft, for paint and design; *Four Point Graphics Plus,* by IMSI, for business color graphics; and *Lumena,* by Time Arts, for professional color graphics); and Telecom and Telecom+, both communications packages. All of the above are sold by Mindset under their own label.

Software written for the Mindset but sold by other companies includes Vyper, by Synapse, a flying simulation game; Deep Sea Danger, by HES, an underwater adventure game; Chess, by Odesta, a three-dimensional chess game; The Writer, by Hayden, a word processor; Accounting Series, by BPI; and Windows, by Microsoft.

Of all this software, the only items available to me were DOS, GW BASIC, and Lumena. The following are my impressions.

GW BASIC is heavily extended for graphics and animation. It allows the user to specify an object—including several views of the object, its origin point, destination point, and speed of movement—then simply issue an ACTIVATE statement. The ACTIVATE command causes the object to appear at its origin point and move to its destination, with its view changing as often as specified by the user. The user controls what happens when the object arrives at its destination, collides with another object, or reaches the edge of the screen.

All of the displays of these states are implemented in hardware, as are movement and view changing. In other words, you're in control, but you don't have to do any of the work: the enjoyable aspects of animation programming are left to you, while the more tedious ones are executed by the machine. Unfortunately, time constraints did not allow me to explore GW BASIC in much detail, but I did see enough to be quite impressed.

My experience with Lumena, the Mindset professional graphics package, is limited to several hours of playing with a rather buggy pre-release version. Every aspect of the program is controlled by the mouse, including drawing, moving, and command selection. The new user is faced with what seems, at first, an arcane maze of menus; however, after a little practice this ceases to be a problem. It would certainly offer no

BIG DISCOUNTS ON LITTLE BOARDS™ & ACCESSORIES

- **AMPRO™ LITTLE BOARDS**–64K, Z80a, 2 ser. ports, 1 parallel port, 5¼″ controller, with CP/M™ 2.2 and ZCPR3 .... from **$329**
- System Support PKG-cables, source code, schematics, connectors & manuals **$99**
- **TEAC™** 55B DSDD 48tpi ½ ht drive **$195**
- **TEAC™** 55F DSDD 96tpi ½ ht drive **$239**
- **TANDON™** 100-2 48tpi full ht drive **$225**
- **INTEGRAND™** Custom two drive cabinet w/5 amp power supply, connectors, etc. **$199**
- **AEROCOMP™** one drive case & supply **$65**
- **JUKI™** 6100 18cps daisy printer **$499**
- Certified Diskettes SSDD **$1.39**
  w/Life*ime Warranty DSDD **$1.99**

VISA & MASTER CHARGE. Personal checks—please allow 2 weeks. Shipped via UPS. Prices F.O.B. Prairie View, IL. 5 day delivery on items in stock.

For additional information write or call:

Don Castella
DISKS PLUS
15945 West Pope Blvd.
Prairie View, IL 60069
(312) 537-7888

DISKS PLUS
DIVISION OF SOLARONICS, INC

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expand the Power of your Turbo DOS System!

Now Available

Turbo TOOLS™

Volumes #1 and #2

Vol #1 provides over twenty utilities, provides conditional DO-Files, special directory information, and many other functions

Vol #2 provides over two dozen modules to be used as building blocks for your own programs and utilities.

Both contain extensive documentation.

Vol #1 in Object Code — $75[00]
Vol #1 in .REL Code — $100[00]
(Requires Vol #2)
Vol #2 in .REL Code — $100[00]
Vols #1 and #2 .REL Code — $190[00]
Calif residents add 6% Sales Tax

R. Roger Breton
3447 Gardella Plaza Suite 204
Livermore CA 94550

Turbo TOOLS is a trademark of R. Roger Breton
Turbo DOS is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc.

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mindset

Continued from page 109

difficulties to anyone who used it professionally.

Once I became accumstomed to using a mouse and avoiding the commands which cause the machine to reboot (remember, this is a pre-release version), I was able to create visual images quickly and easily. The most impressive feature for me was the MOVE command, which allows the user to box in an area, then move it around as if it were attached to the cursor. In the hands of a talented screen painter, Lumena could be a powerful tool.

In addition to software written for the Mindset, there is an impressive array of software which the company claims will run without alteration on the Mindset.

To test this claim, I obtained some IBM PC software, put it in the Mindset, and tried to run it. The programs used for this test were Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, Enchanter, Sorceror, Infidel, Deadline, Zork, and Starcross. They all ran without incident. The company's list of "Mindset-Compatible Titles" includes some 57 programs, and although these enhance the immediate usefulness of the machine, they do not take full advantage of the Mindset's capabilities. The machine still needs much more software of its own.

To this end, Mindset is developing a PLP interpreter and a library of C subroutines; what the actual products will look like remains to be seen.

Documentation

The Mindset is yet another machine whose manuals come in IBM-like boxed ring binders. The documentation is readable, accessible, and oriented toward the nontechnical or casual user. I had no trouble finding anything I needed to know about GW BASIC statements, for example, and if I didn't know how to insert a cartridge, I would need to look no further than page 5-3 of the Operation Guide.

Serious developers or programmers may not find the answers to all their questions in the standard books; however, Mindset offers the *Mindset Programmer's Development Library*, which includes a Programming Guide to MS-DOS, a Macro Assembler Manual and Diskette, and a Technical Reference Guide.

Graphics

During the following discussion of the Mindset's graphics, please bear in mind that I was using a color TV connected to the machine by RF modulator, which made everything look absolutely terrible.

The Mindset has two graphics modes: 320 X 200 pixels in 16 colors from a palette of 512, and 640 x 400 in two colors. In the high-resolution mode, the screen is refreshed 30 times per second. Raster operation graphics functions are implemented in hardware.

The Mindset's animation is very convincing; its smooth scrolling of text is the best I've ever seen. One of the demos draws a still life that is beautiful even on a TV screen; another bounces a little model Saturn around the screen, and, when the user exits the program, moves the Saturn gracefully off screen while the user continues in Basic.

As stated earlier, the Mindset's graphics hardware is so sophisticated that graphics software can be very simple, yet very impressive. It would be interesting to see what very sophisticated software developers can do with this machine once its hardware takes over all the drudgery.

Summary

The Mindset Personal Computer is a micro with the graphics capabilities of a much larger (and more expensive) machine. However, most of the software that currently runs on it was not written to take advantage of these capabilities. The Mindset Corporation provides

Star-Edit and Disk-Edit

Programming Tools as Good as You Are.

You've got the skills. Now, get the tools that match them. Star-Edit and Disk-Edit were designed for the professional programmer; they're powerful, no-nonsense tools that translate your work into fast, effective action.

Star-Edit Text Editor

A powerful, flexible screen editor that includes an outstanding array of text editing commands. With Star-Edit, you can move and reproduce blocks of text or code; view two files simultaneously through split screen windows and move blocks of text or code between different files; perform forward and backward string searches; move forward or backward by character, word, sentence or paragraph; and much more . . . and do it all with just a few keystrokes.

Disk-Edit Disk Utility

A uniquely powerful disk data manipulation tool that gives you access to every bit of information on your disk in both HEX and ASCII. Disk Edit displays byte locations, and side-by-side windows containing disk data in HEX and ASCII. Edit in HEX or ASCII, or switch back and forth between them; edit in either, and changes will be made in both. A valuable utility tool with a full range of text-editing commands. Disk-Edit works on all disk drives, including hard disks.

Both Star-Edit and Disk-Edit are available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, MS DOS and PC DOS.

For programming tools as good as you are, get Star-Edit and Disk-Edit from...

SuperSoft®

Available at fine dealers everywhere or directly from SuperSoft. Call 1-800-762-6629. Visa, MasterCharge and American Express accepted.

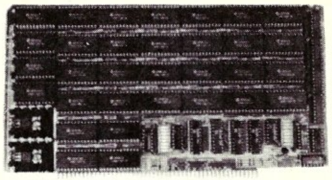
FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

64K S100 STATIC RAM

$199.00 KIT



NEW!

LOW POWER!

RAM OR EPROM!

BLANK PC BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION $55

SUPPORT ICs + CAPS $17.50

FULL SOCKET SET $14.50

FULLY SUPPORTS THE NEW IEEE 696 S100 STANDARD (AS PROPOSED)

FOR 56K KIT $185

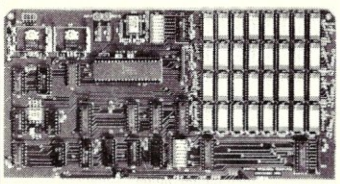
ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ADD $50

FEATURES:

* Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.
* Fully supports IEEE 696 24 BIT Extended Addressing.
* 64K draws only approximately 500 MA.
* 200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIBA makes TMM 2016s as fast as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH SPEED APPLICATIONS.)
* SUPPORTS PHANTOM (BOTH LOWER 32K AND ENTIRE BOARD).
* 2716 EPROMs may be installed in any of top 48K.
* Any of the top 8K (E000 H AND ABOVE) may be disabled to provide windows to eliminate any possible conflicts with your system monitor, disk controller, etc.
* Perfect for small systems since BOTH RAM and EPROM may co-exist on the same board.
* BOARD may be partially populated as 56K.

256K S-100 SOLID STATE DISK SIMULATOR!

WE CALL THIS BOARD THE "LIGHT-SPEED-100" BECAUSE IT OFFERS AN ASTOUNDING INCREASE IN YOUR COMPUTER'S PERFORMANCE WHEN COMPARED TO A MECHANICAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE.



FEATURES:

* 256K on board, using + 5V 64K DRAMS.
* Uses new Intel 8203-1 LSI Memory Controller.
* Requires only 4 Dip Switch Selectable I/O Ports.
* Runs on 8080 or Z80 S100 machines.
* Up to 8 LS-100 boards can be run together for 2 Meg. of On Line Solid State Disk Storage.
* Provisions for Battery back-up.
* Software to mate the LS-100 to your CP/M* 2.2 DOS is supplied.
* The LS-100 provides an increase in speed of up to 7 to 10 times on Disk Intensive Software.
* Compare our price! You could pay up to 3 times as much for similar boards.

BLANK PCB (WITH CP/M* 2.2 PATCHES AND INSTALL PROGRAM ON DISKETTE)

$69.95

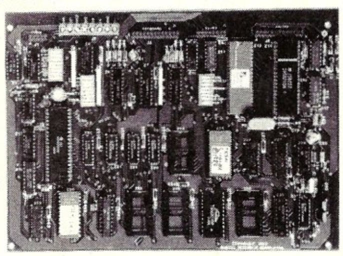
$349.00

#LS-100 (FULL 256K KIT)

THE NEW ZRT-80

CRT TERMINAL BOARD!

A LOW COST Z-80 BASED SINGLE BOARD THAT ONLY NEEDS AN ASCII KEYBOARD, POWER SUPPLY, AND VIDEO MONITOR TO MAKE A COMPLETE CRT TERMINAL. USE AS A COMPUTER CONSOLE, OR WITH A MODEM FOR USE WITH ANY OF THE PHONE-LINE COMPUTER SERVICES.



FEATURES:

* Uses a Z80A and 6845 CRT Controller for powerful video capabilities.
* RS232 at 16 BAUD Rates from 75 to 19,200.
* 24 x 80 standard format (60 Hz).
* Optional formats from 24 x 80 (50 Hz) to 64 lines x 96 characters (60 Hz).
* Higher density formats require up to 3 additional 2K x 8 6116 RAMS.
* Uses N.S. INS 8250 BAUD Rate Gen. and USART combo IC.
* 3 Terminal Emulation Modes which are Dip Switch selectable. These include the LSI-ADM3A, the Heath H-19, and the Beehive.
* Composite or Split Video.
* Any polarity of video or sync.
* Inverse Video Capability.
* Small Size: 6.5 x 9 inches.
* Upper & lower case with descenders.
* 7 x 9 Character Matrix.
* Requires Par. ASCII keyboard.

BLANK PCB WITH 2716 CHAR. ROM, 2732 MON. ROM

$59.95

SOURCE DISKETTE - ADD $10

SET OF 2 CRYSTALS - ADD $7.50

WITH 8 IN. SOURCE DISK! (CP/M COMPATIBLE)

$129.95 # ZRT-80 (COMPLETE KIT, 2K VIDEO RAM)

Digital Research Computers

P. O. BOX 461565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75046 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add $3.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and Master-Card. Texas Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50 add 85¢ for insurance.

ALL SALES SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. FREE COPY UPON REQUEST.

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURBODOS

The world's most advanced microcomputer operating system.

*** SIERRA * TELETEK * SD SYSTEMS ***

If you are using one of the above manufacturers board sets with TurboDOS, you are already our customer. If not, you should consider joining us. We have a great deal to offer.

IBM PC

BSI is now supplying TurboDOS on the IBM PC . . .

For information on upgrading your system to the TurboDOS operating system, contact your supplier or BSI. We have been implementing TurboDOS since 1981.

Dealer and Manufacturer queries invited.

BSI
1064 W. Ocean View Ave.
Norfolk, Va. 23503
Phone 804 587-3066
Telex 757518 BSIORF

Dealers and Manufacturers only Circle 60
End–Users Circle 61

- COMPETITIVE EDGE -

P.O. Box 556 • Plymouth, MI 48170 • (313) 451-0665

COMPLETE SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS WITH

CompuPro® — LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS AND TELETEK COMPONENTS

40 MEGABYTE HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEM WITH DISK 3™ FOR ALL COMPUPRO® SYSTEMS $2595

HARD DISK SUB SYSTEMS FOR Z80, S-100, CP/M® 2.2 COMPUTERS WITH TELETEK HD/CTC HARD DISK AND TAPE CONTROLLER

10 & 22 MB DRIVES 99ms access	10 MEGABYTE FORMATTED 1495
32 & 42 MB DRIVES 55ms access	22 MEGABYTE FORMATTED 1895
65, 105, 140, & 280 DRIVES 30ms access	32 MEGABYTE FORMATTED 2295
	42 MEGABYTE FORMATTED 2695
	65 MEGABYTE UNFORMATTED 3195
	105 MEGABYTE UNFORMATTED 3995
	140 MEGABYTE UNFORMATTED 4895
FOR TURBODOS TELETEK SYSTEM	280 MEGABYTE UNFORMATTED 8895

10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM FOR LOMAS WITH 5" FLOPPY 1595
20 MEGABYTE HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM FOR LOMAS WITH 5" FLOPPY 2195
40 MEGABYTE HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM FOR LOMAS WITH 5" FLOPPY 2595

SYSTEMS WITH COMPUPRO® COMPONENTS YOU INTEGRATE (UN-SYSTEMS) OR WE INTEGRATE

85/88™, DISK 1™, INTERFACER 4™, RAM 17™, ENCLOS 2™, P.D. DR CAB, 2-8" UN SYS 3276
AS ABOVE ONLY WE INTEGRATE 3395
10MHz 8086, DISK 1, RAM 21™, I/O-4, ENCLOS 2, P.D. DR CAB, 2-8" UN SYS 3843
WE INTEGRATE (ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE CABLES AND OPERATING SYSTEM) 3995
SINGLE 8" DRIVE AND 20 OR 40 MEGABYTE HARD DISK SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

S-100 BC 286 5" FLOPPYS 256K LOMAS COMPONENTS SINGLE USER CCP/M-86™ 3495
S-100 BC 80186 THUNDER 186 SYSTEM WITH 5" FLOPPYS 256K LOMAS COMPONENTS 1995
S-100 SC 286/287 5" FLOPPYS 256K STATIC CCP/M-86® 4795
S-100 SC 86/87 5" FLOPPYS 256K STATIC CCP/M-86® 3895
ABOVE SYSTEMS AVAILABLE WITH 8"&5" FLOPPYS, 10, 20, OR 40 MEGABYTE HARD DISK

SYSTEM WITH TELETEK SYSTEMASTER®, 2-8" SSDD FLOPPYS 10 MB HARD DISK 2995
SYSTEM WITH SYSTEMASTER, 2-8" DSDD FLOPPYS 1 SBC-2 (2 USER) TURBODOS 3695
SYSTEM WITH SYSTEMASTER, 2-8" DSDD DRS 2 6MHz 128K SBC-1'S TURBODOS 4095
16 USER SYSTEM WITH SBC-2'S, 42 MB HARD DISK 10 SLOT BUDGET BOX 1-8" 12995
16 USER SYSTEM WITH 6MHz 128K SBC-1'S (FAST) 42 MB HARD DISK 20 SLOT 17295
ABOVE 16 USER SYSTEM WITH 140 MEGABYTE 30 MS ACCESS HARD DISK 19395

COMPONENTS FROM COMPUPRO®, LOMAS, TELETEK

THUNDER 186™ 256K SINGLE BOARD .... $1195, LOMAS LIGHTNING 286™ 1116

LIGHTNING 1™86	420	LDP 72™	220	HAZITALL™	275	256K DRAM	636
8 PORT SERIAL	316	RAM 67™	725	GRAPHICS	396	128K DRAM	396
DISK 1A™	459	DISK 1	327	286 CPU™	1095	85/88 CPU 6/8MHz	327
RAM 22™ 256K	1155	RAM 21	657	RAM 17	329	RAM 16™	359
10MHZ 8086 CSC	561	I/O 3-8™	459	SYS SUPPT 1™	297	INTERFACER 4™	297
TELETEK SBC-1	525	SBC-2	995	SBC-1 6MHZ	695	SBC-1 6 MHZ 128K	733
TELETEK HD/CTC	499	CP/M 2.2	135	TURBODOS	650	SYSTEMASTER®	557
QUME 102 TERM	539	102 AMBER	549	QUME 108	650	QUME 108 AMBER	665

WE CARRY EPSON, C. ITOH, AND DATAPRODUCTS PRINTERS MOST SOFTWARE FOR CP/M & MSDOS 8" & 5".

ANCHOR AUTOMATION SIGNALMAN MARK XII 1200 MODEM 259

All prices subject to change and stock on hand. Manufacturers' warranties apply. Compupro® requires enduser to pay shipping both ways on repairs. Disk 1A, Disk 1, CPU 286, CPU 85/88, RAM 22, RAM 21, RAM 17, RAM 16, Disk 3, I/O 3, System Support 1, Interfacer 4, are trademarks of Compupro® Compupro® is a Godbout Company. CP/M, CCP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research. Systemaster is a registered trademark of Teletek Enterprises. MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft. Turbodos is a trademark of Software 2000 Inc. Thunder 186, Lightning 1, Lightning 286, Hazitall, LDP 72, RAM 67, are trademarks of Lomas Data Products Inc.

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Release

One user told us that, compared to other 8-bit C Compilers, Eco-C's "floating point screams". True. But, Release 3.0 has a number of improvements in other areas, too:

- New optimizers with speed improvements of up to 50 percent over earlier releases!
- New Compiler-time switches for greater flexibility.
- A standard library with 120 pre-written functions.
- Expanded error checking with over 100 possible error messages in English including multiple, non-fatal errors.
- Improved, easy-to-read user's manual.

The Eco-C Compiler supports all data types (except bit-fields) and comes with MACRO 80 and the **C Programming Guide** for $250.00. An optional, high-speed assembler and linker is available for an additional $75.00. Eco-C requires a Z80 CPU, CP/M, and 56K of free memory. To order, call

ECOSOFT INC.

6413 N. College Ave. • Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476

VISA MasterCard

Eco-C (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), Z80 (Zilog), MACRO 80 (Microsoft)

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mindset

Continued from page 110

some development support in the form of manuals and a few C subroutines; it remains to be seen whether this is enough.

The Mindset is inexpensive enough to be in the home market range; it certainly is in the small business market range. Its design and documentation both indicate that is is intended for the nontechnical user. It is designed so that everything connects modularly to everything else in such a simple way that I cannot imagine an adult needing help to put one together, much less to run one. Yet its capablities are impressive enough to hold the interest of a much more sophisticated user.

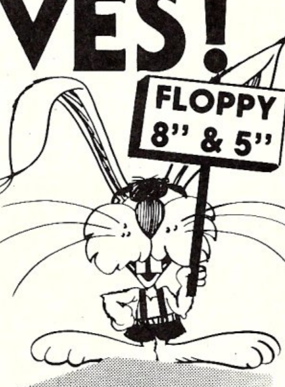
In short, the Mindset is a good machine; it needs only the right amount and the right kind of software support to be a great machine.

Further information on Mindset is available from: **Mindset Corporation,** *617 North Mary, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 737-8555.*

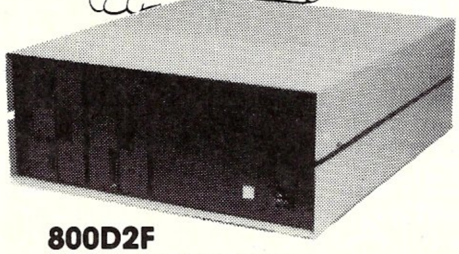
CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Christopher Hatton, 104 7th Street #3, Hoboken, NJ 07030

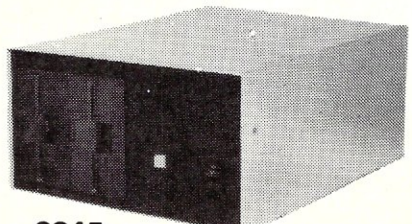
SATISFY YOUR DRIVES!



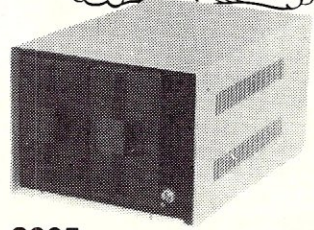
70 MAIN/FRAMES & DISK ENCLOSURES FROM $100



800D2F
5" Floppy Main/Frame
(10 cards) **$392**



2215
5" Floppy Winchester Main/Frame
(7 cards) **$380**



2905
5" Disk Enclosure **$100**

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note: "Making micros, better than any ol' box computer"

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTEGRAND
8620 Roosevelt Ave./Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCard

How to speed up the ten slowest parts of your computer.

Even the fastest fingers slow down when they struggle with computer commands. And no matter what software you use, you still have to enter the same things over and over again.

That's why you need SmartKey II Plus,™ the software that lets you control your computer with a single keystroke.

Add SmartKey to WordStar and you can juggle margins and insert "boilerplate" paragraphs or sentences with just one key. Add it to Lotus 1-2-3 and you can concentrate on the numbers instead of the mechanics. You can even tap into Dow Jones with the press of a finger.

Don't type in the same thing twice. SmartKey can remember commands, words, paragraphs, even entire letters. With SmartKey, you can work faster and never worry about which keys to press.

It's easy to see why thousands of people all over the world are already using SmartKey to make their lives easier.

SmartKey II Plus features.
- Assign more than 30,000 characters to a single key.
- Define over 300 function keys on any computer.
- An exclusive "SuperShift" lets keys have up to seven meanings.
- Change any keyboard to the DVORAK or IBM Selectric layout.
- Keys can be redefined while other software is running.
- Key definitions can be saved to disk for later use.
- SmartKey II Plus is invisible to other software.
- SmartKey II Plus runs on the IBM PC and compatibles, the PCjr, and all other MS-DOS, CP/M, CP/M-86, and CP/M-Plus based personal computers.

Best of all, SmartKey II Plus is still only $89.95.

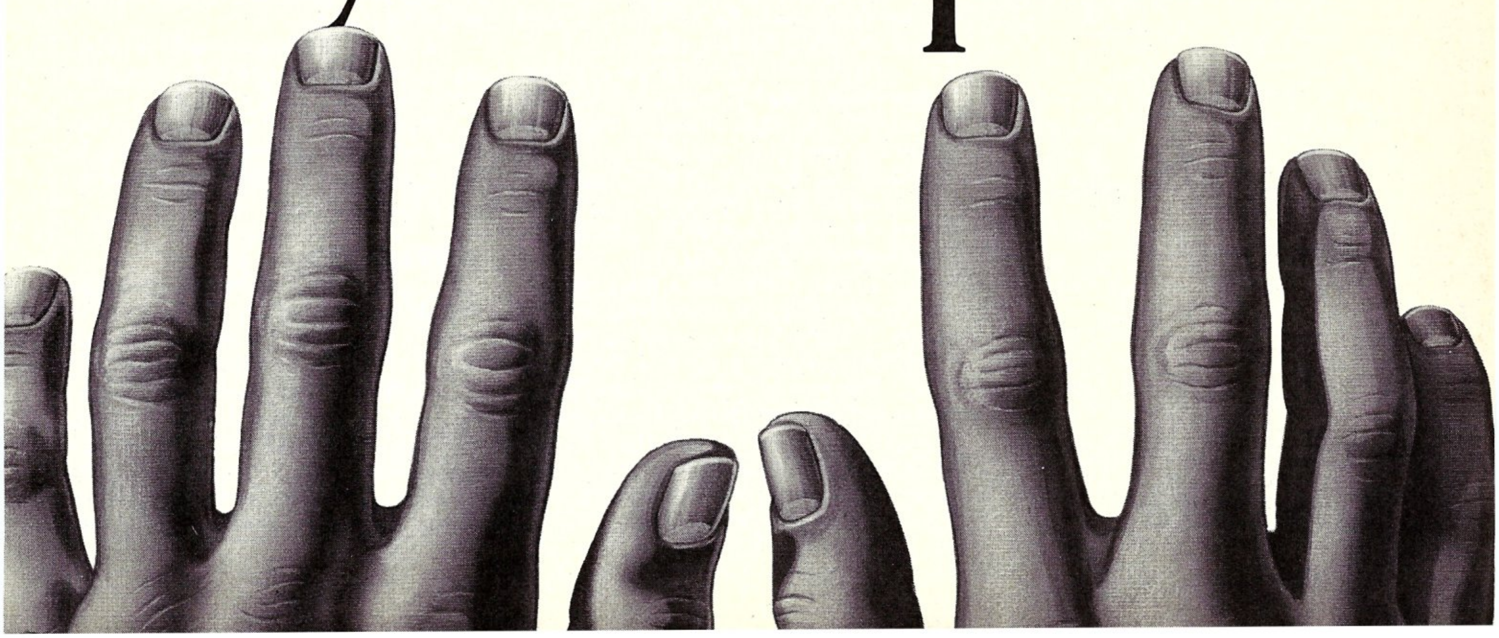
To see how SmartKey II Plus can speed up your work, pick up a copy at your computer dealer. It's the smartest move you will ever make. Software Research Technologies, Inc., 3757 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 211, Los Angeles, California 90010. (213) 384-5430.

Corporate and OEM licenses available.

SMART KEY II Plus™

A Stroke Of Genius.

CIRCLE 97 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TurboDOS Spans the Horizon

A TurboDOS implementation for North Star

by Karl Sterne

The North Star Horizon, now six years old, is one of the few pre-1980 microcomputers still in demand. However, the Horizon, as it is built in 1984, is a very different system from its 1978 ancestor. Today's Horizon is a multiuser multiprocessor that uses North Star's version of TurboDOS operating system from software 2000, Inc., for both 8-bit CP/M and 16-bit CP/M-86 applications.

By the end of 1982, it was apparent that the Horizon's lifespan would be far longer than had been forecast. Its chief limitation was its timesharing operating system. To replace it, North Star evaluated a number of operating systems before choosing TurboDOS. Among the reasons for the decision were:

1. TurboDOS has a multiprocessing networking architecture. (In fact, North Star's latest computer, the Dimension, uses a similar architecture. The Dimension, however, incorporates a multiple-user IBM-XT-compatible operating system rather than TurboDOS, as well as the 80186 server processor rather than the Z80A and the IBM bus rather than the S-100 bus.)

2. TurboDOS provides true multiuser operation, including file sharing and record lockout.

3. TurboDOS permits simultaneous operation of 8-bit and 16-bit applications.

4. TurboDOS outperforms many other operating systems in timed benchmarks.

5. TurboDOS has powerful networking facilities, including support of multiple circuits, node-to-node communications, and the ability of any node to be a server. This allows, for example, direct access to the S-100 bus for control of special boards.

6. TurboDOS comes as close to being a minicomputer operating system as is practical on a microcomputer.

Given all its advantages, TurboDOS can still be improved. This article will discuss some of the improvements made by North Star.

16-bit operation

North Star's principal problem with TurboDOS was that release 1.22, the latest available in 1983, emulated only 8-bit CP/M and did not have 16-bit capabilities. Software 2000's assurance that a new release incorporating CP/M-86 emulation was imminent allowed North Star to proceed with the development of new hardware: an 8-bit Z80 satellite board, a 16-bit 8088-2 sat-

PC-PRO IS HERE!

PC-DOS FOR YOUR CompuPro

ONLY $395

PC-PRO on 8″ Disks 395

Controller for 5″ Drive 350

5″ Drive 395

PC-PRO MANUAL 25

TRADEMARKS: **CompuPro** (CompuPro), **PC-PRO** (Computer House)

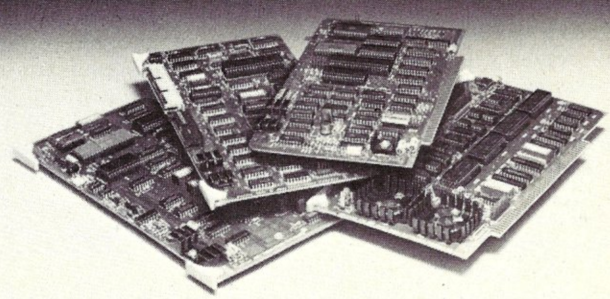
Computer House, Inc.

722 B Street
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 453-0865

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S100 CONTROLLER BOARDS BUILD MORE VERSATILE SYSTEMS.

SMC's S100 controller boards present new opportunities in system design. Our **QSIOS100** board provides 4 independent serial I/O channels for simultaneous use of a variety of peripherals. The **FDCS100** board controls up to 4 floppy disk drives for removable mass storage capability. The **VRAMS100** board adds advanced video display capabilities, including smooth scrolling and double-height, double-width data rows. Our **ARCNET®-S100** board links up and controls a network of up to 255 computers. For complete details, contact Standard Microsystems Corporation, 35 Marcus Boulevard, Hauppauge, NY 11788 (516) 273-3100.



**STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS.
THE ONE TO WATCH.**

ARCNET® is a registered trademark of the Datapoint Corporation

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dLOCK...

fast, controllable dBASE II file locks for TurboDOS Versions 1.2 and 1.3

only $149.95

SemiDisk hardware and software with TurboDOS driver

512K: $949.95

1Meg: $1695.95

MARTIAN TECHNOLOGIES

8348 Center Dr., Suite F
La Mesa, California 92041
(619) 464-2924

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FASTEST

S-100 Z-80 SLAVE PROCESSOR

TurboSlave I

- 8 Mhz Z-80H
- Data transfers to 1 mbyte/second
- S-100 IEEE-696 compatible
- 4k Monitor rom
- Low parts count
- No paddle boards
- 128k Ram with parity
- 2 RS-232 Ports. 50-38.k baud
- F.I.F.O. communications
- On board diagnostics
- Low power consumption
- TurboDos compatible

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $495

Offer good thru 8/31/84 on prepaid orders.
Includes TurboDos drivers (a $100 value) and TurboSlave I with 128k ram.

EARTH COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 8067. Fountain Valley. CA 92728

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL: (714) 964-5784

Registered trademarks: Z-80H. Zilog Inc.: TurboDos. Software 2000. Inc.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

N* TurboDOS

Continued from page 114

ellite board, and a memory expansion board to give the 8088-2 as much as 512K of RAM. The existing Horizon hardware was used without modification for the server (master). Although both the 16-bit hardware and the new TurboDOS release took longer than expected, they have been in use since April and have had excellent acceptance.

Installation and configuration

TurboDOS runs on a large variety of hardware, and one result of its versatility is that it tends to be difficult to install. Having once succeeded in installing the "vanilla" system, the user is confronted with the task of tailoring it to that particular hardware. This usually requires a word processor to create lists of operating system functions and other parameters. This process is a radical departure from the straightforward installation of other North Star operating systems.

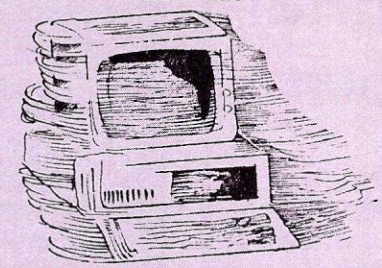
The North Star approach was to split the process into two functions: configuration and installation. The configuration program asks the user questions in English and does not require a word processor; installation is automated, using the operator's responses.

The North Star TurboDOS operating system is distributed as a four-diskette set. Each diskette is named for its particular function in the installation process: SYSTEM DISK, CONFIG DISK, HELP DISK, and SYSCON DISK. The SYSTEM diskette is a bootable operating system that contains a maximum hardware configuration. Some users will never need to generate another operating system.

Two manuals come with North Star TurboDOS: the TurboDOS User's Guide and the TurboDOS Reference Manual. The preface to the User's Guide contains step-by-step instructions for helping the system install itself. Three simple commands are entered from any user's console. The rest of the process requires only a few carriage returns and diskette changes.

The installation process uses the TurboDOS command file batch utility—an enhancement of the CP/M SUBMIT facility—and performs the system initialization tasks such as verifying the hard disk data tracks and formatting the TurboDOS directory area. The user is then asked to insert one of the four distribution diskettes. The proper user areas of the hard disk are loaded with the appropriate files. This process is repeated for each of the four diskettes.

Turbo-Plus



This is an enhancement package that provides powerful additional facilities for TurboDOS. The utilities included are: DIRDUMP displays the master directory of any disk; WHO displays a list of all the current users; LOCATE searches any or all drives for a file; BB schedules jobs to the background queue; STATUS monitors the activity of users and peripherals; HELP provides on-line help menus that users may customize; TWX sends messages to other users immediately; MAIL is an electronic mail facility.

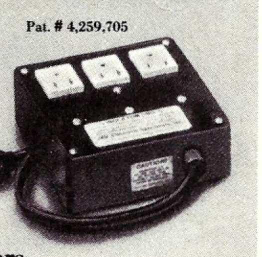
Computer problems?

DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!

Isolators prevent:

Pat. # 4,259,705

- CPU/printer/disk interaction
- Lightning or spike damage
- AC power line disturbances
- RFI-EMI interference



Commercial Grade Isolators

ISO-1	3 Isolated Sockets	$ 81.95
ISO-2	2 Isolated Socket Banks, 6 Sockets	$ 81.95

Industrial Grade Isolators

ISO-3	3 Double Isolated Sockets	$122.95
ISO-11	2 Double Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets	$122.95

Laboratory Grade Isolators

ISO-17	4 Quad Isolated Sockets	$213.95
ISO-18	2 Quad Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets	$180.95

Circuit Breaker, any model (Add-CB) Add $ 11.00
Remote Switch, any model (Add-RS) Add $ 20.00

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 S. Main St., Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760 (617) 655-1532

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESIGNER SCREENS

"A 100 to 1 Productivity Increase Over Coding"

Provides full-screen editing of terminal screen design images. And, a linker that generates self-relocating, 8080 machine language, run-time support.

Makes it easy to implement on-screen forms, menus, help screens, boiler-plate notices, and even simple animation.

Run-time support for input includes: data type control, decimal alignment, a type ahead buffer, end-user edit commands, and everybody's favorite, "Fred's Magic Window."

Fred's Magic Window can display field-by-field input instructions as needed, automatically.

Can be used with any computer language that allows programmed calls to CP/M 2.2. Great with assembly language or BDS C.

Runs on 80 x 24 or larger ASCII terminals. Supports five display attributes and line drawing. Designs are transportable between installed terminals.

Manual only: $ 10.00 (Check it out!)
Software: 185.00 (Supplied on: 8" SSSD CP/M or call.)

Complete: $195.00
(Calif. residents add sales tax)

Austin E. Bryant Consulting
P.O. Box 1382, Lafayette, CA 94549
(415) 945-7911

MasterCard VISA

CP/M is a trade mark of Digital Research
BDS C is a trade mark of BD Software

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Give You More

Than a Board, a Cable and a Smile.

The P&T Interface (S-100 computer to IEEE-488 instrumentation bus) offers comprehensive software, documentation and close to 100% reliability!

Most manufacturers of similar equipment sell you a board, a cable and their best wishes. At Pickles & Trout, we go several steps farther . . . supporting five languages: BASIC (Microsoft, CBasic®, Cromemco and North Star), Pascal/M™ and MT™, FORTRAN (Microsoft), C (Quality Systems) and Assembler. And we support 8 operating systems, 3 of which are multi-user (CROMIX™, MP/M-II™, Turbo DOS™)!

The P&T-488 Comes Complete

For only $450.00 (domestic, FOB Goleta), here's what you get: The basic interface with driver software for your system and language, sample programs, an operating manual, 18" cable and connector mounting, useful utilities that include BUSMON, an interactive 488 bus monitor which helps you to debug your 488 system.

Reliability? In five years, fewer than 1/4 of 1% of all P&T-488 have required service of any kind.

Please call or write today for detailed information and specifications.

PICKLES & TROUT®
Box 1206 • Goleta, California 93116
(805) 685-4641

*CBasic 2 is a registered trademark, MP/M II and Pascal/MT+ are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc., CROMIX is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.; Pascal/M is a trademark of Sorcim; Turbo DOS is a trademark of Software 2000.

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TARBELL'S DUAL CPU 80186/Z80H DOES A LOT MORE!

- Floppy interface, 8 and 5-inch
- Two CPU's: 80186 and Z80H, both at 8 MHz speed
- Two serial parts: RS-232
- PROM: 4 kilobyte with monitor
- Memory Management: 16 Megabytes
- Interrupt Handler
- S-100 bus

Price: $1100 including manual and BIOS.

TARBELL ELECTRONICS
950 Dovlen Place
Suite B
Carson, CA 90746
(213) 538-4251

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TALISMAN™

It's almost magic!

CP/M® Terminal Translation & Multiple Keyboard Redefinition Program

- ★ Run any CP/M 2.2 software on any other CP/M 2.2 microcomputer with proper disk format.
- ★ Used with a communications package will convert your microcomputer into any other interactive micro, mini or mainframe terminal.
- ★ Redefines any key(s) to reproduce any phrase or command sequence.
- ★ Reprograms "on the fly" while you're running another program.
- ★ Creates, saves, edits and retrieves up to 255 keyboard overlays.
- ★ Much, much more.

DISCO-TECH®
P.O. Box 1659
Santa Rosa, CA 95402
Tel. 707/523-1600

Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

N* TurboDOS

Continued from page 116

At this point, the installation creates a bootable diskette for daily use. The distribution diskette set can be set aside, and the computer is fully operational. If customizing of the operating system is not desired, this completes the process.

The operating system on the SYSTEM disk contains software drivers for a maximum system. It includes hard disk drivers for both types of North Star hard disks and two different kinds of printer drivers. Should the user wish a different configuration, the CONFIG program is run.

CONFIG asks the user questions in simple English about the desired hardware configuration. It builds the TurboDOS generation (.GEN) and parameter (.PAR) files required by the TurboDOS GEN command. No other programs are required. After the user finishes answering all the questions, a system summary is displayed on the screen. This can be accepted or aborted, and the user can change any desired parameters.

At the end of the session, the user can opt not to have the operating system actually generated. In this mode, CONFIG acts as a teaching tool, allowing the user to see how different configurations change the form of the .GEN and .PAR files.

If additional operating systems are desired, another command file batch is executed. This file, created by CONFIG, performs the system generation and copies the new operating systems to the proper area of the hard disk. The old operating system files are saved with an .ORG extension. Should any problems occur with the newly generated operating systems, the old ones can be recovered.

Bad spot de-allocation

All hard disk systems must deal with the question of how to detect and avoid defects (known as bad spots) on the hard disk medium. Typically, a disk drive will be shipped by the manufacturer with a few bad spots already on it, and additional bad spots will "grow" as the result of vibration (especially during shipping), power failures, or aging of the machine.

TurboDOS comes as close to being a minicomputer operating system as is practical on a microcomputer.

A good hard disk system must therefore deal with two different bad spot scenarios:

1. A disk arrives with bad spots already on it.

2. A disk grows bad spots while it is in use.

Hard disk systems must also deal with two kinds of bad spots: "hard" (permanent) bad spots and "soft" (intermittent) ones. It is good practice to recognize and avoid the soft ones as well as the hard ones (even though you can often retry enough times to get past the soft ones) because they tend to get worse with age.

The issue is complicated by the fact that the location of the bad spot can make a big difference in how bad it really is. A bad spot in an unused part of the

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

The wait-loss experts have done it again!

512Kbyte SemiDisk™ with SemiSpool™

$1095

Time was, you thought you couldn't afford a SemiDisk. Now, you can't afford to be without one.

	256K	512K	1Mbyte
SemiDisk I, S-100	$895	$1095	$1795
IBM PC		$1095	$1795
TRS-80 Mdl. II, CP/M		$1095	$1795
SemiDisk II, S-100		$1395	$2095

Battery Backup Unit $150
Version 5 Software Update $30

Time was, you had to wait for your disk drives. The SemiDisk changed all that, giving you large, extremely fast disk emulators specifically designed for your computer. Much faster than floppies or hard disks, SemiDisk squeezes the last drop of performance out of your computer.

Time was, you had to wait while your data was printing. That's changed, too. Now, the SemiSpool print buffer in our Version 5 software, for CP/M 2.2, frees your computer for other tasks while data is printing. With a capacity up to the size of the SemiDisk itself, you could implement an 8 Mbyte spooler!

Time was, disk emulators were afraid of the dark. When your computer was turned off, or a power outage occurred, your valuable data was lost. But SemiDisk changed all that. Now, the Battery Backup Unit takes the worry out of blackouts.

But one thing hasn't changed. That's our commitment to supply the fastest, highest density, easiest to use, most compatible, and most cost-effective disk emulators in the world.

SemiDisk.
It's the disk the others are still trying to copy.

SEMIDISK SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box GG Beaverton, OR 97075 (503) 642-3100
Call 503-646-5510 for CBBS®/NW, a SemiDisk-equipped computer bulletin board. 300/1200 baud
SemiDisk, SemiSpool Trademarks of SemiDisk Systems. CP/M Trademark Digital Research

NO WAITING

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

disk is not a problem, as long as one can tell the operating system how to avoid it. A bad spot in a data area is a problem, because data has very likely been lost. A bad spot in the directory can be fatal.

Generic TurboDOS comes with a program (VERIFY) which de-allocates bad spots; i.e., it removes them from the pool of available disk space. VERIFY has two deficiencies, however. First, it finds only hard errors, because it is forced to do read-only tests via the normal hard disk drivers, which are fault-tolerant by design. Soft errors will trigger retries at the driver level, but these retries are not reported to VERIFY unless many successive failures occur. Second, it can be run only at startup—the directory must be empty for it to work properly. Therefore, it does not help at all with bad spots that grow during use.

North Star's answer was to create a program called MARKBAD. MARKBAD is similar to VERIFY in that it de-allocates disk blocks that contain bad spots. It differs from VERIFY in two important ways. First, it accepts manual input of bad spots. This allows identification of both soft and hard bad spots, which are taken from the manufacturer's disk label, from a hard disk test program, or from disk error messages put out by TurboDOS itself. Second, it can be run at any time, so a bad spot that grows during use can be removed from the available pool.

VERIFY and MARKBAD both deal with bad spots in the disk's data area. Neither can help if the bad spot is in the directory, because directory blocks cannot be de-allocated. TurboDOS requires the entire directory area (including allocation table) to be free of defects. On a 30MB disk with a 2K block size, for example, this area occupies 30 tracks, or about 240K.

To alleviate this situation, North Star developed a means of swapping bad directory tracks with good data tracks in a manner invisible to TurboDOS, so that the bad blocks end up in the data area (where they can be de-allocated by MARKBAD) and the good blocks end up in the directory. This preserves the maximum amount of good disk space possible. Another approach would have been to slide the beginning of the directory out into the first clear space big enough to hold it, but a potentially large amount of good disk space might have to be skipped, and that space would be lost.

The swapping of tracks takes place on power up, when a special section of the hard disk driver reads the North Star bad-spot table from a reserved portion of the disk. This bad-spot table is initially written in the factory and can be updated in the field by running the hard disk test and format program.

When a disk is shipped with a bad spot in the directory, the first system boot will swap the bad track out into the data area, and MARKBAD will be told to de-allocate the affected data blocks. The system will then appear like any other North Star TurboDOS system.

If a bad spot grows in the directory later, some or all of the disk will be unreadable. The procedure is to recover what can be read, then run the hard disk test-and-format program and tell it where the new bad spot is. On the next boot, the new bad track will be swapped out of the directory, and the system will again be usable. Any lost data has to be recovered from the backup media.

User interface

Even though TurboDOS provides a considerably more pleasant user interface than CP/M, it is designed for computer professionals rather than for the small businesses that are North Star's principal customers. To present a more easily understood set of screens, North Star has bundled Turbo-Plus into North Star TurboDOS (see sidebar).

Turbo-Plus is a set of utilities developed by Microserve Inc. for TurboDOS. It was chosen primarily for its extensive online HELP messages as well as for its versatile electronic mail facility. In ad-

WANTED...S-100 INTEGRATORS

Don't settle for less! Demand high performance and reliability at the right price. PERFORMICS is dedicated to S-100. All our boards are 100% IEEE-696 compatible. Take a closer look:

80286 CPU BOARD
MODEL P-286 — $1495
• 80286 CPU • Programmable Interrupt Controller • Three 16 Bit Timers Cascadable • Dual Ported Architecture (S-100 + ***PRIVATE ACCESS BUSSES***) • Socket for 80287 Math Processor Running Independent Clock (Option) • Two Jedec 28 pin sockets for up to 64K EPROM/ROM.

STATIC RAM BOARD
MODEL P-128 — $995
• 128K CMOS Statio RAM • Addressable on 64K Boundaries • Battery Backup (Option) • Dual Ported Architecture (S-100 Bus + ***PRIVATE ACCESS BUSSES***) • Cascadable • No Wait State Operation with P-286.

8086 CPU BOARD
MODEL P-8086 CPU — $495
• 8086 Microprocessor • 5, 8, or 10 MHZ • Socket for Optional 8087 Math Co-Processor • RS-232 Serial Port (Full Hand Shaking Signals) Software Selectible Baud Rates • Parallel Printer Port • Two 28 Pin Jedec Sockets for up to 64K Bytes of EPROM • 8 Level Programmable Interrupt Controller (Expandable to 64) • Three 16 Bit Timers.

Quantity Discounts Available
Call today for more information . . .

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
MODEL P-DISK — $350
• Industry Standard 765AC (8272 Intel) Disk Controller Chip • 5¼ and 8 Inch Drive Capability (Software Controller) • 24 Bit DMA Addressing for a Transfer Range of the Full 16 Megabytes • 8 or 16 Bit Tranfers (Software Controlled) • Digital Data Separator for High Reliability • Full RS-232 Port (with Hand Shaking Signals) Software Selectible Baud Rates.

DYNAMIC RAM BOARDS
1 MEG STARTING AT $1,995
• 1 MEG, ½ MEG and 256K Byte Versions Available • Ten MHz, 8 MHz and 6 MHz Speeds Available • Parity Checking at the Byte Level • Custom Refresh Control for High Speed Operation • Supports Phantom Signal • Supports the Full 24 Bits of Address • Supports Both 8 Bit and 16 Bit Operation • Four Layer PC Board (High Noise Immunity).

SYSTEM 286
MODEL SYS-286 — $4,395
• 6 MHz 80286 CPU • 256K RAM (Expandable to 16 MEG) • 2-5 ¼" DSDD Disks • 3-Serial, 2-Parallel Ports • Heavy Duty Enclosure • Your Choice of MS-DOS or Concurrent CPM-86.

SYSTEM 86
MODEL SYS-86 — $3,395
• 8 MHz 8086 CPU • 256K RAM (Expandable to 1 MEG) • 205 ¼" DSDD Disks • 3-Serial, 2-Parallel Ports • Heavy Duty Enclosure • Your Choice of MS-DOS or Concurrent CPM-86.

PERFORMICS INC.

P.O. BOX 3207 • NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03061 • (603) 881-8334

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

N* TurboDOS

Continued from page 119

dition, Turbo-Plus contains a group of commands that allows the network manager to track utilization, keep a log of user time, and control other users.

Besides these aids for less sophisticated users, Turbo-Plus also has a powerful Background Batch utility that allows users to schedule low-priority noninteractive jobs for execution in background mode or at times when the system is lightly used.

Conclusion

By adding TurboDOS and the new multiprocessor hardware developed for it to the Horizon, North Star has extended the usage of this popular computer for years to come. And North Star's implementation of TurboDOS brings the power of a sophisticated operating system to nonprofessional users who need only to follow a step-by-step procedure for successful installation and operation.

Karl Sterne, North Star Computers, Inc., 14440 Catalina St., San Leandro, CA 94577

LOWER PROGRAMMING MAINTENANCE AND DEVELOPMENT COSTS

{SET:SCIL™}

The Source Code Interactive* Librarian *for microcomputers.

- **SCIL** keeps a historical record of all changes made to the library.
- **SCIL** maintains any source code regardless of language, including user documentation and text material.
- **SCIL** allows software engineers to work with source code as they do now, *using any ASCII text editor.*
- **SCIL** saves disk space by storing only the changes made to the program.
- **SCIL** provides a labeling capability for ease of maintaining multiple versions and multiple releases.
- **SCIL** offers unlimited description in the program library directory.
- *High visibility displays* with varied intensity for ease of viewing insertions and deletions.
- **SCIL** is available on CP/M, MP/MII, MS-DOS, PC-DOS and TurboDOS.

Demonstration disk available on request.

Multiple copy discounts available.

{SET} Get {SET} for Success
{SET:**SCIL**™} is a product of System Engineering Tools, Inc.
645 Arroyo Drive, San Diego, CA 92103.

CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Registered Trademarks: CP/M, MP/M, Digital Research Inc.; MS-DOS, Microsoft Corp.; PC-DOS, IBM Corp.; TurboDOS, Software 2000, Inc.

For more information call (619) 692-9464.

THE $40 BACKUP PROGRAM MICROSYSTEMS CALLS A LEGEND

Excerpts from the review of Qbax by David Fiedler, Microsystems, October 1983:

"QBAX will probably become one of those legendary programs that everyone eventually buys. It performs a function useful to anyone with a CP/M system, does it well and quickly, is understandable to the novice computer user, and is inexpensively priced at $30."

*"Every time you run QBAX, the program determines which of your disk files has been changed since the last time it was run. Then it copies these files, and **only** these files, to whatever disk you specify. This is called **incremental backup,** and is the backup method of choice on most large timesharing systems. It will work on any or all active user areas, and so is an absolute **must** for hard- or RAM-disk owners."*

Amanuensis, Inc.
R. D. #1 Box 236
Grindstone, Pa. 15442
(412) 785-2806

For CP/M 2.2 on 8″ SSSD
& popular 5¼″ formats
MC, Visa accepted
OEM inquiries invited

Qbax TM Amanuensis, Inc.
CP/M Registered TM Digital Research

Shipping:
$2 U.S. & Canada, $4 overseas.

CIRCLE 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creative Computing 1984

SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

The "Olympic" Guide to the Gold, Silver and Bronze of Software for the Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, TRS-80 and IBM PC! Also available at your local newsstand and computer store.

SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE
CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960 NB5S

YES! I am enclosing $4.95 ($3.95* plus $1 postage & handling) for the 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE. (Outside USA $6.00.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms.________ print full name

Address________

City________

State/Zip________

*Residents of CA, NJ, and NY State add applicable sales tax.

This is THE PASCAL COMPILER You've Been Hearing About

"It's almost certainly better than IBM's Pascal for the PC. . . Recommended."
Jerry Pournelle
Byte, May 1984

$49.95

"If you don't have CP/M [for your Apple], Turbo Pascal is reason enough to buy it."
Cary Hara
Softalk Apple, May 1984

"If you have the slightest interest in Pascal . . . buy it."
Bruce Webster, *Softalk IBM*, March, 1984

And Now It's Even Better Than You've Heard!

- **Windowing (IBM PC, XT, jr. or true compatibles)**
- **Color, Sound and Graphics Support (IBM PC, XT, jr. or true compatibles)**
- **Optional 8087 Support** ***(available at an additional charge)***
- **Automatic Overlays**
- **A Full-Screen Editor that's even better than ever**
- **Full Heap Management—via dispose procedure**
- **Full Support of Operating System Facilities**
- **No license fees.** You can sell the programs you write with Turbo Pascal without extra cost.

Yes. We still include Microcalc . . . the sample spreadsheet written with Turbo Pascal. You can study the source code to learn how a spreadsheet is written . . . it's right on the disk.* And, if you're running Turbo Pascal with the 8087 option, you'll never have seen a spreadsheet calculate this fast before!

**Except Commodore 64 CP/M.*

Order Your Copy of TURBO PASCAL® VERSION 2.0 Today

For VISA and MasterCard orders call toll free: **1-800-227-2400 x968**
In California: **1-800-772-2666 x968**

(lines open 24 hrs, 7 days a week) Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

Choose One (please add $5.00 for shipping and handling for U.S. orders. Shipped UPS)

____ Turbo Pascal 2.0 $49.95 + $5.00
____ Turbo Pascal with 8087 support $89.95 + $5.00
____ Update (1.0 to 2.0) Must be accompanied by the original master $29.95 + $5.00
____ Update (1.0 to 8087) Must be accompanied by the original master $69.95 + $5.00

Check ____ Money Order ____
VISA ____ Master Card ____
Card #: ____________
Exp. date: ____________

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX: 172373

My system is: 8 bit ____ 16 bit ____
Operating System: CP/M 80 ____
CP/M 86 ____ MS DOS ____ PC DOS ____
Computer: ____________
Disk Format: ____________
Please be sure model number & format are correct.

Name: ____________
Address: ____________
City/State/Zip: ____________
Telephone: ____________

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00 (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders. D9

Leverage Database Manager

This product lets you use standard UNIX tools to massage your data

by Ian F. Darwin

We all need to keep track of lists of similar things. Mailing lists, phone lists, and other lists. Standard UNIX provides tools to do just that; one such utility is a text editor designed for handling words, but it can also be used for lists since it knows nothing about the content of the text.

But suppose you want something that does know a little about content? How about a program to extract nicknames and print Mr., Mrs., Ms., or Jean, as in letter greetings? To give you a full-screen image of one record so that you can easily change the 17th field on that record? To merge your list with **troff** input or any other file format?

One answer is the Leverage list manager from Urban Software (330 W. 42nd St., 23d Floor, New York NY 10036, phone 212-736-1036). Leverage is available for many different UNIX systems, and I've used it on several projects. Neither the vendors nor I claim that Leverage is a panacea, but for certain operations it's a clear winner. Leverage was tested on a Dual Systems "System/83" with one Winchester disk, using Dual's Berkeletized V7 system. It is also available for PDP-11 and VAX systems, SUN, most UniSoft and Xenix ports, and the ONYX, IS/1 and Fortune systems. The binary price is $385. I used Leverage to enter and update all the data for the UNIX Software Directory that appeared in the April 1984 issue of *Microsystems*. Since I'm currently running an interim release of Dual's software, and Urban Software doesn't have access to this version, I'm temporarily without use of Leverage. I hope to be back on the air soon, because I have several lists that I'd like to use it for!

The basic system consists of a few major programs and several utilities. The two most important programs are **mkscr** and **edit**, which create screen images and edit data files respectively. Both use termcap, so work with almost any reasonable terminal on UNIX. Both are full-screen programs. When creating a screen image or editing a data record, what you see on the screen is what you get. The screen editor normally presents the image of the screen, just as the data editor will show it. When you are changing the attributes of a field, however, there is a small submenu with screen attributes. Figure 1 is an example of a simple screen.

This shows the actual screen image used in the creation of the vendor list for the Software Directory data in the April issue. Not shown is the ease with which the form was created; after learning the command keys, the screen took a few

Unlock the Power of your IBM PC with MDBS III

If you're like most of us, you bought your IBM PC/XT to perform a few simple functions. But with the right software, the PC can do much more.

Mainframe-quality solutions for your PC

With MDBS III and your PC, you can build mainframe-quality application systems. Integrated accounting systems. Order entry. MRP. Job costing. Library management. Banking. Logistics. To name a few.

MDBS III is the most advanced data base management system running under PCDOS, MSDOS, CP/M-86 and MP/M-86. In fact, many have said it's the **only authentic** DBMS available on 8 and 16 bit microcomputers. MDBS III provides many facilities otherwise available only on mainframe DBMSs.

MDBS III allows application developers to define data base structures in the most natural and logical way, without resorting to redundancy to describe data relationships. Its truly innovative data structuring capabilities surpass but also accommodate the older relational, hierarchical and CODASYL-network architectures. That means power for your PC and flexibility for you.

How to get the most from your PC

Get MDBS III and get more of what you need to get the results you demand:

- Post-relational, extended network modeling of real-world data relationships for truly **integrated application systems**
- English-like non-procedural query language for **spur of the moment questions**
- Report generator for quickly specifying **customized reports**
- Automatic guarantees of data and relationship **integrity**
- Recovery and restart capabilities for **physical data protection**
- Active and passive locking down to the record level, supporting up to **127 simultaneous users**
- Redundancy and chaining eliminated, plus full data compression for **optimum efficiency**
- Data independence for **easy maintenance**
- Compatibility with all major programming languages for **flexibility and convenience**
- Encryption and access protection down to the field level for **unparalleled data security**
- Fine-tuning features for **optimizing performance**
- Compatibility with SCREEN MASTER, the PC's most **comprehensive screen management system**
- Interface to KnowledgeMan, the first system to integrate **third generation spreadsheet and relational data management**

So if you want to improve your productivity and your PC's capabilities, get MDBS III.

Call 800-323-3629 today.
Please send me the following:

☐ Set(s) of documentation, including MDBS III manual and Data Base Primer and Guide for $90.00 each plus $10.00 shipping and handling per set.* (Regular price is $100.00)
☐ Set(s) of "How to Evaluate and Select a DBMS" for $5.00 plus $1.00 shipping and handling.*
☐ Professional Training Course Information.
☐ Please have a MDBS/Application Development Products Account Representative contact me.
☐ MDBS III information.

*Prices subject to change without notice. Illinois residents please add 6% sales tax.

Name ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______
Phone ( ) ______

We accept VISA and MASTERCARD

Card No. ______
Expiration Date ______
Bank No. if MC ______
Signature ______

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
Application Development Products

85 W. Algonquin Road-Suite 400
Arlington Heights, IL 60005

MDBS III, KnowledgeMan and SCREEN MASTER are trademarks of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.; PCDOS, and PC/XT are trademarks of IBM.; MSDOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT.; CP/M-86 and MP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research.

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Leverage

Continued from page 122

minutes to set up, and a few more to get just the way I wanted it. One good feature of Leverage is the "template" data type; there are several predefined templates for common objects such as name/address combinations. The four lines of name/address data and the two lines of name/salutation fields were entered into the form with a single request of a few keystrokes on a secondary menu. Templates exist for name/address, date, and a few other specialised data types. Unfortunately, there is currently no provision for you to define your own templates, nor do they recommend that you modify the existing ones. The command keys, by the way, are Control/letter (control F for Field, etc.) so that no special keypad keys are required (it's not clear that such can be taken advantage of if you have them). Full-screen response is very fast and has a "snappy" feel most of the time.

Leverage is not a relational database, and does not claim to be. The first field on the record is the key field, and a hash table is used to provide quick access to any particular record based upon that field. You can also search on any particular field or series of fields, although this involves a linear search of the file.

A very UNIX-like idea that Urban has used is to make most of the data files plain ASCII text. Only the hash

Listing 1

```
# this awk file builds another awk file to check manual editing
of database
NR == 1 {
        print "NF != ", $5+1, "{print NR, NF, "
        }
$1 == "Field" && NF > 5 {
        TFNUM=substr($2,1,length($2)-1)
        print "length($" TFNUM ") > " $5 "{print NR," "
        next
        }
```

Listing 2

```
#       makefile for leverage db directory
checkedits: database checkedits.awk
        exec awk -F  -f checkedits.awk database
checkedits.awk: db.sav mkcheck.awk
        exec awk -f mkcheck.awk db.sav >checkedits.awk
OFFVNUM=7
final.out: database final.awk final.mer
        awk -F\|  -f final.awk database |
                sort -t  -n +$(OFFVNUM) |
                        merge final.mer |
                                sed '/:  *$$/d' >final.out
```

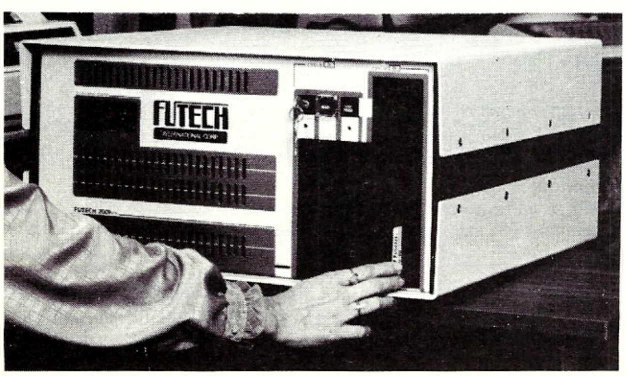

FUTECH INTERNATIONAL CORP.

FUTECH 2000 SERIES

ADVANCED INDUSTRIAL GRADE S-100 MAINFRAMES.

The most advanced industrial grade high-tech, high quality, sleek style S-100 bus mainframe.

- *Front panel LED display for TIME/DATE and temperature of internal system air flow...*
- *Heavy duty power supply meeting todays standards for multi-user multi-tasking high speed CPU applications...*
- *A variety of front panels for floppy and winchester configurations...*
- *Synthesized warning voice indicator...*
- *Delay shut down*
- *Built-in emergency back-up supply*
- *Dealer inquiries invited*



2100 N. Hwy. 360, Suite 1807, Grand Prairie, Texas 75050 (214) 660-1955 Telex 703033

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORKMAN & ASSOCIATES USER-FRIENDLY SOFTWARE

WRITE

The Writer's Really Incredible Text Editor lives up to its name! It's designed for creative and report writing and carefully protects your text. Includes many features missing from WordStar, such as sorted directory listings, fast scrolling, and trial printing to the screen. All editing commands are single-letter and easily changed. Detailed manual included. WRITE is $239.00.

BDS's C Compiler

This is the compiler you need for learning the C language and for writing utilities and programs of all sizes and complexity. We offer version 1.5a, which comes with a symbolic debugger and example programs. Our price is $130.00.

WORKMAN & ASSOCIATES
112 Marion Avenue
Pasadena, CA 91106
(818) 796-4401

All US orders are postpaid. We ship from stock on many formats, including: 8", Apple, Osborne, KayPro, Otrona, Epson, Morrow, Lobo, Zenith, Xerox. Please request our new catalog. We welcome COD orders.

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD

table is a binary file; both the database description and the database itself are readable by all the standard UNIX utilities such as **ed**, **grep** and others, so that all the power of UNIX can be used on these files.

UNIX tools can also be used to write the files. Hence you can use your favorite editor to modify the database (or even the data description), or generate the database from an **awk** script, or any other program. You then simply run **fixdb**, whose primary task is to rebuild the hash table for Leverage.

As with many UNIX-based DBMS systems, each database and its related files are stored in a separate directory to prevent name conflicts, since the data and descriptor files have fixed names. The Urban Software manual and newsletter give a series of examples using **grep**, **awk** and **sort** to post-process the data. The final series of charts in the April issue was generated by a formidable **awk** script written by Laura Creighton to print the headings after the data had been sorted.

Because Leverage is not a relational database, I maintained two distinct files: one for the vendors' names and addresses, and another for the product descriptions. The tie-in was by numbers, to prevent typographical errors or variations in names from creeping in and un-relating a product from its vendor. In practice, the use of numbers did not create significant problems.

If you've read this far, you're probably interested in how easy it is to learn and use the data entry procedures. A friend who has used computers only in line-mode editing helped me enter some of the data, and learned in a very short time the half-dozen control codes needed to enter text and make corrections. She entered the data reliably in fairly short order. I didn't think to time it, but things went smoothly.

```
Organization:
--------------------------------------------------------------------
Address:
--------------------------------------------------------------------
             -------------------------------------------------------
City: ---------------  State: --------------  Zip: -------
Country:------------------------------------
Number: --------
Phone: -------------------        Telex: ------------------
UUCP: ------------------------------------------------------
First   Name: ----------  Middle: --------  Last: --------
Title: ---------Salutation: -------------  Title2: -------
Service:
--------------------------------------------------------------------
Include? [_]              Date entered:__/__/__
```

Figure 1. Simple screen

UNIFORTH

One of the finest implementations of the FORTH language. Field tested and reliable, **UNIFORTH** is available for the DEC* Rainbow/Professional, Osborne, KayPro, and IBM PC as well as most systems with 8" disks and the following processors:

8080	PDP-11
Z80*	68000
8086/8	16032

As a task, **UNIFORTH** is compatible with and supports all features and file types of the CP/M, CDOS, MS-DOS* and DEC operating systems. *As an operating system,* **UNIFORTH** will function "stand-alone" on most commercial microcomputers.

The FORTH-79 Standard language has been extended with over 500 new words that provide full-screen and line-oriented editors, array and string handling, enhanced disk and terminal I/O, and an excellent assembler. Detailed reference manuals supply complete documentation for programming and system operation, in an easy-to-understand, conversational style using numerous examples.

Optional features include an excellent floating-point package with all transcendental functions (logs, tangents, etc.), the MetaFORTH cross-compiler, printer plotting and CP/M file transfer utilities, astronomical and amateur radio applications, word processing, etcetera.

Compare these features with any other FORTH on the market:
- Speed and efficiency
- Ease of use
- Variety of options
- Documentation quality

You'll find **UNIFORTH** is superior.
Prices start at $35. Call or write for our free brochure.

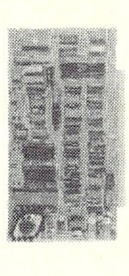
Unified Software Systems

P.O. Box 2644, New Carrollton, MD 20784, (301) 552-9590

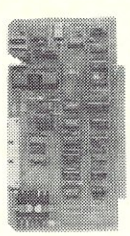
CP/M* Digital Research, CDOS* Cromenco, DEC* PDP* Digital Equipment Corporation, MSDOS* Microsoft, IBM PC* IBM, Z80* Zilog

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

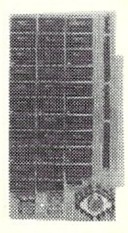
MCP MAKES HIGH PERFORMANCE S-100 AFFORDABLE



MCP/SCC-6 Z80B 6MHz S-100 CPU. Operates at 2,4 or 6MHz. Includes two serial ports using 8251 usarts with selectable baud rates from 50 to 19.2k, three programmable 8 bit parallel ports, 1k onboard static ram, and 2716 Eprom with monitor. Onboard ram and eprom can be disabled on system boot. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED PRICE — $225.00

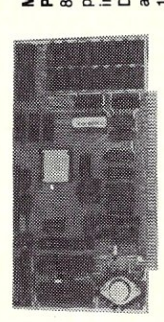


MCP/FDC FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER. Utilizes the WD1793 double density F/D controller chip and the WD1691 floppy support logic chip. The MCP/FDC offers superb performance and reliability due to enhanced data recovery and write precomp support. The MCP/FDC will support up to four 8" single or double sided Shugart, Qume, Siemens or compatible drives. CP/M 2.2 Bios supplied on standard density 8" diskette. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED PRICE — $200.00



MCP 64KS S-100 MEMORY. Sixty-four k bytes (64K x 8) of low power high performance (2k x 8) 150 ns static ram for systems requiring the ultimate in reliable performance. Extended address capability to one megabyte is provided. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED PRICE — $258.00

— NEW —
CP/M 86
MS-DOS
Compatible



MCP 80188 S100 SBC, PERFORMANCE PLUS PACKAGE. Features high integration Intel APX 80188 processor with two DMA channels, three programmable 16-bit timers and programmable interrupt controller. Onboard features include DMA floppy disk controller, supports both 5.25 and 8" disk drives, two RS232 serial ports and 128k ram. **— AVAILABLE NOW -**

$695.00 6 MHz
$775.00 8 MHz

MCP COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Suite 104-444 • 6992 El Camino Real • Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 438-3270
CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Leverage

Continued from page 125

What about report writing? There are two approaches available. First, there is a merge program. This will merge fields from the database into a file you provide. To print a contact list, for example, you only need

```
{name} {phone}
```

This will cause **merge** to extract the name and phone number from each record in the database, and print the results. To generate a form letter, you would prepare the letter in **nroff** format with similar "tags" for the person's name, the form of salutation (Dear John vs. Dear Sir, extracted automatically), details such as the product they purchase from your firm, and the like. The output is piped to **nroff**, so that everything is neatly formatted and the result can be made to look very professional.

Most of the utilities can be invoked either from the main command menus or as UNIX-style utilities. I chose the latter for most operations, since that's what I prefer. I tried the menu-mode operations, and they seemed to generate about the same commands as I did, although they occasionally had a few extra programs running (mainly **cat**) which imposes a slight performance penalty that is most noticeable on small systems.

The second approach is to use **awk** as I did for the various reports I printed. The files are readable by UNIX utilities, as I mentioned, so this is easy to do and works quite well.

Here's a simple **awk** program to print the first two fields of a Leverage database:

```
awk -F\\| '{print $1, $2}'
```

This tells **awk** that the field separator is a vertical bar ('|', which must be escaped from the shell) and that you wish to have the first and second fields from each record printed.

More complex **awk** files can be built up easily once the elements of this language are grasped. The manual and newsletter contain several useful ones.

I had several minor problems and suggestions for improvements, which I passed on to Leverage some time ago. A few of the extra features I wanted were in the software but just hadn't made it into the manual. Urban Software tells me that most of the rest will be incorporated into the next software release.

Another problem has to do with editing the database using a text editor and then running **fixdb**. This program tells you if any records are incomplete or have invalid data, but its error messages tell you the offset in bytes into the file! This might have been useful to those using CP/M's ED editor, but is of little value under UNIX. I wrote a more complex **awk** script to check the results of manual editing, shown in Listing 1.

This generates a file to be given to **awk** to check the contents of the database for two common errors, records with the wrong number of fields, and fields which have too many characters to fit on the screen image (too many characters in a field). Listing 2 is a makefile showing use of this **awk** script. This awk script can be studied in detail by those desiring to learn **awk**; it is not light reading, as it generates a copy of a file similar to itself.

In summary, Leverage provides good management of mailing lists, contact lists, lists of books, lists of dogs and cats, or anything else. It's not a relational database, but you can do combined searches, and it's quite fast. You can get it to run on a wide range of UNIX systems. It doesn't try to reinvent all of UNIX, but gives you a set of tools which work together with existing programs and a way to use the UNIX tools from menu mode if you want. I like it.

Ian F. Darwin, Box 603, Station F, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 2L8.

CP/M-80 C Programmers . . .

Save time

. . . with the BDS C Compiler. Compile, link and execute *faster* than you ever thought possible!

If you're a C language programmer whose patience is wearing thin, who wants to spend your valuable time *programming* instead of twiddling your thumbs waiting for slow compilers, who just wants to work *fast*, then it's time you programmed with the BDS C Compiler.

BDS C is designed for CP/M-80 and provides users with quick, clean software development with emphasis on systems programming.

BDS C features include:

- Ultra-fast compilation, linkage and execution that produce directly executable 8080/Z80 CP/M command files..
- A comprehensive debugger that traces program execution and interactively displays both local and external variables by name and proper type.
- Dynamic overlays that allow for runtime segmentation of programs too large to fit into memory.
- A 120-function library written in both C and assembly language with full source code.

Plus . . .

- A thorough, easy-to-read, 181-page user's manual complete with tutorials, hints, error messages and an easy-to-use index — it's the perfect manual for the beginner *and* the seasoned professional.
- An attractive selection of sample programs, including MODEM-compatible telecommunications, CP/M system utilities, games and more.
- A nationwide BDS C User's Group ($10 membership fee — application included with package) that offers a newsletter, BDS C updates and access to public domain C utilities.

Reviewers everywhere have praised BDS C for its elegant operation and optimal use of CP/M resources. Above all, BDS C has been hailed for it's remarkable *speed*.

BYTE Magazine placed BDS C ahead of all other 8080/Z80 C compilers tested for fastest object-code execution with all available speed-up options in use. In addition, BDS C's speed of compilation was almost *twice* as fast as its closet competitor (benchmark for this test was the Sieve of Eratosthenes).

"I recommend both the language and the implementation by BDS very highly."
Tim Pugh, Jr.
in *Infoworld*

"Performance: *Excellent.*
Documentation: *Excellent.*
Ease of Use: *Excellent.*"
InfoWorld
Software Report Card

". . . a superior buy . . ."
Van Court Hare
in *Lifelines/The Software Magazine*

Don't waste another minute on a slow language processor. Order your BDS C Compiler today!

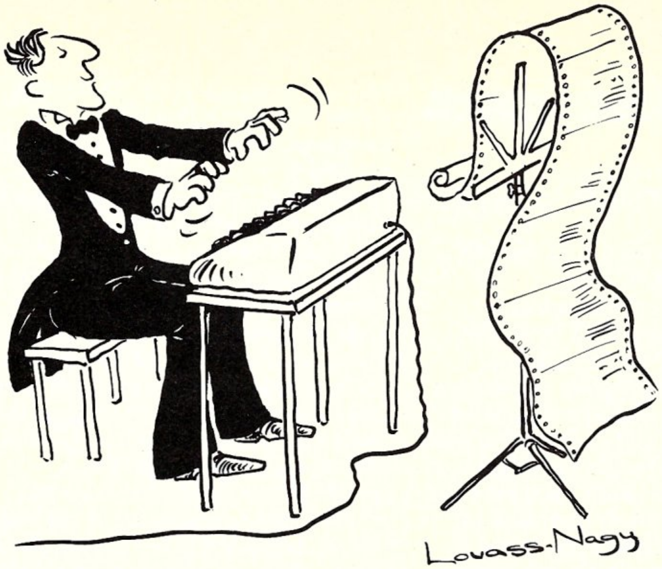
Complete Package (two 8" SSDD disks, 181-page manual): **$150**
Free shipping on prepaid orders inside USA.
VISA/MC, COD's, rush orders accepted.
Call for information on other disk formats.

BDS C is designed for use with CP/M-80 operating systems, version 2.2. or higher. It is not currently available for CP/M-86 or MS-DOS.

BDSoftware

BD Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 2368
Cambridge, MA 02238
(617) 576-3828

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Before Johann Sebastian Bach developed a new method of tuning, you had to change instruments practically every time you wanted to change keys. Very difficult.

Before Avocet introduced its family of cross-assemblers, developing micro-processor software was much the same. You needed a separate development system for practically every type of processor. Very difficult and very expensive.

But with Avocet's cross-assemblers, a single computer can develop software for virtually any microprocessor! Does that put us in a league with Bach? You decide.

The Well-Tempered Cross-Assembler

Development Tools That Work

Avocet cross-assemblers are fast, reliable and user-proven in over 3 years of actual use. Ask NASA, IBM, XEROX or the hundreds of other organizations that use them. Every time you see a new microprocessor-based product, there's a good chance it was developed with Avocet cross-assemblers.

Avocet cross-assemblers are easy to use. They run on any computer with CP/M* and process assembly language for the most popular microprocessor families.

5¼" disk formats available at no extra cost include Osborne, Xerox, H-P, IBM PC, Kaypro, North Star, Zenith, Televideo, Otrona, DEC.

Turn Your Computer Into A Complete Development System

Of course, there's more. Avocet has the tools you need from start to finish to enter, assemble and test your software and finally cast it in EPROM:

Text Editor VEDIT -- full-screen text editor by CompuView. Makes source code entry a snap. Full-screen text editing, plus TECO-like macro facility for repetitive tasks. Pre-configured for over 40 terminals and personal computers as well as in user-configurable form.

CP/M-80 version $150
CP/M-86 or MDOS version $195
(when ordered with any Avocet product)

EPROM Programmer -- Model 7128 EPROM Programmer by GTek programs most EPROMS without the need for personality modules. Self-contained power supply ... accepts ASCII commands and data from any computer through RS 232 serial interface. Cross-assembler hex object files can be down-loaded directly. Commands include verify and read, as well as partial programming.

PROM types supported: 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, 8748, 8741, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seeq and Xicor EEPROMS.

Avocet Cross-assembler	Target Microprocessor	CP/M-80 Version	CP/M-86 IBM PC, MSDOS** Versions
XASMZ80	Z-80		$250.00 each
XASM85	8085		
XASM05	6805	$200.00 each	
XASM09	6809		
XASM18	1802		
XASM48	8048/8041		
XASM51	8051		
XASM65	6502		
XASM68	6800/01		
XASMZ8	Z8		
XASMF8	F8/3870		$300.00 each
XASM400	COP400		
XASM75	NEC 7500	$500.00	
Coming soon: XASM68K...68000			

(Upgrade kits will be available for new PROM types as they are introduced.)

Programmer $429
Options include:
Software Driver Package -- enhanced features, no installation required.
CP/M-80 Version .... $ 75
IBM PC Version .... $ 95
RS 232 Cable .... $ 30
8748 family socket adaptor . . . $ 98
8751 family socket adaptor . . . $174
8755 family socket adaptor . . . $135

G7228 Programmer by GTek -- baud to 2400 ... superfast, adaptive programming algorithms ... programs 2764 in one minute.

Programmer $549

Ask us about Gang and PAL programmers.

HEXTRAN Universal HEX File Converter -- Converts to and from Intel, Motorola, MOS Technology, Mostek, RCA, Fairchild, Tektronix, Texas Instruments and Binary formats.

Converter, each version $250

Call Us

If you're thinking about development systems, call us for some straight talk. If we don't have what you need, we'll help you find out who does. If you like, we'll even talk about Bach.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-8500
(In the U.S. except Alaska and Hawaii)

VISA and Mastercard accepted. All popular disc formats now available -- please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling -- call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research **Trademark of Microsoft

AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.™
DEPT. 884-M
804 SOUTH STATE STREET
DOVER, DELAWARE 19901
302-734-0151 TELEX 467210

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Directory

Software packages designed to enhance the capabilities of your computer system

Program name: Telepath
Requirements: CP/M-80, CP/M-86, or PC-DOS
Miniumum memory: CP/M-80: 64K; CP/M-86, PC-DOS: 128K
Language: PL/1 and assembler
Description: Telepath 2.3 turns any computer into a communications workstation. The program can be used for accessing timesharing systems, information banks, and electronic bulletin boards as well as providing a common communications environment between most microcomputers, regardless of their respective operating systems. It can be used with virtually any modem or with directly connected computers. Multiple file-transfer protocols, including Modem7, are available for access to public domain software, EBCDIC for use with IBM mainframes, and Telepath protocol for very rapid file transfer. With two Telepath-equipped computers, an operator need be present at only one end of the connection. File directories can be listed for both systems and files transferred in either direction with error checking and automatic retransmission. Any type of file can be transferred, either singly or in batches. Numerous communications parameters can be set by the user to insure compatibility with almost any system. Up to 10 character strings can be stored as macros and transmitted in one keystroke for use in autodialing, logon, and similar sequences. All data that appears on the screen can be captured in a copy buffer and viewed, one screen at a time. The copy session can then be saved to disk for later editing. Files can also be viewed, one screen at a time, from within the program which is command driven. A status screen lists the current settings for the different communications parameters as well as the predefined macros. A help screen lists all the commands along with a brief description of each. Telepath comes preinstalled for the IBM PC and PC compatibles. The CP/M versions come with an installation program for most popular microcomputers, including various configurations of S-100 systems.
Price: $125
Available from:

Telepath Communications Software
8 Toyon Ct.
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-4271

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: DataPlotter
Requirements: 8- or 16-bit system running CP/M-80, CP/M-86 or MS-DOS
Miniumum memory: CP/M-80: 48K; CP/M-86, MS-DOS: 128K
Language: object code (source in C not available)
Description: DataPlotter is a system for printing publication-quality scatterplots and multiple-function line graphs. It does not display the graph on the screen so no graphics terminal is necessary. Data to be plotted is read from a text file. Several utility programs are included to aid in manipulating existing data files. The main program is interactive: it asks the user for specifications to define the graph. These specifications include the size of the graph in inches, automatic or manual scaling, lables and titles on axes, choice of symbols to use on the graph (11 different symbols in many sizes), and labels anywhere on the page. The user can also save the specifications in a text file for repeated use or modification instead of entering them interactively. DataPlotter supports any 8″ SSSD format, as well as $5^1/_4$ North Star and most soft sector formats. DataPlotter does not support the Apple format. The following printers can be used with DataPlotter: Epson, StarGemini, IBM Graphics, Okidata 92, C. Itoh Prowriter, NEC 8023A, IDS Prism and Microprism, DEC LA50 and LP100, GE 3000, Centronics 739.
When released: 1983
Price: $50 plus $3 shipping ($6 outside U.S. and Canada); $10 for manual
Included with price: DataPlotter with manual
Available from:

Lark Software
7 Cedars Rd.
Caldwell, NJ 07006
(201) 226-7552

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

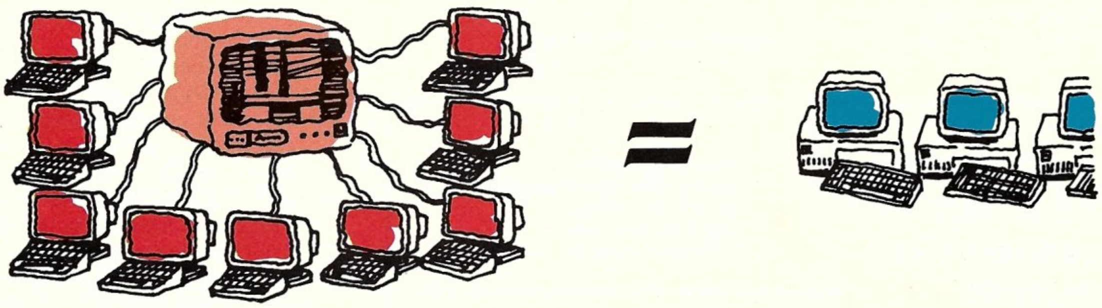
Program name: READIT
Requirements: Morrow Micro Decision
Miniumum memory: 64K
Language: Z80 assembly
Description: READIT is a utility program that enables you to read/write different disk formats, such as Superbrain, Xerox, Osborne, etc., up to 20 formats in all (some double sided). Optional FORMAT program lets you initialize disks in any format you wish.
When released: September 1983.
Price: $50 ($75 with FORMAT option.)
Included with price: Instruction guide, installation guide, Morrow MD2 and MD3 disk.
Available from:

Paul Bartholomew
18 W. Stephenson St.
Freeport, IL 61032
(815) 235-1655

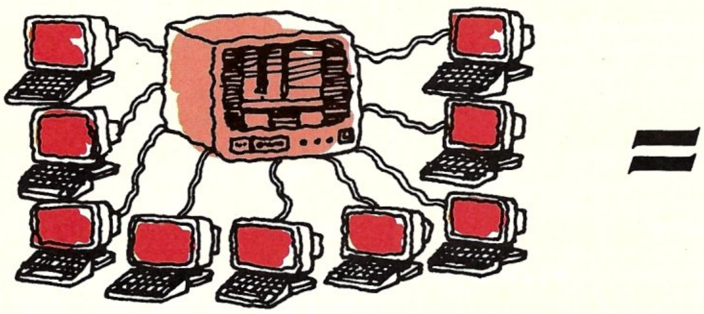
CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

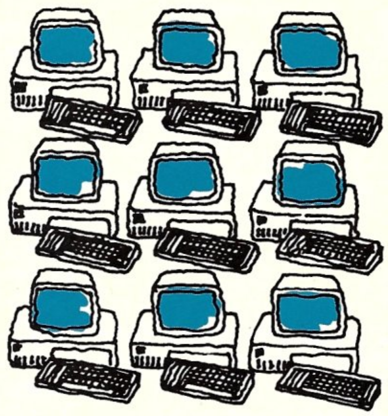
Multi User or Multi XT?

Compare Costs: The 9 terminal Calstar IV from California Computer Systems with printer and software, costs less than 3 IBM XTs



Compare Capabilities: The 9 terminal Calstar IV has more capabilities, more reliability than 9 networked IBM XTs





The promise of the "cooperative" XT is just so much lip service. No matter what you do a personal computer remains just that...a **personal** computer.

That's okay for a one-person office. But if your office is larger, even a networked XT could be obsolete.

California Computer Systems Calstar IV is an integrated system. All your data is accessible from any terminal, when you need it. And Calstar IV is a **complete** system:

- Multi-user OASIS operating system with integrated accounting package.
- Z-80B microprocessor running at 6 MHz and 192K RAM memory (expandable to 448K).
- 4 serial I/O ports, 1 Centronics-type parallel I/O port, full DMA and interrupt support (expandable to 10 serial ports).
- 20 Mbyte 5¼ inch Winchester disc drive and one **1.2 Mbyte 8 inch floppy disc drive** (double sided, double density) which also supports the standard IBM single sided, single density 3740 disk format as well as other California Computer System disk formats. A 20 Mbyte streaming tape drive and Winchester disc drive up to 110 Mbyte are optional.
- Nationwide maintenance.
- Financing available to dealers and end-users.
- Options:
  - retail point-of-sale module with cash drawers
  - integrated word processing, spreadsheet and database management software
  - 20 MB streaming tape drive
  - memory expandable to 448K RAM
  - serial I/O ports expandable to 10 ports
  - additional Winchester disc drive
  - bundling with printers and/or terminals

There's a big difference between networking and true multi-user capabilities. Ask your Calstar dealer to explain it to you today, or contact **California Computer Systems, (408) 734-5811.**

CCS

California Computer Systems
250 Caribbean Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Calstar IV is a trademark of California Computer Systems. IBM XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1984 California Computer Systems

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

Continued from page 128

Program name: MAGIC/L
Requirements: any CP/M-based microcomputer
Minimum memory: 48K (64K recommended)
Description: MAGIC/L is an interactive, extensive programming language with a readable and maintainable forward notation syntax. Its structure is similar to that of C and Pascal. Language features include: data typing for CHAR, INTEGER, LONG, REAL and STRING data, record structures similar to the STRUCT facility in C, and a complete I/O package that can provide random-access, variable-length I/O to any CP/M file. In addition, MAGIC/L source code, which runs on any other processor, can be compiled and run under CP/M unmodified.
Price: $295
Included with price: 8″ SSSD disk with documentation
Available from:

Loki Engineering, Inc.
55 Wheeler St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 576-0666

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: W-BASIC
Requirements: WICAT Systems 140, 130, 160, 200 and 220 running the MCS operating system
Miniumum memory: 512K
Description: Designed primarily for technical and scientific applications, W-BASIC is fully Microsoft-Basic compatible and complies with the ANSI standard (ANSI X3.60-1978) for Basic. Any program written in Microsoft Basic should run unmodified under W-BASIC (except for operating system-dependent programs or those using special graphics or sound functions). Some of W-BASIC's features are:

- programs are stored in their original text format;
- user-defined functions can be created with any name;
- any Basic command can be executed from a program, including EDIT, AUTO, LOAD, DELETE, RENUM, KILL and DIR;
- program continuation (CONT) can be performed even after the program has been edited;
- error messages specify the line number of the statement causing the error;
- single- and double-precision floating point numbers.

A UNIX version of W-BASIC, currently under development, will be available in the Fall.
Price: $750
Available from:

WICAT Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 530
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 224-6400

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

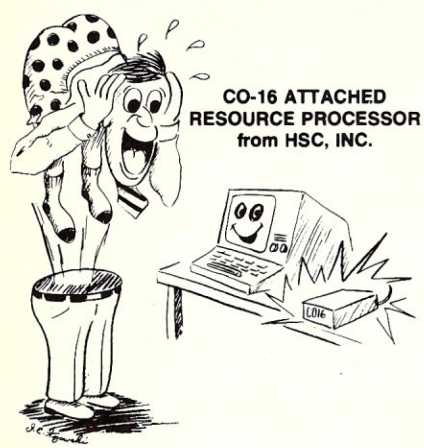
Program name: StarPolish
Requirements: Victor 9000, IBM PC or WordStar
Description: StarPolish is an enhancement to WordStar that provides on-screen boldface, underline, italics and sub/superscript display. The control characters for these print attributes are invisible and do not affect margin justification until the user wants to view them. Support of dot matrix printers via StarPolish exceeds that available with standard WordStar. A menu of common printers allows automatic installation of their full capabilities (up to 16 different functions.) No user-installed patches of printer escape sequences are necessary: less common printers may be custom installed through a simple interactive program that is available separately.
Price: $95
Available from:

TDI Systems, Inc.
620 Hungerford Dr., #33
Rockville, MD 20850

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE YOUR 8 BIT SYSTEM WITH THE ONLY TRUE 16 BIT CO-PROCESSOR THAT HAS A FUTURE

CO-16 ATTACHED RESOURCE PROCESSOR from HSC, INC.



DO NOT BUY INTO OBSOLESENCE LET HSC "STEP" YOUR 8 BIT SYSTEM INTO THE 16 BIT REVOLUTION THROUGH EVOLUTION.

- Easily attaches to ANY Z80 based microcomputer system. Successful installations include: Xerox I&II, Osborn I, DEC VT180, Zenith, Heath, Bigboard, Ithaca, Lobo, Magic, Compupro, Cromemco, Teletek, Altos 8000, Lanier EZ1, Zorba, Morrow, Kaypro, Televideo, etc.
- Dynamically upgrades a CPM-80 system to process under CP/M-86, MS-DOS (2.11), and CP/M-68K with no programming effort. (CCP/M-86 (3.1) and UNIX will be available soon).
- All 16 bit operating systems can use the un-used portion of C0-16 memory as RAM DISK.
- TRUE 16 BIT PROCESSOR SELECTION - 8086 (field upgradable to 80186), 80186, and 68000 (all 6mhz with no wait states - 16 bit data path). **Which spells much higher performance than 8088.**
- Available in a self contained attractive Desktop Enclosure (with a power supply), or in PC Card form for inclusion in 8 bit system. YOU DON'T HAVE TO CRAM IT INTO YOUR BOX / IF YOU DON'T WANT TO.
- Does not disturb the present 8 bit operating environment.
- Memory expansion from 256K to 768K RAM.
- Optional 8087 Math Co-Processor on the 8086, and up to FOUR (4) National 16081s on the 68000!!!
- MS-DOS and CP/M may co-share common data storage devices (such as hard disk).

* **MS-DOS Compatible**
* **IBM PC "Hardware" Compatible**
* **CP/M-86 Compatible**
* **CCP/M-86 Compatible**
* **CP/M-68K Compatible**

- Direct MS-DOS and PC-DOS formatted 5¼" Diskette read/write capability available on: Osborn I, Morrow, Kaypro, Televideo 803, and Epson QX-10 systems, More coming.
- All 768K can be used as high speed CP/M-80 RAM DISK.
- Optional Real Time Clock, DMA, I/O Bus, and 2 Serial Ports.
- **I/O MODULE CONTAINING AN IBM COMPATIBLE BUS (4 slot) & an IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD INTERFACE** is an available option. THIS IS THE REAL DIFFERENCE BETWEEN MS-DOS and IBM PC "HARDWARE" COMPATIBILITY.

AFFORDABLE PRICES

C01686 - includes 8086, 256K RAM, Memory Expansion Bus, Z80 Interface, MS-DOS (2.11), MS-DOS RAM Disk, CPM-80 RAM Disk. $650.00

C01686X - includes all of C01686 PLUS Real Time Clock, I/O Bus Interface, Two (2) Serial Ports, DMA, and the provision for 8087. $795.00

C01668 - includes 68000, 256K RAM, Memory Expansion Bus, Z80 Interface, CP/M-68K, C Compiler, CPM-68K RAM Disk, CPM-80 RAM Disk $799.00

C01668X - includes all of C01668 PLUS Real Time Clock, I/O Bus Interface, DMA, Two (2) Serial Ports, and the provision for up to four (4) 16081 Math Co-Processors. $995.00

OPTIONS

Desktop Enclosure w/ power supply	$125.00
Memory Expansion - 256K	$467.00
Memory Expansion - 512K	$659.00
I/O Module - IBM Compatible 4 slot (multiple I/O Modules allowed)	$499.00
Math Co-Processor 8087	Call
Math Co-Processor 16081	Call
CPM-86	$150.00

For more information:
see your favorite Dealer or contact:
HSC. INC.
262 East Main Street
Frankfort, NY 13340
1-315-895-7426
Reseller, and OEM inquires invited.

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: SOFTPLOT/BGL
Requirements: Microsoft Basic-80 for CP/M or GWBASIC for MS-DOS
Miniumum memory: 15K
Description: SOFTPLOT/BGL is a device-independent graphics library for Microsoft Basic. Comparable to the "CORE" and "GKS" base-level standards in operation, but with the friendliness of Basic, SOFTPLOT/BGL makes full use of available device features, such as hardware text, area fill, and dashed lines. It supports advanced 2D viewing with windows, viewports, 2D rotation, and automatically adjusts for page-aspect ratios. Additional advanced features include axis, automatic label justification and 3D perspective plotting. A unique feature is EMUPLOT which allows the printing of high-resolution graphics on printers without graphics-display hardware (resolution rivals that of most CRTs). It is well suited for developing and transporting low cost, as well as more extensive, graphics in a wide variety of applications.
Price: $200
Available from:

Graphic Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 367 Kenmore Station
Boston, MA 02215
(617) 491-2434

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: NaturalLink
Requirements: Texas Instruments' Professional Computer or Portable Professional Computer with both one floppy and a Winchester drive
Minimum memory: 256K
Description: Texas Instruments has announced that it will license the NaturalLink Technology Package to qualified TI Professional-Computer software developers, giving them the right to develop and manufacture products incorporating TI's natural-language technology, a package that provides a set of interactive utilities which facilitates product development. NaturalLink uses a set of grammer rules to draw inferences on how to control user input; these grammer rules are stored along with a lexicon and screen description in a single interface file. To use a NaturalLink interface, the user learns to position the cursor and to recognize the English phrases accepted for commands. The interface thus controls the selection of items from windows on the screen so that only valid commands are created. Use of a NaturalLink interface also reduces the amount of code normally required for error checking and data validation. The NaturalLink Technology Package includes the following interactive utilities:

- NaturalLink Screen Builder—aids in specifying the appearance and behavior of the screen in a particular application;
- NaturalLink Message Builder—allows specification of help and error messages to be displayed by the NaturalLink Message Manager;
- NaturalLink Interface Builder—aids in debugging a grammer, specifying a lexicon and building and testing the actual interface file that drives the NaturalLink software. As a tool for database administration, NaturalLink provides an easy way to build natural-language command menus for any existing database, any portion of which can be isolated with its own set of natural-language commands; the user only has access to that portion of the database pertinent to his desired application, leaving total control of the database to the adminstrator.

Price: $8,000 for license plus additional royalty fees
Included with price: linkable object code, NaturalLink Window Manager's user's guide and NaturalLink Toolkit user's guide
Available from:

Texas Instruments
Data Systems Group
P.O. Box 1444, H-702
M/S 7929
Houston, TX 77521
(713) 895-4600

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NETWORKING WARS ARE OVER.

DOVE
(DATA OVER VOICE ENCODER)

DOVE sends you a peaceful solution to your communications networking problems: If you have a PABX, DOVE adds an instantaneous communications network, with simultaneous transmission of data and voice on your in-place telephone wires.
DOVE brings peace of mind: It doesn't put you over budget. It doesn't cause fire marshall problems. It doesn't burden electrical conduits. It has no short range modem requirements. It offers lots of operational applications, without running RS-232C cables.

Join the peace movement. Call
1-800-426-8075
or write us today for the DOVE approach to communications networking.

CRC COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH CORPORATION
1720 130th Avenue N.E., Bellevue, WA 98005
A subsidiary of Energy Sciences Corporation

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products

What's new: a quick roundup of recent innovations and improvements

Quadnet LAN

Expansion boards from Quadram Corporation allow PC-to-PC interface and PC-to-mainframe communication.

Quadnet VI integrates the IBM PC, XT and compatibles into a multiuser environment. Connecting up to 255 workstations, Quadnet VI supports print spooling, electronic mail, multiuser DBMS, as well as file and communications servers. Each workstation requires an adapter board employing a low-overhead baseband topolgy with Carrier-Sense Multiple Access/Collision detection and Avoidance (CSMA/CA). Error detection, correction and positive acknowledgment ensure data integrity. Because it has its own CPU with 64K of memory, Quadnet VI imposes no overhead on, but works in parallel with, its host, and features 1.43 bps data-transmission rate, support of various coaxial cables (RB/59u,/llu) and plugs into any slot on the IBM PC, XT or compatible. The NetWare OS permits the sharing of up to 150 MB of disk storage attached to a central NetWare file server, which can be any 8088 IBM PC-compatible microcomputer, a PC with expansion chassis or one or more NetWare disk subsystems with disk interface card. Mass storage expansion is provided through additional NetWare disk subsystems with a minimum of 256K of RAM required. The NetWare file server is a dedicated machine and therefore cannot be used as a workstation. The NetWare file server allows each workstation to share up to 300 MB of disk storage and three printers, supports both DOS 1.1 and 2.0, and features applications support, data integrity (record and file locking) and multiple OS (PC/MS-DOS, CP/M-86, CCP/M).

Quadnet IX is a 10 MB/sec star-shaped ring system that supports up to 255 nodes per ring. Intended for LANs within and between buildings, Quadnet IX features: 9.94 MB/sec throughput under full loading; high data-transfer rate limited only by host-bus bandwidth; compatibility with multiple media (twisted pair, twinax, coax, fiber optics, microwave and infrared); low software burden on host.

Quad3278 allows an IBM PC, XT or compatible to emulate a 3278 mainframe terminal, transmitting/receiving to/from a 3278 and processing data through software running under MS-dos 1.1 or 2.0, PC-IX or QNX. It requires +5vdc +/-5% 1.75 AMPS, standard IBM category-A coaxial cable, RG62A/U, IBM 3278 coaxial line protocol (POLL/ACK) and features 2.35MB/sec transmission rate.

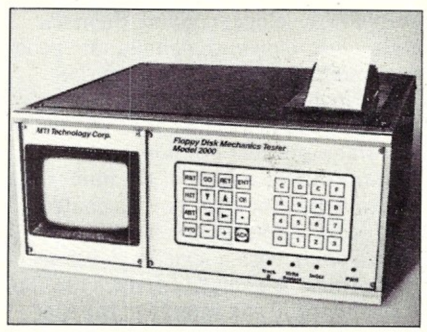
Quadmodem comes in two models: a standalone version that can be cable-connected to an RS-232C port; a plug-in on-board integral version. It requires 256K of RAM and features an RJ11-C modular phone plug, Bell 212 A. 103 communications protocol, data-transfer rate of 1200, 300, 110 bps with autoanswer, autodial, automatic parity, baud-rate selection, Hayes-compatible internal command set, call-progress monitoring, extended-results code set plus complete internal self-test capability. The Quadmodem comes with QuadTalk software. All four products are available from: **Quadram Corp.,** *4355 International Blvd., Norcross, GA, 30093; (404) 923-6666*

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk-drive tester

The MTI/2000 accepts direct commands to perform 16 different user-selected tests, whose results are displayed directly on its own integral CRT with graphic presentation of drive alignment that facilitates drive calibration and verification. Using menu-driven prompting instruction, the user selects test sequences that are automatically executed by the MTI/2000. A uniquely designed EEPROM allows users to set up test sequences, change pass-fail limits and enter and simultaneously store both long- and short-term multiple test sequences in nonvolatile memory. Priced at $4500, the MTI/2000 is available from: **MTI Technology Corp.,** *6835 Rose Lane, Carpinteria, CA 93013; (805) 684-6676*

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Token-passing LAN

MAGNet has a physical bus architecture allowing up to 64 nodes, each with a MAGNet board containing a Z80 microprocessor and 64K of RAM; an additional 192K can be added for a total of 256K of RAM. Any terminal can become a MAGNet workstation via the specific interface board available for it. Cables using the RS-422 standard connect each workstation, passing synchronous data via the SDLC protocol. No operating system is required: software resident in the EPROM controls data transmissions. This software recognizes each node as either a requestor of data, or a provider. When a request for a file is made, it is encoded by the requestor

Quadnet VI links the IBM PC, XT and compatibles into a multi-user system.

node within a data packet that includes the address of the provider node. The requestor waits for the token, then passes the packet through the network to the appropriate provider. Each node keeps track of activity on the network; when a packet comes by with its address, it opens the packet and acts on the data. Interpreting the data as a request, it then locates the file and makes up another packet; when the token arrives, it sends the data to the requestor, passing the token to the next node. This avoids the collision experienced with Carrier-Sense Multiple Access/Collision Detection systems (CSMA/CD). MAGNet components are available separately, including: intelligent workstations ($1,995); cable ($25-250: depending on length); interface boards ($695-895: depending on terminal); file servers ($699-4,495, depending on disk drive) from: **Magnolia Microsystems,** *2264 15th Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98113; (206) 285-2841* or *(800) 426-2841*
CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC-to-mainframe protocol

The HyDra II is a byte-multiplexor direct-channel controller that allows any brand of microcomputer to communicate with IBM mainframes and drive-associated printers. It is a Z8000-based instrument allowing local and remote attachment of asynchronous ASCII terminals, microprocessors, personal computers and high-resolution letter-quality printers to the IBM 360, 370, 43XX, and 303X mainframes.

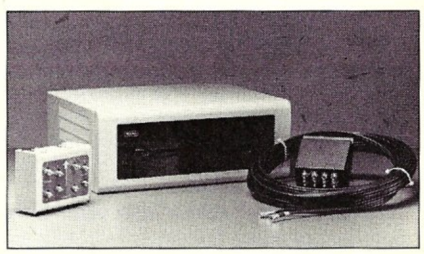
If the line drops during communication with the mainframe via the HyDra II and a modem, or if the user simply forgets to log off, the HyDra II automatically sends a default logoff to the host mainframe. The HyDra II also provides an interface with RS-232C printers, permitting them to emulate local 3211/1403/3286 or 3287 printers with no geographic restrictions. A general-purpose interface enables communication with RS-232C devices via a high-level language, permitting data transfer between a PC and the host mainframe. Baud rates, parity bits, time-outs, and similar functions are also controlled by the user program, permitting users to drive plotters, audio devices, machine tools or to create their own applications. The number of devices that the host mainframe's operating systems can support governs the number of HyDra IIs attachable to the host. HyDra II is supplied with either 8 or 16 ports. The 8-port unit priced at $6,900; the 16-port unit is $9,000: both are available from: **Diversified Data Resources, Inc.,** *25 Mitchell Blvd., #7, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 499-8870.*
CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MultiLink LAN

MultiLink is a shared resources local area network for up to 225 IBM PCs or XTs. With MultiLink, any PC or XT workstation can become a file server for other units in the network, while still being used as a standalone unit. Workstations may be added or removed with little or no effect on network operations. Apple-compatability is currently under development. MultiLink hardware is based on Datapoint's Arcnet technology and uses token passing for speed (2.5 megabits per second) and guaranteed minimal performance. Other special features of MultiLink include: passwords that permit access to be limited to no-access, read-only or read and write; locks that prevent one user from changing data while another user is working with the same file: and pipes that allow different applications being used on separate workstations to communicate and exchange data. The network may use a combination of passive 4-connector hubs ($100 each) or active 8-connector hubs ($800 each). Priced at $595, MultiLink is available from: **Davong Systems,** *217 Humboldt Ct., Sunnyvale. CA 94086; (408) 734-4900.*
CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FastLAN

A predesigned, user-installable cable system that links Wang and non-Wang equipment, FastLAN consists of three easy-to-install modules: FastLAN-A, a broadband radio-frequency (rf) amplifier unit; FastLAN-B, a network branch with two coupler boxes that connects to the amplifier unit; FastLAN-C, a drop cable with a four-port WangNet multiuser outlet that connects to a coupler box. These three basic components can be combined in configurations ranging from 4 to 640 ports and covering a radius of up to 300′ which can be incremented by just adding modules to the existing network. Regardless of size, any FastLAN configuration can be incorportated into a custom-designed WangNet installation to form a single network capable of linking one or several buildings. With a standalone FastLAN configuration, no design review is required because Wang has built fixed rf signal levels into the network; expanding FastLAN does not affect rf signal levels. FastLAN uses a dual-cable broadband medium and CATV components for the concurrent exchange of data, text, image and video information and offers five communications services: *Wang Band,* for communications between Wang systems at speeds up to 10 million bps; *Peripheral Attachment Service,* for the independent high-speed connection of Wang workstations, peripherals and IBM Type A 3270 devices to their host systems; *Interconnect Band,* for transmission pathways for industry-standard communications interfaces and protocols; *Utility Band,* for video applications; *Professional Computer Service,* for connecting Wang Professional Computers (PC) to the network. Three installation options exist with FastLAN: the user can plan the physical layout and follow instructions to install FastLAN himself; Wang can provide full design and consulting services and the user handles installation; Wang can provide a full turnkey network. A standard Wang maintenance contract is available; a premaintenance-contract inspection is required if a customer opts for this service after the FastLAN warranty expires. Cabling for each of FastLAN's three modules comes in either polyvinylchloride (PVC) or teflon. The



prices with teflon cabling are: FastLAN-A $1300: FastLAN-B: $800; FastLAN-C: $120. Prices with PVC cabling are: FastLAN-A: $995; FastLAN-B: $350; FastLAN-C: $120. All three modules are available separately from: **Wang Laboratories, Inc.,** *One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851; (617) 459-5000*
CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products

Continued from page 133

PC encryption board

The ENC-305 is a data-encryption board with bundled software for the IBM PC, XT and all PC-clones that supports both the Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) and the SNA IBM protocols, providing secure transmissions over networks, between individual PCs, and in PC-to-mainframe communications. The ENC-305 also provides emulation of the IBM 3274-51c with IBM's encrypt/decrypt feature. With the ENC-305, the IBM PC can emulate a 3278 or 3279 display station. Priced at $1,595, including licensed documentation, the ENC-305 is available from: **Futurex Security Systems,** *9700 Fair Oaks Blvd., Fair Oaks, CA 95628; (916) 966-6863*

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scrambler encryption device

The Scrambler is a hardware device that plugs into a modem and a CPU. Sold in pairs, the Scrambler implements the Federal Information Processing Data-Encryption Standard (FIPS 46) developed by the National Bureau of Standards. Each set of Scramblers has its own encryption key so that the devices within each set may only communicate with one another: no other Scramblers can decrypt the data. When communications are established between Scrambler units, automatic session-key distribution is performed and

the units are synchronized. Null traffic and automatic resynchronizing are performed during lulls in communication so that line-use patterns are not apparent. Full duplex operation is supported at the full baud rate of the Scrambler model selected: data from the computer is encrypted and sent to a modem for transmission; at the same time, received data is decrypted and sent to the computer. If the high-accuracy mode is selected, an error-detection/correction algorithm is performed using a cyclic-redundancy checkword. If errors are introduced by the telephone system, the data is retransmitted until the checkword indicates that the data has been correctly received. While this mode reduces the effective speed of communications, it ensures that the data is delivered correctly as well as securely. Priced at $295 per device, the Scrambler is available from: **Industrial Resource Engineering, Inc.,** *Box 57, Timonium, MD 21093; (301) 561-3155*

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

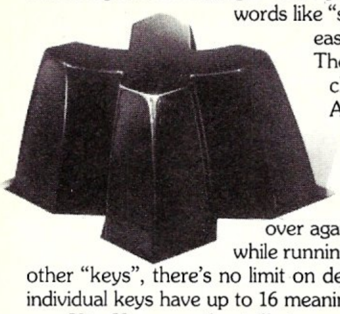
Rapicom digital Fax

The Rapicom 5000 is a microprocessor-controlled CCITT Group 3 facsimile device with a built-in 9600 bps modem, transmission speed of 15 seconds per page, memory up to 100 telephone numbers and a 3-digit code to access them. Other features include: autodialing, which automatically initiates two redialing sequences five minutes apart if a remote device fails to accept its call; send-later, which accepts up to 30 documents for autothroughput at preprogrammed times. The operation panel includes a 10-digit keypad which serves as a built-in telephone for transmission initiation, programming of memory functions, and selection of machine operation. Keypad selection of a 4-digit department code identifies all transactions. The operation panel also contains selectable operator prompts and an LED. Rapicom 5000 comes with an adjustable document guide for varied document widths, page enlargement and reduction, copy mode, nonodorous thermal fax paper, stainless steel document table, and external telephone handset for voice coordination. High quality halftone reproduction is also available. The Rapicom 5000 becomes a highly flexible applications-oriented facsimile networking system when equipped with optional SAF-PAK, which expands memory capacity and provides storage of up to 30 8 $\frac{1}{2} \times 11''$ pages. Documents in memory are accompanied by preprogrammed instructions for transmit time and destination. A stored document may be broadcast to up to 100 remote stations. The fail-safe feature automatically redirects inbound documents to memory if paper outage or other unexpected interferences are incurred. Also, SAF-PAK will attempt to retransmit failed pages up to five times if an original transmission encounters difficulty. Confidential documents may be forwarded directly into the SAF-PAK memory for private access via 4-digit code, which will release the stored data as a fax printout; nonconfidential documents may be accessed by direct dialing. Priced at $6,200, the Rapicom 500 is available from: **Rapicom, Inc.,** *7 Kingsbridge Rd., Fairfield, NJ 07006; (201) 575-6010*

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Out "keys" the competition!

Thinking about buying a "key" program? (You know , the names all start with words like "smart", "magic", "pro", etc.) Looking for a faster, easier way to calc, process words or databases? Yes? Then you owe it to yourself (and your computer) to check out XtraKey. Quite frankly, we think it's the best. At any price! (And wait 'till you see our price.)



Just like those other "keys", XtraKey lets you redefine your regular keyboard keys to be anything you want. A word, a paragraph, a series of commands . . . whatever you hate to type over and over again! Change or make up new definitions anytime. Even while running a favorite program like WordStar or dBASE II! Unlike other "keys", there's no limit on definition length.* Plus our advanced XShift feature lets individual keys have up to 16 meanings.

XtraKey can also talk to your printer or video display. Change from normal to boldface while working on a spreadsheet. Or address an envelope while in a document. Or call up your own custom help or menu screens (sort of like windows!)

There's more! Built-in screen dump**, clear screen, printer on/off, definition chaining. program chaining, input pause and batch processing. All in one, neat little package that uses less memory AND disk space than the leading program.

Now, for $39.95, *aren't you ready for real key power?*

* - to available TPA ** - versions for Kaypro (all models) & Gnat 10 only

XtraKey

XtraKey will run on CP/M 2.2 based computers. To order, send check or money order for $39.95 plus $3.00 shipping (U.S. & Canada). California residents add $2.40 sales tax. Specify make and model of computer and disk format. VISA and MasterCard accepted.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. DBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar is a trademark of Micropro.

Xpert Software • 8865 Polland Avenue • San Diego, CA 92123 • (619) 268-0112

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF Microsystems

Add to your MICROSYSTEMS collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of MICROSYSTEMS are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

MICROSYSTEMS
CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send issues of MICROSYSTEMS listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
		Payment Enclosed	$

Mr./Mrs./Ms.________________________ (print full name)
Address________________________
City/State/Zip________________________

micro/VERSAL™

MS-DOS††
H-DOS†† — CP/M†† — TRS-DOS††

Use your IBM-PC/compatible or Z-100 to READ, WRITE, or FORMAT disks for the following systems:

- CROMEMCO C-DOS
- DATAVUE
- DEC VT180
- EPSON QX-10
- H-DOS
- HEATH/Magnolia
- HP125
- IBM CP/M-86
- KAYPRO II
- LOBO MAX-80
- MORROW MD2/MD3
- NEC PC
- OSBORNE (DD)
- OSBORNE (SD)†
- SANYO
- TELEVIDEO
- TI Professional CP/M-86
- TRS 80 DOS
- TRS 80 III
- TRS 80 I†
- XEROX 820†
- XEROX 820 (DD)
- ZENITH Z-89†
- ZENITH Z-100/CPM85
- ZENITH Z-90

·micro/VERSAL™ is easy to use—menu driven, and requires only 64K and 2 floppy drives or 1 floppy and a hard disk.

micro/VERSAL™ runs on: IBM-PC, IBM-PC/XT, Zenith Z-100, Zenith Z-150, Chamleon, Columbia, COMPAQ, CORONA, Eagle, Panasonic, Otorona, NCR, Sanyo MPC (no formatting on Sanyo,) Televideo 1605 and others.

$79.99
plus $4.00 shipping & handling

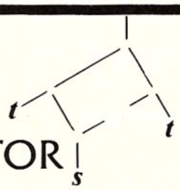
to order send check, money order, or MC or VISA numbers to:

ADVANCED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES
417 BROAD STREET
BLOOMFIELD, NJ 07003
201-783-7298

† single density formats are available on the Z-100 only.
†† MS-DOS, CP/M, H-DOS, and TRS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft, Digital Research, Zenith, and Tandy Corps, respectively.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LRPARSER
THE LR (1) PARSER CONSTRUCTOR



LRPARSER is the complete optimized LR(1) parser constructor software for CP/M® computers.

Good programmers can now create sophisticated software with the "smart" parsing machines constructed by LRPARSER.

Technical Features:
- Machines are output in PL/1-80 source code in a program of standardized and structured form
- Compatible states are merged
- All unit productions may be eliminated
- Parsing tables are compacted
- Option is included to view parsing at the terminal

LRPARSER is simple to use and processes grammars in Backus-Naur form (bnf) of virtually unlimited size. LRPARSER is accompanied by extensive educational documentation suitable for a university computer science course. The manual covers the design of grammars and lexical scanners, the resolution of conflicts etc. and contains sample applications.

Investigate this exciting approach to software engineering for your "language" translation needs for compilers/interpreters, data base management systems, instrument control systems, business applications etc.

LRPARSER costs: $395 ($40 manual only) write:
THE SOFTWARE TREE, 1455A ALEWA DRIVE, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96817 • TEL. (808) 595-7129

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C Programmers: Program three times faster with *Instant-C*™

***Instant-C*™** is an optimizing **interpreter for C** that makes programming three or more times faster. It eliminates the time wasted by compilers. Many repetitive tasks are automated to make programming less tedious.

- Two seconds elasped time from completion of editing to execution.
- **Symbolic debugging;** single step by statement.
- Compiled execution speed; 40 times faster than interpreted Basic.
- Full-screen editor integrated with compiler; compile errors set cursor to trouble spot.
- Directly generates .EXE or .CMD files.
- Follows K & R—works with existing programs. Comprehensive standard C library with source.
- Integrated package; nothing else needed.
- Works under PC-DOS*, MS-DOS*, CP/M-86*.

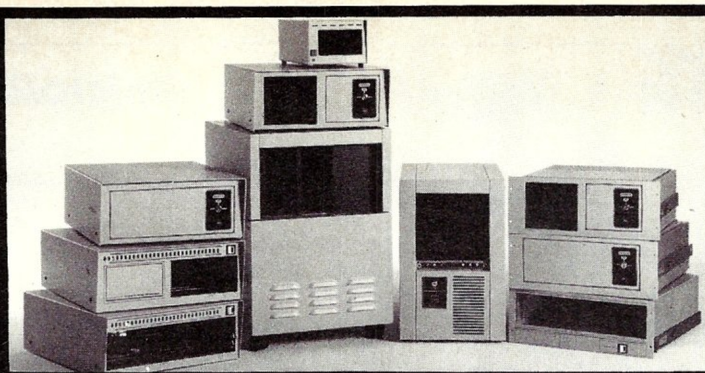
More productivity, less frustration, better programs. ***Instant-C*™** is $500. Call or write for more info.

Rational Systems, Inc.
(617) 653-6194
P.O. Box 480
Natick, Mass. 01760

Trademarks: MS-DOS (Microsoft Corp.), PC-DOS (IBM), CP/M-86 (Digital Research, Inc.), Instant-C (Rational Systems, Inc.)

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 BUS Mainframes with Patented cooling, and constant voltage power supplies.



Disk Drive Enclosures for Floppy disk, Hard disk, Tape Backup or Combinations.

PARA DYNAMICS builds a variety of modern, efficient, trouble-free expandable housing systems for most S-100 BUS configurations. Whether a rack mount, desk top, or stand alone, our patented super-efficient heat dissipation system can end your board-level failures due to high temperatures. Please call today for full details. **(602) 991-1600**

PARA DYNAMICS CORPORATION • 7895 EAST ACOMA • SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85260

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Technologically Superior

S-100 (IEEE 696) BOARDS WITH A PAST AND A FUTURE

From Syntech Data Systems (SDSYSTEMS)

- DUAL PROCESSOR CPU BOARDS
- STATIC RAM
- DYNAMIC RAM
- MASTER OR SLAVE Z80 BOARD
- FLOPPY/WINCHESTER CONTROLLERS
- MULTI I/O BOARDS
- AND MANY MORE

Supporting Concurrent CP/M*, UNIX*, PC-DOS/MS-DOS*, TURBODOS*, and CP/86*

MCC also provides S-100 Systems Including:

- MULTI-USER
- MULTI-TASKING
- MULTI-O/S
- LABORATORY CONTROL

*Manufacturers Trademarks

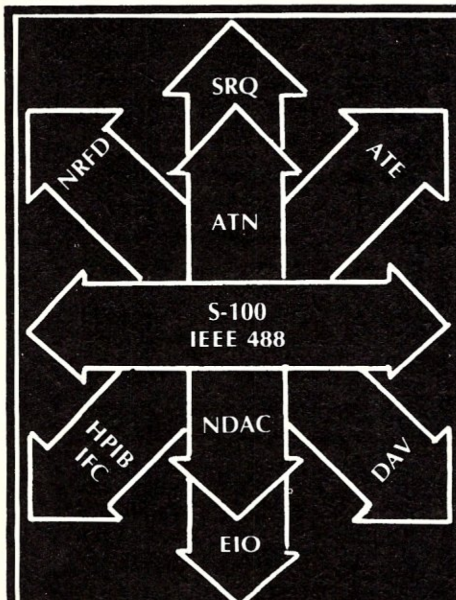
For more information call **301-942-5442**

MCC MICRO COMPUTER COMPANY INC.

101 Wheaton Plaza North Wheaton, Maryland 20902

SALES ★ SERVICE ★ SUPPORT

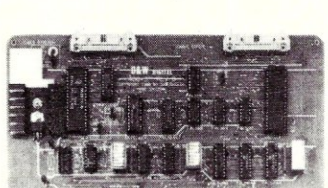
CIRCLE 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE 488+3

IEEE 488 TO S-100 INTERFACE

IEEE-488



S-100

- Controls IEEE 488 (HPIB) Instruments with an S-100 computer
- Acts as controller or device
- Basic and assembly language drivers supplied
- Meets IEEE 696 specification
- Industrial quality burned in and tested
- Up to 125K bytes/sec under software control
- 3 parallel ports (8255-5)
- $375

D&W DIGITAL

20655 HATHAWAY AVENUE

HAYWARD, CA 94541 • (415) 887-5711

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 GRAPHICS

HIGH RESOLUTION CONTROLLER

Single board with NEC 7220 Graphics I.C.

- **MONOCHROME** OR **8-COLOR**; UP TO 96K BYTES DISPLAY MEMORY.
- MINIMUM MONOCHROME CONFIGURATION IS FULLY SOCKETED FOR EASY UPGRADE TO COLOR OR LARGE MONOCHROME IMAGE PLANE.
- MULTIPLE SYNC SELECTIONS: SUPPORTS A VARIETY OF MONITORS.
- BUILT IN ALGORITHMS FOR ARCS, LINES RECTANGLES, AREA FILL, LIGHT PEN, ZOOM.
- OCCUPIES TWO I/O ADDRESSES ON SYSTEM BUS.
- VARIETY OF DISPLAY FORMATS: 640x408, 608x431, 512x512, 640x240, ...PROGRAMMABLE.
- USE WITH STANDARD SWEEP RATE MONITORS: MONOCHROME/RGB TTL COLOR.
- FULL RESOLUTION REGARDLESS OF NUMBER OF COLORS IN USE.

$460 MINIMUM MONOCHROME CONFIGURATION

$595 FULLY STUFFED BOARD FOR COLOR OR LARGE IMAGE PLANE MONOCHROME.

PIXELTRONICS
1050 Tulip Way
Palatine, Illinois, 60074
(312) 359-1442

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now available for the computer experimenter!

COMPUTER CONNOISSEUR'S DELIGHT!

ONLY $6.00 EACH...ASSORTMENT OF SIX FOR $26.50

OVER A THOUSAND COMPUTER PROGRAMS! TOO MANY TO LIST HERE. LEARN HOW TO RECEIVE VERY USEFUL PUBLIC DOMAIN MATERIAL, SUCH AS: "SHOW", "SWEEP", "DO", "LIB", "MODEM", "D", "SORT", "MERGE", ETC. UNIQUE GAMES—VERSIONS OF DONKEY KONG, SPACE INVADERS, ADVENTURE, STAR TREK, ETC. —WILL ENHANCE SYSTEMS WITH UNSOPHISTICATED GRAPHIC CAPABILITIES AND ALLOW YOU TO PLAY THEM ON ALMOST ANY COMPUTER. MATHEMATICS, ASTROLOGY, ASTRONOMY TOO!

UNPUBLISHED MATERIAL
WIT
COMICS
DIRECTORY LISTING NETWORKS
ACCESS CODES

The one you've all been waiting for

NOW AVAILABLE — *Learn how to repair telephones and telephone systems, how they work, in monthly installments with the magazine for you.*

Computel™

PUBLISHED MONTHLY

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $14.00
(SAMPLE COPY $2.00)

COMPUTEL—the complete SOURCE for everyone. You can now do the things you've only heard about, right in the privacy of your own home. Indispensable reference to phreaks and hackers. Learn how to get all kinds of computer programs FREE. Get the inside story of big business systems—their quirks and flaws —and remain up to date with vital occurrences within the computer industry. Computel is a publication designed for everyone who has an intense curiosity of computer systems, containing a wealth of hard to find information, codes, and numbers. Published monthly.

Computel Publishing Society SUITE #161-C
6354A VAN NUYS BLVD. / VAN NUYS, CA 91401

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powerful Single Board Computer Includes CP/M Plus (3.0 banked)

$599
Assembled, Tested
Includes CP/M 3.0 on disk with all manuals

Model MSC-ICO

All Features Fully Supported By CP/M Plus
- Z80A, 4 MHZ, No wait states
- 128Kb Banked RAM, 60Kb TPA
- 80 x 24 line high speed video
- Disk Controller (up to 4 drives)
  8" SS/SD, DS/DD (1.2 Mb)
  5" SS/DD, DS/DD, QHD (1.2Mb)
  Use 5" and 8" simultaneously
  Both 5" and 8" connectors built-in
- Two programmable RS232C ports
- Centronics printer port
- 16 bit TTL I/O port
- Parallel keyboard input port
- Clock calendar with battery backup
- Expansion bus for enhancements
- Requires only +5V 1.2A, +−12V 0.1A

MSC-ICO +5" QHD (1.2 Mb) drive $975

Manufactured by
Southern Pacific Limited, 1-3-18 Santomi Bldg.
Tsurumichuo, Tsurumi, Yokohama, JAPAN 230
TEL: 045-501-8842 TLX: 3822320 SPACIF J

USA Distributor
ARTISOFT, Inc., 2450 East Speedway, Suite 4
Tucson, Arizona 85719, TEL: (602) 327-4305

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks 'n Things

★ Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

maxell
Dysan CORPORATION
wabash

SUPER LOW PRICES

★ Finest Quality
★ Factory Warranty
★ Fast Delivery

CALL 818-706-8602

- Credit For Direct Dial Call With $30 Order
- We Pay Shipping—MC/VISA—COD Costs
- 2% Discount For Cash

Applicable to USA Customers Only

Disks 'n Things
5505 Softwind Way
Agoura Hills, CA 91301

MasterCard VISA

Price List Available

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

'NATIVELINX'
means
never having to say you're sorry.
Lack of information and delays costing you money?

Bisynchronous Communication *cuts* your losses.
Simply connect your AppleII, II+, or IIe to a 3270 or 2780/3780 mainframe. (Full IBM or RJE functions available.)

TRANSMITS DOS DIRECT

VIKING ASSOCIATES INC.
320 West Fillmore Avenue
Colorado Springs,
Colorado 80907 (303) 632-7004
Telex: 450-711

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTH STAR USERS UNITE!

★ Get the information you need from the user's point of view
★ Over 150 pages of members newsletter articles last year
★ DOs and cp/m disk library for members
★ Solve problems
★ Get assistance

Membership dues $20

International North Star Users Association
P.O. Box 2789 M. Fairfield, CA 94533

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Full Screen Text Editor
with
Full Source Code in C
for
CP/M 68K or CP/M 80

edward k. ream

RED
$95

Call today for valuable information:
(608) 231-2952
To order send a check to:
Edward K. Ream
1850 Summit Avenue
Madison, Wisconsin 53705

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHSTAR AND MBSI REALWORLD USERS

New Products and Enhancements

THE FINANCIAL ANALYST:
a concise financial analysis program fully interfaced with general ledger.

MULTI-CO:
an enhancement to enable recording of multiple companies on a single disk.

FINSEC:
church contribution management and mailing program.

FUTURE ENHANCEMENTS FORTHCOMING . . .

Contact Victor Moffitt or circle reader service number.

DATA-CO.
978 TIOGUE AVENUE
COVENTRY, RI
(401) 828-7385
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD

S-100

Simpliway Products Co.

TYPE AHEAD KEYBOARD BUFFER
WORDSTAR/dBASE II OPTION
25 LINE NON-SCROLL OPTION
ADAPTABLE SOFTWARE
Z80 CPU & 8275 CRTC

VDB BARE BOARD FROM	$ 52.
PRE-SOLDERED (LESS ICs)	$191.
ASSEMBLED & TESTED FROM	$282.

P.O. Box 601
Hoffman Estates, Ill. 60195
(312) 359-7337

OEM & Dealer pricing available , VISA & M/C
$3.00 S&H, 5% cash discount, Ill. res. add 7% tax

dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corp.
WORDSTAR is a trademark of Micropro Int'l Corp.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY SOFTWARE AT REASONABLE PRICES
CP/M Software by
Poor Person Software

Poor Person's Spooler $49.95
All the function of a hardware print buffer at a fraction of the cost. Keyboard control. Spools and prints simultaneously.

Poor Person's Spread Sheet $29.95
Flexible screen formats and BASIC-like language. Preprogrammed applications include Real Estate Evaluation.

Poor Person's Spelling Checker $29.95
Simple and fast! 33,000 word dictionary. Checks any CP/M text file.

aMAZEing Game $29.95
Arcade action for CP/M! Evade goblins and collect treasure.

Crossword Game $39.95
Teach spelling and build vocabulary. Fun and challenging.

Mailing Label Printer $29.95
Select and print labels in many formats.

Window System $29.95
Application control of independent virtual screens.

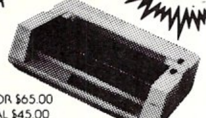
All products require 56k CP/M 2.2 and are available on 8" IBM and 5" Northstar formats, other 5" formats add $5 handling charge. California residents include sales tax.

Poor Person Software
3721 Starr King Circle
Palo Alto, CA 94306
tel 415-493-3735

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTER QUALITY
DAISY WHEEL QUME COMPATIBLE PRINTER
NOW ONLY $495.00



OPTIONS:
FORMS TRACTOR $65.00
RS-232C SERIAL $45.00
MULTI-LOAD SHEET FEEDER $375.00

HIGH RELIABILITY & PERFORMANCE
describes this 18 cps centronics printer. 256 char. buffer w/optional tractor and sheet feed. Uses Qume 96 spoke Daisy wheel and Qume ribbon cartridges. 8 level impression control prints original plus three copies. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
— Quantity discounts available.

ORANGE COUNTY
★ COMPUTER ★
CALL: (714) 895-5033 or write:
15131 Triton Lane, Suite #122
Huntington Beach, CA 92649

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Xerox Warranty Service & Maintenance

Promotional Prices for COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

We set up your sale/leasebacks.
CompuPro® SYSTEMS
MORROW DESIGNS
Tarbell

PRINTERS, TERMINALS, SOFTWARE

Computer professionals, we want you as a customer, a resource and a reference. Because we sell as many computers by referral as directly from our ad, we want to expand our professional customer base. We are offering promotional prices **only** to knowledgeable users, for a short while.

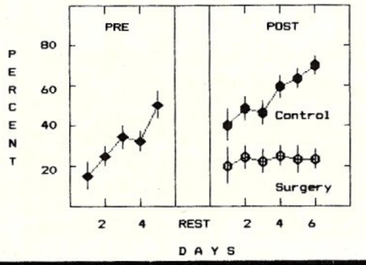
TERMS: Cash with order. You pay all freight. Add 5% for 2% 10/Net 30 AAA1 or Fed./State P.O. 2%/mo. carrying chg.
CALL US 9 AM to 10 PM
205 879-5976
205 879-4735

CostPlus COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 6114 • Birmingham, AL 35259-6114
Our bank is 1st National of Birmingham, (205) 326-5120

Publishable Graphs
on MANY DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Requires no Graphics Screen
Line Graphs and Scatterplots
Easy to Use, No Programming
CP/M 80, CP/M 86, PC-DOS
Most disk formats.
Only $50+$3 shipping. Manual Alone: $10.

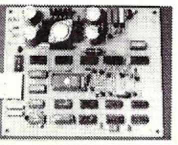
DataPlotter from Lark Software
7 Cedars Rd, Caldwell, N.J. 07006
(201) 226-7552 Visa, M/C



CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M EPROM PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

2708, 2758, 2716, 2732, 2764



2732A, 27128, 27C16, 27C32, 27C64

- STAND ALONE BOARD - ELECTRONIC SWITCHING OF EPROM TYPES
- USES 24 VOLT XFMR FOR POWER - ALL SUPPLIES/TIMING ON BOARD
- DESIGNED WITH EASY TO GET PARTS - COMPREHENSIVE 28 PG MANUAL
- WORKS WITH ANY CP/M SYSTEM - INDEPENDENT OF SYSTEM SPEED

* * INTERFACE TWO WAYS * *
1 - ONE 8 BIT INPUT PORT AND ONE 8 BIT OUTPUT PORT - 16 WIRES AND A GROUND - NO HANDSHAKE LINES REQUIRED
2 - CENTRONICS PRINTER PORT - 8 OUTPUT DATA BITS AND ONE INPUT DATA BIT (BUSY LINE) - 9 WIRES AND A GROUND

* * CONTROL PROGRAM COMMANDS * *
- PROGRAM EPROM(S) FROM DISK - SAVE EPROM(S) TO DISK
- READ DISK FILE INTO RAM - PROGRAM EPROM(S) FROM RAM
- READ EPROM(S) INTO RAM - COMPARE EPROM WITH RAM
- VERIFY EPROM IS ERASED - COPY EPROM
- DISPLAY/MODIFY RAM - (MONITOR MODE) WITH 11 SUB COMMANDS FILL-DUMP-XFER-EXAMINE-MODIFY-BIAS-PROGRAM-VERIFY, ETC)

BARE P.C. BOARD WITH COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION AND SOFTWARE ON 8" SINGLE DENSITY DISKETTE $69
(ABOVE WITH COMPLETE PARTS KIT - $169)(A&T - $189)
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR OSBORNE, KAYPRO OR ON 2764 EPROM

TO ORDER SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, WRITE OR CALL
ANDRATECH
P.O. BOX 222
MILFORD, OHIO 45150
(513) 752-7218
CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION -- ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING
OHIO RES ADD 5.5% TAX -- VISA/MC ACCEPTED -- $3.00 FOR COD

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A/D ⇄ RS-232 !!
8 channel
0-5 volts
300-9600 baud

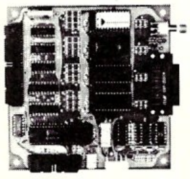
kit includes ps, pc board, all parts, manual

$59.95 & $3. pstg.

TPS SYSTEMS
14820 Elmore rd.
Anchorage, AK
99516

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIBEC 51



8051-Based Single-Board Computer with Monitor/Debugger

- Versatile - 4 28-pin byte-wide sockets; monitor will program EEPROMs.
- Affordable - just $335.
- Perfect for System Development and Educational Applications

Binary Technology
P.O. BOX A-59 • HANOVER, NH 03755 • 603/643-2881

FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog—16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: *Creative Computing* Catalog, Dept NA1X 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

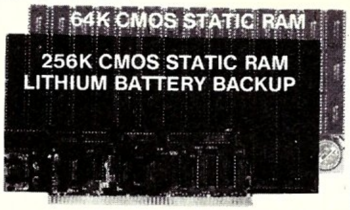
ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

DYNAMIC RAM		
256K	150 ns	$49.90
64K	200 ns	5.67
64K	150 ns	5.87
64K	120 ns	7.50
16K	200 ns	1.21
EPROM		
27128	300 ns	$22.50
2764	250 ns	9.25
2732	450 ns	5.40
2716	450 ns	3.60
2532	450 ns	4.80
STATIC RAM		
5565P-15	150 ns	$43.00
6264LP-15	150 ns	45.50
6116P-3	150 ns	6.56

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK. 74421
(918) 267-4961

Prices shown above are for April 13, 1984.
Please call for current & volume prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher prices on some parts due to world wide shortages. Shipping and Insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Small orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you **by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air** @ **$5.99!**

PRAM PERMANENT RAM



GUARANTEED IN YOUR SYSTEM
CROMIX-D • MPM • CCS • OASIS • AMOS

✓PLUS: 8/16 BIT TRANSFERS • 24-BIT EX. ADDRESSING
8-12 MHZ • 2K DESELECTS • RAM-EPROM MIX
IEEE 696/S-100 • LOW POWER • FULLY STATIC

LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP avoids power failure crashes intelligently. Unique POWER-FAIL-SENSE circuit allows processor to save register information and disable board before POWER FAILURE CRASHES memory.

BG BANK 256S.....$1,499 Battery Backup.........$99
BG BANK 64S..........499 Battery Backup..........59

BG COMPUTER APPLICATIONS, 206 Brookside, Bryan, Texas 77801. International orders add 30%.
(409) 775-5009

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECHTYPE

You need to write по-русски? עברית? ¿En español?
Or worse yet --

$$P_{nm}(\cos\theta) = \frac{\sin^m\theta}{2^n \cdot n!} \frac{d^{n+m}(n^2-1)^n}{dn^{n+m}} \quad ?$$

Your present word processing system isn't exactly a polyglot and flunks algebra? What's the solution?

TECHTYPE™ is a text-formatting system designed especially for *scientific, engineering, mathematical,* and *multi-lingual* document preparation. **TECHTYPE** runs under CP/M® and is adaptable to most hardware. By using your present editor and its three programs

- DISPLAY - Preview on CRT screen
- DRAFT - High-speed dot-matrix printout
- PRINT - High-quality daisywheel printout

you can spend more of your time *solving* equations instead of typing them.

TECHTYPE's capabilities include:

- Multiple type fonts
- Multipass printing
- Unlimited sub/superscript levels
- Control of format, font, pitch, and emphasis.

Multipass printing allows the use of up to *ten* different fonts with only *one* printwheel change per page per font. Price $300.

GREEN MOUNTAIN RADIO RESEARCH COMPANY
240 Staniford Road
Burlington, Vermont 05401 U.S.A.
802-862-0997

SALES POWER

Microsystems not only sells itself at a nice profit, it helps sell the hardware and software in your store too. Because it goes home with customers and continues to influence buying decisions long after you're closed for the day. Let's talk now.

CALL COLLECT:
(212) 725-7679
Or write:
ZD Ziff-Davis Publishing
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Minimum order, 10 copies. We pay all shipping costs.

classified ads

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. REGULAR: $2.00. EXPAND-AD: $3.00 GENERAL INFORMATION: Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card — Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date) — or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, MICROSYSTEMS Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Direct sales inquiries to (212) 503-5115. For Customer Service Call: (212) 503-4506.

HARDWARE

C COMPILER. August special $40.00 8" CPM: We can download to other formats. CALL or WRITE: Analytical Products, 40793 Gibbel Road, Hemet, CA 92343. (714) 929-6919.

SOFTWARE

REL/MAC converts M80 REL files to MAC source files. $74.95 on 8" SSDD, CP/M-80. Free information. Microsmith Computer Technology, P.O. Box 1473, Elkhart, IN 46515.

RENT PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE. It's not copyrighted, no fees to pay. Copy hundreds of useful CP/M business, utility and game programs from our UG rental libraries onto your own computer at home! Catalog Disk $5.00 pp. (Specify format). National Public Domain Library, 1062 Taylor, Vista, California 92083. (619) 941-0925.

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE-CP/M, MS-DOS, TRS-DOS, free flyer. PLOTPRO Graph Printing Program. Linear/log/semi-log, multiple plus, grid lines, labeling, $52.95. ACNAP Analyzes active/passive electronic circuits. MonteCarlo, Worst Case, Sensitivities, $52.95. SBP-Signal Processing, FFT, linear/non-linear. LaPlace, tension analysis, $62.95. BV Engineering, Box 3429, Riverside, CA 92519. (714) 781-0252.

PROGRAMMERS WE WILL HELP YOU FIND A SOFTWARE PUBLISHER FREE. We represent publishers looking for programs of all types. (Please send program profiles) SOFTSEARCH, Inc., Box 281, Buddlake, New Jersey 07828. (201) 627-1790.

RAPID BASIC PROGRAMMING SYSTEM. Save valuable time with these effective tools: —R—reference line numbers & variables used; —A—alter or find string in program or file;—P—peripheral input/output interchange prog;—I—include basic subroutine source modules;—D—duplicate variables in 2 modules listed. Source Microsoft basic formats all for $49.95. James Halstead & Associates, 1551 Plainfield Road, Joliet, IL 60435. (815) 725-0346.

BDS & DeSmet C B-TREES. Fast file indexing. Up to 10 files, 65K records, 20 byte keys. Includes: Search, (full & partial key), Insert, delete, first, last, next and previous plus example programs. Most formats. $75. CALL for other implementations. Softfocus, 1277 Pallatine Dr., Ont., Canada L6H 121. (416) 844-2610. U.S. Inquiries.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES

COMPUTER LABELS 3½x15/16 $4.95/1000. $12.95/5000. FREE SAMPLES! OBSCO, 11 Dalewood, Kings Park, NY 11754. (516) 360-1750.

REPLACEMENT RIBBONS for computer printers and word processors. Fantastic savings! Thousands in stock. Quick delivery. Call or write: 1-(800) 292-6272. National Computer Ribbons Corp., 1114 Elbank Ave., Baltimore, MD 21239.

PUBLICATIONS

ROBOTICS ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE books. Design, theory, programming, applications. Free catalog. Kohn/MS, Box 16265, Alexandria, VA 22302.

NEW PRINCIPLE LEADS TO PARALLEL PROCESSING, self-routing, mass acting, systems. Sixty page description $10 to cover cost. MTN, route 2, Box 340, Rocky Mount, VA 24151.

Menu System for CP/M

CPMenu $50
A menu system for Z80, CP/M systems - a single keystroke chains to another menu or executes a program, command or set of commands and returns to the menu when through. Each menu option is user-definable, e.g., selecting an option can execute a .SUB or .COM file. Entering a question mark and then the option number displays an explanation of the option.

Powerful Replacement for PIP.COM

EZBAK $40
A sophisticated copy routine for Z80, CP/M machines, allows the operator to designate a group of files, either through common attributes, through the use of the logical AND, NOT or OR, or through a list of the file names on the source hard disk segment or the floppy disk. Functions range from the copy of a single file or a selected group of small files to the copying of a large file in a hard disk segment to multiple floppy disks.

MMI **Modular Accounting Series**™, including General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and Payroll -- all four $395
Requires Z80 processor, 48k TPA, 320k disk storage, CP/M, MP/M or TurboDos.

Modular Accounting Series (G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll) and the Baby Blue® Z80B, 64k card for **IBM PC** and compatibles (running under PC-DOS/MS-DOS) $695

16-, 52- and 112-megabyte 5-¼" Winchester hard disk units and operating system for the **MDZ** and **NorthStar Horizon** computers. We now support **cartridge tape drive backup** for N* **JOEDOS/JOESHARE II** and **MDZ/OS** hard disk systems.

High-speed, NorthStar-compatible BASIC language for CP/M:
baZic® for CP/M $150
Programs written in NorthStar BASIC can run under CP/M-80, MP/M or TurboDos on most other Z80-based computers with few or no changes to code. Includes baZic-to-ASCII-to-baZic conversion utility. Requires Z80 processor, CP/M, MP/M or TurboDos.

NorthStar DOS-to-CP/M Transfer Utility:
COPYALL® $75
Converts programs and data files from NorthStar DOS disk format to NorthStar CP/M format so they can be run under baZic and CP/M-80, MP/M or TurboDos. Very easy to use. Requires standard NorthStar Horizon, 48k RAM, two DD or QD drives.

Vertical Market Applications:

Pharmacies, Contractors, Cotton Gins, Point-of-Sale, Oil/Gas Producers, Utility Billing, Grain Elevators, Livestock Auctions, Trucklines, Vegetable Packers, Feedlots

ADDS Viewpoint A2 CRTs . .$475. Quantity 10+ . . $450. ADDS Viewpoint 60 & 90 available also.

We can provide software on 8" and most popular 5¼" disk formats.
Quantity discounts available. For more information contact:

Roy Robertson, VP Marketing
Micro Mike's, Inc.
3015 Plains Blvd.
Amarillo, Texas 79102 **806-372-3633**

MMike's

NorthStar™ and Horizon™ are trademarks of NorthStar Computers.
CP/M® and MP/M® are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corp.
TurboDos® is a registered trademark of Software 2000.
Baby Blue® is a registered trademark of MicroLog, Inc.

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZENITH
Z-100 Series

DESKTOP COMPUTERS — PRICE Includes MSDOS Lotus 1-2-3

ZF-110-22 Z-100 Low Profile, 8088/8085 CPU, 128K RAM $2,799
2 5 1/4" Floppy Disks 320K each, 8 Color Graphics

ZW-110-32 Z-100 Low Profile, 11.3MB Winchester Disk $4,258
5 1/4" Floppy Disk, Rest same as ZF-110-22

NEW Z·150 & Z·160

* Zenith's newest line of computer systems allow you to run most IBM Personal Computer software with no alterations! *

150 128K RAM detachable keyboard
2 RS232 Serial Ports 1 Centronics Parallel Port
1-320K Drive $2,389 2-320K Drives $2,570
1-320K Drive 10 Megabyte Winchester $3,997
160 is PORTABLE MODEL»CALL!!

OMNI DATA SYSTEMS
35 PARK ST. - ATTLEBORO, MA 02703
(617) 222-0425

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ConIX™

UNIX™ Technology for CP/M™

ConIX™ can provide any 48-64K CP/M-80 micro with many advanced capabilities of UNIX. You'll be amazed at what your CP/M micro can do now! ConIX features include:

I/O Redirection and Pipes, multiple commands per line, full upper/lower case and argument handling, Auto Screen Paging, Programmable Function Keys, improved User Area Directory access, Auto Command and File Path Searching, ExpanDisk™ Virtual Disk System (access all 16 logical drives), Print Spooler, complete "Shell" programming language, over 100 built-in commands, Expression Analyzer, expanded SysCall interface (20 new BDOS calls allow access to system functions), Archive Manager (compacts files for disk space savings of over 50%), On-Line Manual System, and so much more! **Uses as little as 1/2K RAM—no memory crunch! Runs with CP/M for true program compatibility.**

The ConIX Operating System
List $165

Computer Helper Industries Inc.
P.O. Box 680 Parkchester Station, NY 10462
Tel. (212) 597-3559

Dealer inquiries invited!

UNIX™ Bell Labs; CP/M™ Digital Research; ConIX, ExpanDisk™ Computer Helper Industries Inc.

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertiser	Page
Abacus	105
Accudata Software	96
Ackerman Digital Systems Inc.	16
Advanced Digital Corp.	C2
Advanced Digital Corp.	1
Advanced Software Tech.	135
Amanuensis	120
Amber Systems	22
American Planning Corp.	84
Ampro Corp.	31
Ampro Corp.	105
Ashton-Tate	43
Avocet Systems, Inc.	127
BD Software	126
Beck Manufacturing	83
Borland International	17
Borland International	121
R. Roger Breton	109
Austin E. Bryant Consulting	116
Bush Systems Inc.	111
C Line, Inc.	38
C Power Packs	32
C Ware Corp.	28
California Computer System	129
Carousel Micro Tools, Inc.	33
Communications Research Corp.	131
Competitive Edge	111
Compucable	14
CompuPro	C4
Computer Helper Indus. Inc.	140
Computer House	115
Compu View	56
D & W Digital	136
Data Access Corp.	98
Digital Graphic Systems	127
Digital Multi-Media Control	39
Digital Research	69
Digital Research	111
Disco-Tech	117
Earth Computer	115
Ecosoft, Inc.	112
Electronic Specialists Inc.	116
FairCom	91
Futech	124
G & G Engineering	9
Gifford Computer Systems	9
Greenleaf Software	54
HSC, Inc.	130
Hawkeye Grafix	107
IMS International	65
Illuminated Technology	39
Incomm	74
Independent Business Systems	45
Inmac	27
Input/Output Technology Inc.	26
Integrand	112
Intercontinental Microsystems Corp.	C3
JC Systems	41
Knowledge Systems	75
Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.	53
Lattice, Inc.	106
Logical Devices, Inc.	23
MCP Computer Products	125
Macrotech International Corp.	7
Mark Williams Company	25
Martian Technologies	115
Mendicino Software	106
Micro Computer Co.	136
Micro Data Base Systems	123
Micro-Mikes	139
Microserve Inc.	76
Morningstar Microcomputer	95
Morrow	35
Multimicro	5
Mycroft Labs, Inc.	107
Mylstar Electronics	73
New Generation Systems, Inc.	67
Oasys	29
Omni Data Sytems	140
Oregon Software	51
J.D. Owens Associates	13
Paradynamics	136
Performics, Inc.	119
Pickles and Trout	117
Procode	96
Programmer's Shop	88
Quest Research	20
RH Electronics	40
Rational Sytems	135
Relational Memory Sytems	4
S-100 Inc.	100
SLR Systems	92
Sage Computer	97
Santa Cruz Operations	12
Sanyo Business Systems	55
Semi-Disk	118
Software Horizons, Inc.	32
Software Research Technology	113
The Software Tree	135
Solaronics/disk plûs	109
Southern Computer Corp.	56
Standard Microsystems Corp.	115
Subversive Software	61
Supersoft	110
Syntech Data Systems	18, 19
System Engineering Tools	120
SyTec	92
2500 AD	70, 71
Tarbell	117
Teletek	2
Teletek	10
Teletek	11
UCI	57
Unified Software Systems	125
Wordtech	85
Workman & Associates	124
Xpert Software	134

16-BIT SLAVES TO GO

INTRODUCING A TRULY SHIPPABLE 16-BIT S100 SLAVE. Based on the Intel 8086-2 processor, Intercontinental Micro Systems 696.2/D1 S-100 slave has up to 1 megabyte of onboard memory. Memory mapping and vectored priority interrupt capability allow for almost unheard of speed. Best of all, we're shipping today. Just the latest member of the most powerful, flexible and fastest line of S-100 products from Intercontinental.

SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY. With 4 MHz or 6 MHz 8 bit SBC/Masters, 4 or 6 MHz 8 bit slave processors with 64 or 128K RAM, 16 bit slaves with up to one megabyte of onboard memory, TurboDOS,™ MP/M™ and CP/M™ operating system compatibility, ARCNET links between systems, and a complete line of memory, interface and controller boards, Intercontinental Micro Systems gives you and your customers flexibility—to grow and change.

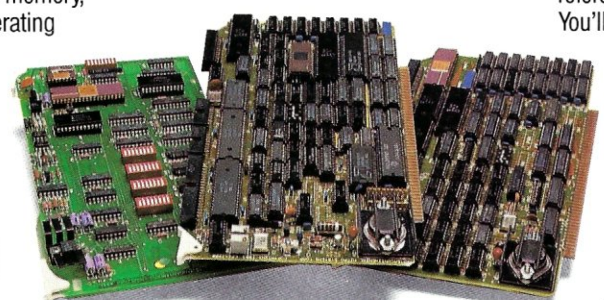
TurboDOS allows you to construct true multi-user systems with CP/M,™ MP/M,™ CPM-86™ and soon PC-DOS™ compatibility. ARCnet™ made possible with our exclusive TurboLAN™ software makes local area networks with up to 4000 users possible—and very cost effective.

SPEED AND POWER. Features are great—but they don't mean much unless they help you do your job better and faster.

Intercontinental Micro pioneered the use of 4 channels of Direct Memory Access (DMA), in the micro world—making our master slave combinations up to 300% faster than the competition. Other state of the art features found in Intercontinental products include: 16 MegaByte Memory Management Unit (MMU) on all SBC/Masters, bank selectable slave memory, vectored priority interrupts, and multiple parallel/serial ports.

So ask for confidential benchmark studies on our product's speed. We think you'll agree we can save you and your customers time.

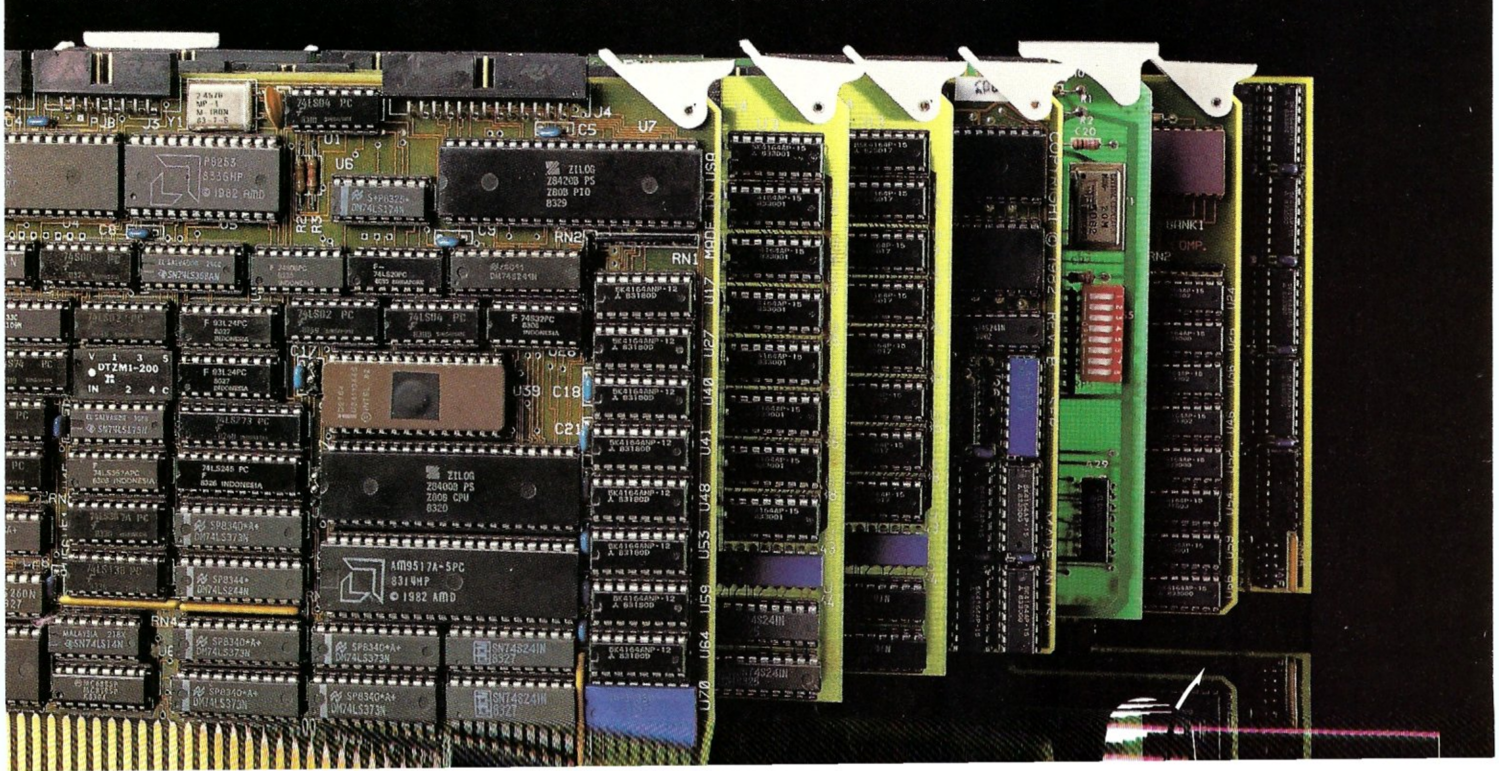
A NEW DEFINITION OF SUPPORT. Everyone talks about support. Intercontinental Micro Systems does more. We don't build systems, so you are our most important customer. Ask us for references or call our dedicated support team. You'll find out that support is more than just a word at Intercontinental Micro Systems. It's what we're here for.



SO GET IT ALL. A comprehensive product line loaded with benefits for you and your customers. Flexibility to grow. And support that sets industry standards. Call Intercontinental Micro Systems today—we can help you with your S-100 needs.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Inc. Turbo-DOS is a trademark of Software 2000 Inc. CP/M, MP/M, CP/M86 & CP/NET are trademarks of Digital Research Corp. ARCnet is a trademark of Datapoint, Inc.



CompuPro has now dramatically increased your microcomputing power and speed.

With our System 816/F™ supermicro with **CPU 286/287**™ board. The computer that gives you results. Fast.

Built to provide sophisticated computer users with the fastest 16-bit system available, the System 816/F is a multi-user computer so powerful it virtually has no supermicro peer.

The reason for such a strong statement? We configure the system around the **80286**—among the most powerful 16-bit processors available anywhere and one that's built for speed. The 286/287 board lets you run anything from the 8086/8088 family and includes

the 80287 math processor and as much as 16 Kb of EPROM on-board. MDRIVE®/H—a solid-state disk with the capacity to dramatically increase the speed of the 286 processor even more . . . 512 Kb of 16-bit main memory expandable to 16 Mb . . . 1.2 Mb floppy disk and up to 80 Mb of hard disk storage . . . 12 serial ports . . . and much more.

And even though our System 816/F has set some industry standards, we still designed it to conform to the IEEE 696/S-100 bus standard. And virtually no one else can say that.

The time you save with CompuPro will save you money, too. Our System 816/F speeds up software development. So the quality and capacity of your programs is enhanced, and the value,

maximized.

The CompuPro System 816/F.

The Essential Computer

CompuPro®

A GODBOUT COMPANY